

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

MA

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GNO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. DeLong

3/7/77

Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

JULY 1968

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 2200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC

DONG HA RVN

FROM: 010001H

TO: 012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	LT	DL	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 01 JULY 1968	
010020			2	301430H	FM FIAV COC: FIAV BDA FOR 30 JUNE 68	NORMAL
010045			3		FM COC MO: ALL COMMS EXCEPT SWITCH W/3D MAF FORWARD & 4TH MAR COC	
010045			4		REHERBY CHERITY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 66-4 ARE INACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
010035			5	302045H	FM 1ST H: A, I/3/4 B. 2045H C. XD875386 D. RECD 32RDS 130 ARTY FM VIC CO, ROG E. FIED COUNTER BURY F. 3 C. 5. 2045H	J, B
010110			6	30130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON 2044	
010117			7	301000H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA RVN OPSUM	
010057			8	301845H	FM 1ST H: A, I/3/4 B. 1845H C. 863397 FM 87- 6303-867391 D. AT 0930H 8. PLT SAW NVA 876395 MOVING W. AT 0935H 863397 FIVE CON- TACT W/PARTICALLY BUG IN NVA 800. ARTY & G/S CALLED IN. SWEEP REVEALED 7 FIGHTING HOMES & 1 NVA KIA ESE 1 MOUTH OLD E. CONT MEN I. 1 NVA	J, B
010055			9	302110H	FM 1ST H: A, G/4/1 B. 2110H C. 88444 FM 7846 B. RECD 1/120 MORT RE. NO GAS E. CONT TO OBS	J
010130			10	301410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY STATION NR 964	
010131			11	301412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
010132			12	301414Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY STATION NR 965	
010156			13	301600Z	FM FIAV COC: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
010147			14	010100H	FM 1ST H: A, A/1/1 B. 0100H C. 80444 D. LP RECD 4 VNIGMS E. UNIT CHANGED PSN & CONT TO OBS AREA	J
010145			15	010020H	FM 1ST H: A, I/3/4 B. 0020H C. 874384 FM 871- 382 D. GBS 1 NVA W/STARLIGHT AT WIRE E. FIED SAT W/UNK RES, CONT TO OBS	J
010215			16	301702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
010216			17	301700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
010217			18	301701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
010220					01-1	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400 H JUNE 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		010219	19	301704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REP	
		010220	20	301703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
010245			21	302230H	FM TF H: A. A/1/4 B. 1400H C. 028439 D. PFL MADE CONTACT W/4-5NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM MARINE PUT 2RDS IN 1NVA WHO DROPPED. PATROL- ED THEN BROKE CONTACT & FIRED ARTY MSN. RES 1 NVA KIA, NO FR CAS I. 1NVA	J, B
		010315	22	301746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
		010323	23	301900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
		013024	24	301745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
010350			25	010030H	FM 1ST BATT: SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY PSN, 4GUNS SPOTTED ALONG RIDGE LINE IN ABOVE GRID E. N GT CALLED FIRE ON THE RIDGE LINE RSMT IN 3 SEC EXP, FIRE STILL BEING CALLED IN ON HILLS AREA	J
010344			26	302335H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2155-2335H C. 289728 302703-309702 D. SIGHTED APPROX 20NVA BY NOD MOVING E. FIRED 4.2 INCH E. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT SUCCURED BY RETPACK WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
010322			27	010018H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 0018H C. 345698 D. CAMP KISTIER REC'D 44RDS LIGHT TO MEDIUM ARTY FM 5635 MILS FM THE PSN E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED TPQ IN AREA 15 SEC EXP OBS FM TOWER AT C-4	J, B ARC LIGHT
010544			28	301800Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 968 OF 300600H.	J&B
010545			29	292345Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 969 OF 301200H.	J&B
010746			30	300615Z		
010620			31	010430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 010530H C. 876382, 877340, 987380 D. OBS AT LEAST 20 NVA MOVING E & S OF PSN, VERY LITTLE MVT AROUND PERIM. E. FIRED SA, 106MM, USING ILLUM & ARTY ON IN PSN.	J
010630			32	010355H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 010355H B. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT. E. RET'D 8 RDS 60MM, 1 RD 81MM RES UNK.	J&B
010542			33	010455H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 010455H C. FR 873384 EN 877380 D. LP HAD MVT IN AREA OF APPROX 5 NVA. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE, RES 1 NVA KIA (0). CONDUCTED ARTY MSN. I. 1 NVA	J&B
010544			34	010404H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/5/4 B. 010404H C. FR 873384 EN 874384 D. SPT'D 2 NVA. E. FIRED SA & THREW 2 M-26 GRENS W/UNK RES.	J&B
010545			35	010406H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 010406H C. FR 873384, EN 870332 D. SPT'D 5 NVA NEAR WIRE THROWING CHICOM GRENS. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA, 5 RDS 60MM MORT W/UNK RES.	J&B
010620						

01-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

0100 012400H 85068

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTL
010547	36	010325H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010325H C.FR 875384 EN XDB79382 D. REC'D LIGHT PROBE BY UNK NR NVA THROWING CHLOOM GRETS AT LINES. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA, M-26 & ARTY MSN CALLED. RES UNK. G. 2 MINOR	J&B
010800	37	010800H		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP 643 OF 291800H.	J&B
010801	38	010801H		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 644 OF 292400H.	J&B
010802	39	010802H		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 645 OF 290600H.	J&B
010803	40	301054Z		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 646 OF 301200H.	J&B
010810	41	302345H		FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/9 B.302345H C.XD117528 D. SPT'D 2 NVA MOVING TOWARD PSN. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT & SPT'D SEVERAL NVA MOVING TOWARD PSN. E. AMB OPENED FIRE. EN DISPERSED & UNIT RET'D TO LINES. G. 3 EVAC	J&B
010815	42	302300H		FM 1/9: B.302300H C.FR XDO64544, EN XDO48589 D. OBS STATIONARY LIGHT AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. ARTY MSN CALLED W/EXCELL COVERAGE. LIGHT WENT OUT.	J
010920	43	010001Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 968	
010921	44	302055Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
010922	45	302056Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT R'PORT NR 27	
010923	46	010002Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 969	
010924	47	010004Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
010925	48	010003Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER	
011001	49	010630H		FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/9 B.060630H C. XD116522 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT OBS 2 EN IN BUSHES. 1 ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. E. ENGAGED W/SAF & CAPT'D 1 COUNDED VC. K. 1 VC M. 1 TNC N. 2 MAGS. MEDICAL SUPPLIES, PERSONNEL PAPERS. REF "J" 41	J&B ARC LIGHT ARC LIGHT
011015	50	300515Z		FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
011017	51	010157Z		FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS OF THOR	
011135	52	*		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/ 3/4 WHICH WAS IN CON- TACT. RAN A/S & GUNSHIPS AT XDB76378, 879379 & 874373 RES IN 30 NVA KBA.	J&B
011129	53	010555H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010555H C.FR 875385, EN 876382, 875384. D. REC'D 15 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS RPG & 1 RD RR. MAIN EN HORDE LOC AT 876382. E. RET'D FIRE 106 RR & 105MM. AO REQ'D.	J&B
011132	54	010600H		FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.010600H C. FR 846383, EN 845387 D. LP REC'D SAF EN 5 NVA SITUATED TO THE S. E. LP RET'D FIRE W/SA. CALLED IN 84MM, 106 RR, SENDING PLOT TO CHECK OUT AREA.	J&B
011150	55	010610H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010610H C. FR 875385 874382, EN 879378, 876380. D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM 1 RPG RD, SA & AVF. OBS EN MORT PSN & 2 GRPS OF NVA IN OPEN. 1 GRP OF APPROX 15 NVA. OTHER GRP OF 25. RET'D FIRE W/106 & CONDUCTED ARTY MSN.	J&B

011210

01-3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOW

010001-012400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011145		56		010630H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010630H C. FR 875385, EN 874382 D. OBS EST CO OF NVA IN UNITS OF 5-20 OUTSIDE OF WIRE. REC'D 7 RDS EST 82MM FM UNK EN PSN. E. RET'D SAF, AWF & 105MM. G. 2 EVAC.	J&B
011140		57		010700H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010700H C. FR 875385 EN 878379, 868376 D. REC'D UNK NR 60MM MORT & OBS 5 NVA. E. RET'D FIRE W/SAF, 106MM & 105MM MSN.	J&B
011210		58		010725H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010725H C. FR 875385 EN 876380, 875380 D. REC'D ATK FM EST NVA CO SUP ORTED BY 60MM, 82MM & 130MM ARTY FM CO ROC E. RET'D SAF, AWF, 81MM & ARMY. ADD 1 KIA & 2 VIA EVAC TO CAS PREV REPT'D. F. 1 G. 2 EVAC I. 10 NVA.	J&B
011216		59		010818H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010818H C. FR 875385 EN 879379 D. WHILE WORKING OVER EN GRID, 2 CH-46 REC'D HVY AWF. E. HUEY GUNSHIPS CALLED & CONDUCTED A/S ON PSN.	J&B
011219		60		010900H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010900H C. 875385 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/4-5 NVA WHILE SWEEP- ING AREA. E. UNITS CONSOLIDATED & FIRED ARTY & CONT SWEEP. ADD 1 KIA & 1 VIA EVAC. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC.	J&B
011211		61		010915H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010915H C. FR 875385, EN 878378 D. SPT'D 20 NVA E. EMPLOY- ING GUNSHIPS & F/W ON EN PSN.	J&B
011223		62		010940H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.010940H C. 875385, EN 879379, 875378, 868379 D. SPT'D 60-80 NVA. E. FIRING AT EN PSN. F/W HAS BEEN REQ'D ARTY WILL FIRE UNTIL F/W ARRIVES.	J&B
011230		63		010930H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.010930H C. 822400 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA W/ARTY, 1 RD FALL SHORT & LANDED IN EN PSN. RES 1 VIA. E. MAN TREATED & EVAC'D. 2/1 TO INVESTIGATE. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
011234		64		010940H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.010940H C. FR 777433 EN 766455 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D 105MM W/NG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
011228		65		010650H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.010650H C. FR 846393 EN 846367 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. 60MM & ARTY MSN FIRED W/NG SURVEILLANCE. G. 1 EVAC.	J&B
011255						

01-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H JUN68

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
011256	66	FM COC WO: PCV TOG, 4TH MARS, DOWN ON LL ALL OTHER CONT UP.	J
011300	67	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
011220	68	040750H FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B.040750H C. KSB D. REC'D 4 RDS ARTY UNK CAL.	J&B
011217	69	011043H FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.011043H C. CAMP WESTIER EN XD557695 D. REC'D 5 RDS LIGHT TO MED ARTY W/REQ DAM/CAS. NEG SIGHT- ING MADE.	J&B
011236	70	011030H FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B.011030H C. LZ GATES D. HU-34 CRASHED 1 CAUSE UNK. CREW & PASS- ENERS ESCAPED W/MINOR CUTS & BRUISES. E. SECURITY ESTABLISHED & WILL PROBE WRECKAGE.	J&B
011246	71	011110H FM 3TH MARS: A. 3/3 CMD GRP B.011110H C. 472722 D. ABOVE TIME & COORD CONVOY/ARTY & AMMO ARRIVED.	J
011248	72	011200H FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.011200H C. 874372 D. AO OBS 5 NVA BODIES AT ABOVE GRID. NVA KIA RES OF TODAY'S A/S. E. AO CHECKED AREA FOR MORE BODIES. I. 5 KBA, NVA	J&B
011304	73	011000H FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.011000H C. FR 877395 EN 877395 D. SQD RECON PTL SPT'D 1 NVA TO W OF PSN. E. RECONED BY FIRE & CONT MEN.	J
011307	74	010710H FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B.010710H C. KSB D. REC'D 3 RDS ARTY UNK CAL. NEG CASUALTIES	J&B
011310	75	FM DIV AO: VR OF HELICOPTER VALLEY- END LIGHT ACTION IN AND OUT FM 04 TO 05 GRID SQUARES & GS 66 TO BEN HE RIVER. END NEW PSNS BUILT & OLD ONES REBUILT. YD042673- END VPW PSN OF SOME SORT. YD053626- POSS HARBOR SITE.	J
011405	76	301251Z FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 490 OF 301800H.	J&B
011412	77	011225H FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.011225H C. FR 873384 EN 873373 D. AO OBS 4 ADDITIONAL NVA BODIES KBA AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. CONT TO FIRE ON EN PSN W/ARTY. I. 4 NVA KBA (ADDITIONAL)	J&B
011425			

01-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H JUN68

TIME	TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011450			78	010340Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
011535			79	010600Z	FM CG PCV FWD : ARC LIGHT OPERATION THOR	ARC LIGHT
		011605	80	010620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
010730			81	010730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 301 N. 010730H C. 14158546 D. TM SPT'D 7 DRAFT ELIGABLE MEN, 3 OLD MEN, 1 BOY & 1 WOMEN. THESE PEOPLE WERE WEARING ASSORT MIXED UTILS. ALSO SOME W/PJ'S. THEY WERE CARRYING BUSH AXES & CANNONS. E. TM CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
010745			82	010745H	FM 3D RECON: A. 301 B. 010745H C. 144547 D. TM SPT'D 75-100 PEOPLE MOVING S ON TRAIL. THESE PEOPLE WERE WEARING MIXED CLOTHING. E. TM HAD GUNSHIPS CHECK AREA. THEY SAID THE PEOPLE WERE CIVS.	J
011645			83	011340H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 011340H C. 877380 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 15 NVA E. ENGAGED FM W/SAF. FIRED ARTY & 81MM MSN. NEG SURVEILL- LANCE. G. 2 EVAC	JEB
011647			84	011300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 011300H C. 875383 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA. E. TOOK FM UNDER FIRE W/L-79, M-26, & SAF. NEG EVIDENCE OF FM CAS.	J
011648			85	011330H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 011330H C. 379585 D. FWD 5 BUNKERS 4-54' IN GOOD CONDITION W/ 4' OVERHEAD. E. DEST SAME & CONT MSN	J
011654			86	010900H	FM FTHOTEL: A. H/2/1 B. 010900H C. 850419 D. REC'D 3 RDS 750MM ARTY. NEG CAS. E. NOTIF FSCG.	J
011656			87	011630H	FM TF HOTEL: A. SEAWORTH 4-8 B. 011630H C. KSB D. GUNSHIP HIT BY FM FIRE & LANDED AT KSB. 1 CREW MEMBER EVAC'D TO C-MED. G. 1 EVAC	JEB
		011710	88	010325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
		011711	89	010048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 646	
		011712	90	010052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
		011713	91	010055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
		011830	92	010046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 644	
		011831	93	010047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 643	
		011832	94	010045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 645	
		011833	95	010700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON / SAL SITREP 490	
		011834	96	010701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
		010702	97	010702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
011800			98	011600H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/3/4 B. 1600H C. 14075855 D. FM 876580 D. OBS 7NVA & HEYING 4NVA MOVING S. E.1 CALLED IN G/S WORKED AREA W/M-60. OBS 7NVA KBA 1. 7NVA	J, B J/B
011910					011600H CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
011803		99	011610H	FM TF II: A. 1ST MAR: B. 1610H C. 874383 IN 876381 D. G/S SPOTTED GRP OF NVA IN OPEN APP ARENLY RUNNING TO S HELO TOOK HTS PLUS CR CREW CHIEF VIA A/C LANDED AT KSB NOT ABLE TO FLY. C. KILLED 12 NVA W/2.75 REFS & MG'S G. 1 EVAC I. 12NVA	J,B
	011935	100	010053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
	011945	101	010050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
	011946	102	010515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
	011947	103	010516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
	011948	104	010517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
	011949	105	010450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
	012000	106	010430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
	012201	107	010431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
	012002	108	010432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
	012003	109	010433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
	012004	110	010434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
	012005	111	010435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
011944		112	011515H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1515H C. XD875385 IN XD 875383 D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE IN FORCE DIR IN BETWEEN 2 HILLS E. PULLING BACK & PREPPING AREA W/60MM CONTACT WAS BROKEN G. 1 EVAC	J,B
0119155		113	011730H	FM TF II: A. 1/4/9 B. 1730H C. YD119513 D. TOOK 3VC UNDER FIRE, VC REPT'D FIRE, 1 VC KIA OTHER 2 FLED, NO FR CAS I. 1 VC H. 20 LBS RICE, UNK AMOUNT OF MONEY. DOC	J,B
	012015	114	010715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
	012017	115	010500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
	012018	116	010451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
	012019	117	010452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
	012020	118	010453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
	012021	119	010501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
	012022	120	010502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
011940		121	011445H	FM TF II: A. 3/4 CP B. 1445H C. 895405 IN 874374 D. G/S FIRED ON 10 NVA IN OPEN, AO'S OBS 10NVA KIA, AO'S & G/S WILL CONT TO WORK AREA I. 10NVA	J,B
011932		122	011745H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1745H C. XD875385 IN XD 877380 D. PHN TOOK FIRE FM MG & ALSO TOOK SEVERAL GRENADES E. AO DIRECTED ARMY & KNOCKED OUT MG	J,B
012125		123	011245Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: AIRLIGHT CONFIRMATION	J,B
012200		124	011229Z	FM III MAF COG: AIRLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARCLIN
012201					ARCLIN

01-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012147		125	011720H	FM TF II: A. H/2/1 B. 1720H C. KSCE D. COROC D. TOOK 10RDS 130 1ST 3RDS COULD NOT BE HEARD 1/105 HR WAS DEST B. KIA & WIA'S WERE TAKEN TO BAS & COUNTER BTRY WAS FIRED F. 1 E. 6EVA C	J,B
012143		126	011830H	FM TF II: A. F/2/1 B. 1830H C. XD855412 EN CO ROE D. TOOK 17RDS OF 122MM ARTY E. EVAC CAL- LED & COUNTER BTRY WAS FIRED G. 1 EVAC	J,B
012129		127	011030H	FM TF II: A. D/1/1 B. 1030H C. XD801411 EN XD 801408 D. PTL WAS ENGAGED BY AN EST INVA FT ALSO TOOK 4/82RDS IN THE PERIM E. ENGAGED W/ ARTY. 81'S & SAF UNIT WAS SENT TO HELP IN- TRACT BODIES, BUT WAS UNABLE TO. WILL REL- IEVE BODIES AT A LATER D. TE. F. 2 (HNR) G. 5 EVAC I. INVA	J,B
012118		128	011945H	FM TF II: A. I/3/4 B. 1945H C. XD875376 EN XD 885361 D. TOOK 4/82MM RDS E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RES	J,B
012128		129	011940H	FM TF II: A. I/3/4 B. 1940H C. XD875376 EN XD 876378 D. TOOK SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN GRID WHILE SWEEPING PERI E. RET'D FIRE W/SAF ARTY MSN BEING CALLED	J,B
012135		130	011930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1930H C. 169692 D. WHILE MAKING A WATER HON APPROX EN SQD OPENED UP W/ SA & AWF EN WAS 250M AWAY IN THE DIRECTION E. RET'D FIRE W/SA & AV. 81 & ARTY MEN G. 2 EVAC	J,B
012035		131	011730H	FM 6TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1730H C. OR-1 EN 137- 835 D. OBS 10NVA IN OPEN, WHILE ADJ MEN, OBS 3 AA GUNS E. FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT MSN, ADJ FIRE ON AA GUNS, RES UNK AT THIS TIME	J
012400		132		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 1 JULY 1968	

01-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO: DIRECTOR
FROM: DIA RVN
FROM: 020001H
TO: 022400H

TH	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, CREDITS	ACTIONS
020001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 2 JULY 1968	
020045			2		FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWATCH W 4TH MAR COC: 2ND ARVN	
020045			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
020042			4	012331H	<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC FM TF II: A. 3/4 B. 2335H C. XD875385 EN KD 870382 D. SAW NVA MOVING TOWARDS WINE E. ENGAGED W/4-26 & SAF WILL CHECK AREA AT DAWN	J
020008			5	011945H	FM TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 1945H C. XD847393 EN XD 862358 D. OBS ACTIVE NVA HR PSN E. FIRED 106 & ARMY RES IN 4 SECONDARIES	J
020125			6	011915H	✓ FM TF II: A. I/3/4 B. 1915H C. XD875375 D. SWEEP W/IN 400M OF PERIM & END NVA WPNS & BODIES, TOTAL CAS COUNT: 93 KIA(G) BY GROUND & 64 KBA. 46 IWC, 24 CSWC P. 2 (PREV RPT'D) G. 9 EVAC (PREV RPT'D) I. 93 (11 OF WHOM PREV RPT'D) 64 KBA M. 46 IWC, 11 AK-50'S, 14 SKS'S 9 AK-47'S W/GREN LAUNCHERS 12 W/OUT, 24 CSWC 12 IWC'S, 3 RPG-7'S, 8 RPG-42'S, 1 HWY MG	J, B
020230			7	020030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF II: A. 0030H C. 149601 D. SIGHTED 10-15TH MOVING TOWARDS AIB SITE E. OPENED FIRE W/SA & AMF, REC'D AK-47 FM EN, RES UNK	J
020206			8	020130H	FM TF II: A. D/1/11 B. 0230H C. 802408 EN 80- 4411 D. REC'D 9 RIFLE GREN'S E. REP'D W/5RDS 60MM & 6RDS 81MM UNK RES	J
020130H			9	012325H	FM TF II: A. I/3/4 B. 2325H C. 875385 D. REC'D 1/82MM RD FM UNK DIR E. WILL CONT TO OBS ARE	J
	020310	10		011330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 294	
	020311	11		011331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 295	
020320		12		011600Z	FM HAW COC: HAW BDA	G-2, A
020325	020313	13		011332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPERATION SCOTLAND 296	

02-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COG

020007-022400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020255			14	020220H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 0220H C. 778439 EN 779438 D. REC'D 3 RIFLE GREEN'S E. RET'D W/ M-79 M-26 CONT TO OBS AREA	J
020420		020420	15 16	011533Z 020245H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 297 FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 0245H C. 802408 D. REC 5 RIFLE GREEN'S & 1 CHICOMI. CONSISTENT MVT AROUND PSN E. RET'D FIRE W/6/60MM RDS & 6 81MM RDS	J
020454			17	020300H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0300H C. 875585 EN 874384-874382-870382 D. HEARD MVT & DIGG- ING OUTSIDE OF LINES. SPOTTED NVA MOVING TO PERIM E. FIRED SA, M-79, 60MM, NO CAS UNK RES	J
020446			18	020309H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0309H C. 875585 EN 669- 385 D. SPOTTED 4 NVA IN BOMB CRATER E. CALLED ARTY MSH UNK RES	J
020745			19	301030Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 470 OF 301800H.	J&B
020746			20	291005Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 486 OF 291800H.	J&B
020747			21	010405Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 493 OF 021200H.	J&B
020748			22	011030Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 494 OF 011800H.	J&B
	020800		23	011600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
	020801		24	011334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 298	
020749			25	020450H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 020450H C. 802408 D. REC'D 1 RIFLE GREEN & 2 ILLUM GREENS. E. RET'D 1 M-26 GREEN, 5 M-79 RDS & 10 RDS 60MM MORT. REQ ASSESSMENT.	J
020812			26	300600Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 971 OF 302400H.	J&B
020813			27	302230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 972 OF 01 0600H.	J&B
020810			28	020500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 020500-0700H C. 168693 D. REC'D SAF & AVF FM VIC 171693 D. RET'D SAF 81MM & ARTY MSH. CHECK AREA & MID 5 NVA KIA(C). G. 3 EVAC I. 5 NVA	J&B
020811			29	020530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 020530H C. 155694 D. REC'D 20 RDS 60MM MORT. E. RET'D COUNTER MORT FIRE. G. 20 EVAC	J&B
020835			30	290400Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 485 OF 291200H.	J&B
020836			31	300340H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 495 OF 012400H.	J&B
020837			32	020750H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 496 OF 020600H.	J&B
020900			33	020745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON B. 020745H C. 184376 D. TI WAS SHOT OUT OF INSERT LZ, BY SAF FM UNK NR NVA. E. FIRE MSH CALLED ON LZ, RECON MSH ABORTED.	J
	020910		34	011336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 300	
	020911		35	011335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 299	
020915			36		FM DIV AO: SIGHTED 8 NVA IN OPEN. UNABLE TO GET ARTY CLEARANCE. GUNSHIPS IS NOW ON STATION NVA WERE IN LIGHT KHAKI'S W/PACKS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ANY WPNS. THEY WERE CARRYING UNDETERMINED OBJECTS.	J
021024						

02-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

020005-022400H JUNE 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
020938	37	020840H	FM 1ST MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 020840H C. FR 873384 EN 863379 D. SPT'D 3 NVA MOVING S TO W. E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE W/SA & 60MM. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
020940	38	020850H	FM 1ST HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B. 020850H C. 056444 D. FWD 1 82MM PIT W/10 RDS & 82MM FUSES. E. WILL DEST AMMO BEFORE LEAVING AREA.	J
020942	39	020940H	FM 1ST MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 020640H C. 854400 D. ROAD SWEEP HAD 4 105MM RDS LAND W/IN 5-10 OF THEIR PSN. E. CASUALTIES EVAC'D TO LZ HAWK CONF SWEEP. G. 1 EVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B
021017	40	200815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 020815H C. 169690 D. SPT'D 8 NVA WEARING HELMETS & FLAK JACKETS. ALSO WELL CAMO. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/ 81MM ARTY MSNS. UNK RES.	J
021014	41	020745H	FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 28, 29- A. 3/3 B. 020745H C. 168692 D. AMB LOC'D AT ABOVE GRID SIGHTED APPROX 5 NVA APPROACHING ALONG GENERAL AXIS OF TRAIL E-W. AMB WAITED UNTIL NVA WERE IN KILLING ZONE. AFTER INITIAL VOLLY OF AMB, THEY REC'D HVY VOLUME OF FIRE FM APPROX 100M TO E OF FIRST SIGHTING. AMB CONSOLIDATED PSN & CALLED IN 81MM & ARTY MSN. SWEEP OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT SHOWED 21 NVA(C). E. SO CALLED ON STATION. BELOW ARE CUMULATIVE TOTALS WHICH INCLUDE ALL PRIOR REPT'D TOTALS/DISREGARD CAS FIGURES IN "J" 28 & 29: F. 2 G. 17 EVAC, 6 MINOR I. 21 NVA M. 6 IWC, 3 CSWC. N. 2 RPG RDS, 2 LAUNCHERS, 7 CHICOM GRENS, 1 .30 CAL M2, 4 AK-47'S, 2 SKS, 5 RPG-2 RDS.	J&B
021044	42	020956H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1ST AMTRACS B. 020956H C. 324716 D. APPREHENDED 1 19 YR OLD SUSP CLAIMS TO BE ARVN OR PF. BULLET WOUND APPROX 2 MO OLD, CARRYING OLD TYPE ID CARD. E. FWD'D TO 1ST AMTRACS S-2 L. 1	J
021050	43	020755H	FM 1ST MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 020755H C. 873384 D. WHILE CONDUCTING WERE CHECK, PTL FWD 1 NVA KIA(C), FM SAF DURING NIGHT. ALSO FWD 1 AK-47 & 1 RPG LAUNCHER. I. 1 NVA M. 1 IWC 1 CSWC	J&B
021117	44	020830H	FM 1ST MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 020830H C. FR 803408 EN 787398 D. REC'D 6 RDS 120MM MORT. E. REPT'D FIRE ON EN PSN AT ABOVE EN GRID, W/81MM & 105MM MSNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE, NEG CAS.	J&B
021155	45	021110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/3/3 B. 021110H C. YD166695 D. SNIPER SPT'D 1 NVA IN OPEN. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE. I. 1 NVA	J&B
021215				

02-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

020501-022400 JULY 68

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, ORDERS

ACTION

021610

54

021315H

FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 1315H C.
276716-278715 D. PATROL FND NVA EQUIP
AND FOOT PRINTS LEADING N-8 INTO GRASS
E. PATROL FOLLOWED FOOT PRINTS AND
DISCOVERED TWO AE-47 MAGZINE, 300 RDS
7.62, ONE CART BELT, THREE CANTEEN COVER
AN ONE BOTTLE OF SALT PILLS
FM CG FIRST ACD CAMP EVAN: ARC LIGHT

J
ARC LIGHT

021630

55

020652Z

021600

56

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-56
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG
AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

021740

57

021220H

FM FLSC BRAVO: A. FLSC/B B. 1220H D. REF
"J" ENTRY #47 CONCERNING VEHICLE ACCIDENT
G. 5 EVAC AND ADDITIONAL 3 MINOR INJURIES
FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1635H C. 909477
D. DISCOVERED LARGE BASE CAMP AND HARBOR
SITE (REGIMENTAL SIZE) W/LARGE MESS HALL
AND 7 COOKING STOVES. MESS HALL BUILT OUT
OF DIRT AND IS ON A HILL OVERLOOKING A

J, DIV INSP

021940

58

021635H

STREAM ABOUT ONE FT DEEP. CANNOT BE SEEN
FM AIR BECAUSE OF CANOPY, MANY SMALL CANS
IN AREA, BUT NOT RUSTY. AREA WELL POLICED
OCCUPIED FOR ABOUT THREE WEEKS. WELL USED
BAMBOO HOOTCHES, THEY ARE STILL GREEN.

J,B

022000

59

021845H

A.O. REPORT: AT XD-893665 APPROX 6-8
NVA ON TRAIL HEADING S-W, WEARING KHAKE
AND GREEN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS AND WEARING
LARGE PACKS WHILE GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE
NEG KBA VISIBLE. AT XD 806445 REC'D HEAVY
VOLUME OF GROUND FIRE. COULD NOT DETERMINE
AREA WHERE FIRED FM SUSPECTED ABOVE GRID
WHILE GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE ON ABOVE
GRID AND ALSO XD806440. NO MORE GROUND FIRE
REC'D. AT XD835630 LARGE AND HEAVILY USED
TRAIL IT BEGINS AND ENDS AT XD867659
BUNKERS AT XD 863657 ALONG TRAIL APPROX
15-20 BUNKERS. AT XD 852547 TRAILS BRANCH
OFF OF THE MAIN TRAIL AND RUN ALONG SIDE
OF RIDGELINE FOR APPROX 200METERS AND
THAEN RETURN TO MAIN TRAIL, APPEARS TO BE
HARBORING SITE.

J,B

02-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*admin*

3D MARINE DIVISION

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021945	60	021815H	3D MARINE DIVISION FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/4 & G/2/4 B. 1815H-1820H C. XD 883495 EN. 894528 D. REC'D APPROX 17 RDS UNK CAL RPTS E. CONDUCTED COUNTER MSG'S ON SUSPECTED EN PSN RE-QUESTED A.O. G. NINE EVAC	J,B	
022004	61	021850H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1850H C. 116700 D. UNIT REC'D ONE RD 82MM IN VIC OF YD17698 E. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIR, BECAUSE RD LANDED IN MINE FIELD	J,B	
022100	62	021900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1900H C. 116700 D. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT, EN DIR 20DEGREES, RANGE APPROX 4500 METERS W/NEG CAN. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE W/NEG RES	J,B	
022038	63	021345H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1345H C. 845454 EN. 803445 D. REC'D THREE RDS UNK CALL APPEARED TO BE FROM DIR FIRE VPW. FIRST RD WAS FIRED WHEN G/S LANDED AT HILL 950 E. CALLED A.O. AND ARTY	J,B	
022115	64	021900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 1900H C. 116700 EN. 145804-134774-144774-145742-109749 D. REC'D A TOTAL 10RDS OF 152MM ARTY AND 10RDS 82MM PREV REPORTED, EN POSITION REPORTED BY BUGLAR AND OP ONE AND TWO E. FIRED ON EN POSITION W/81MM MORT AND 175MM ARTY W/NEG RES	J,B	
022130	65	020900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 0900H-1800H C. 281666 D. GRADE THREE AMMO WAS BEING LO'D INTO OTTOR FOR TRANSPORTATION TO BE DEST, A DEFECTIVE FLARE IGNITED CAUSING A FIRE IN FUEL TANK OF OTTOR WHICH SPREAD AND IGNITED THE AMMO DUMP AND POL STORAGE AREA. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED, LIST OF ORDNANCE AND EQUIP DEST, WILL BE SENT THROUGH S-4 CHANNELS. MAJOR EQUIP LOSS, TWO OTTORS, 2 6BY 6 TRUCKS ONE FUEL BLADDER ONE MULE	J,B	
021352	66	021235Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT	
022130	67	020620Z	FM ETAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	6-2	
022130	68	021129Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT	
022115	69	021900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1900H C. 175720 FM 182742 D. UNIT OBS THREE NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED TANK AND DUSTERS W/NEG RES	J	
022135	70	021940H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1940H C. 3893457 D. ELEMENTS OF SECOND PFT OBS NVA MOVING S. DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE WEAPONS E. FIRED 82MM MORT MSH WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J	

02-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021129		46	021007H	EM 1ST MARS: A. 1/3/4 D. 021005H C. FR 874385, EM 8136 D. REC'D 5 HRS 75MM HOW MM VIC ABOVE EM GRID. E. REQ'D AO & FIRED ARMY MAN ON SUSP EM PSN. IMM SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
021127		41	020930H	EM 1ST MARS: A. 1/3/4 D. 020930H C. FR 904390 EM 905385 D. WHILE ON PTL OBS 5 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. TOOK EM UNDER FIRE W/81MM & 90MM TANK. IMM CAS ASSESSMENT.	J
021218		41	021030H	EM 3RD MA 3: A. 1/3/5 D. 021030H C. 10690 D. SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT & MID ROLL: 1 NVA KIA(C), BELIEVED KILLED BY ARTY, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 GAS MASK, & 1 POW. E. WPN & POW FWD TO S-2. K. 1 M. 1 INC	J&B
021245		41		EM COC VO: 4TH MARS DOWN ON IL, PCV DOWN ON TE, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
021300		31		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

021245	5	012345Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARG LAGIE
021246	3	012001Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 6
021247	5	012002Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS OF KHE SANH
021247	5	012003Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPT
021248	5	013001Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: FR ORDER OF BATTLE
021248	5	012005Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 130
021249	5	012006Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 128
021249	5	012007Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 127
021250	5	012008Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 125
021250	5	012009Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: S OF REPORT NR 126
021251	5	012011Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 121
021252	5	012010Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 122
021252	5	012012Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 112
021253	5	012013Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 113
021253	5	012004Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 98
021254	5	012015Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99
021255	5	012016Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100
021255	5	012017Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87
021255	5	011336Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 300
021256	7	011337Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 301
021256	7	011338Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 302
021257	7	011339Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 303
021257	7	011340Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 304

021303

03-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	UT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021258	74		011341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 305		
021258	75		011342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 647		
021259	76		011343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 648		
021259	77		011344Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 649		
021300	78		011850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: THIRD MARDIV SITREP 1153		
021301	79		011910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM		
021301	80		020047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 470		
021302	81		020048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 971		
021302	82		020046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 486		
021303	83		020050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 972		
021303	84		012000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT		
021304	85		012350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER		
021304	86		020049Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP MAP/SAL 493		
021305	87		020045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 494		
021306	88		020300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 41		
021306	89		020202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 495		
021307	90		020201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 495		
021307	91		020200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 496		
021308	92		020301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 39		
021309	93		020051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 29		
021310	94		020052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 28		
021248	95		021125H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 CP B.021125H C. FR 803408, EN 790400 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT 1 FM ABOVE EN GRID. E. RPT'D FIRE W/84MM MORT MSN ON EN PSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE, NEG CASUALTIES.		
021302	96		021035H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B.021035H C.796445, EN 792445 D. REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE WHILE ON PEL. RD WAS FIRED AT END OF COLUMN. E. CONT MSN.	J	
021330	97		010106Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 491 OF 302400H.	J&B	
021331	98		300410Z	FM 1ST AMPRAGS: SITREP 479 OF 301200H.	J&B	
021332	99		291600Z	FM 1ST AMPRAGS: SITREP NR 487 OF 292400H.	J&B	
021333	100		282155Z	FM 1ST AMPRAGS: SITREP 474 OF 290600H.	J&B	
021400	101			FM DIV AG: YD126726 BUNKER COMPLEX FRESH TRAIL ACTY AROUND BUNKERS BUT NO LIVE. YD 1817614 WATERING POINT & MEETING POINT W/ LIVING BUNKERS. FIRED ARTY GOOD TO EXCEL COVERAGE. DAMAGED WATER WELL & LIVING BUNKER. YD235770-201 BOAT ON BANK & ABANDONED VILLAGE. YD168795 GUN PSN BEHIND A RAILROAD EMBANKMENT FIRED ARTY NEG EFFECT.		
021405	102		021212H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/26 B.021212H C. FR 119688 EN 102692, 093702 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED 4.2 MSN W/UNK RES. G. 2 HVAC	J&B	

02-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D LARLEY 606

020031-022400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021522		103		021440H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 11/2/26 B. 021440H C. 114685 D. REC'D 1 RD EST 82TH MORT FM UNK DIRECTION & RANGE. NEG CAS. E. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA & CALLED SUPPRESSIVE MORT FIRE.	J
021255		104		021210H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 183 MARS CP B. 021210H C. KSB REC'D 3 RDS EST 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. E. FSCC NOTIF & COUNTER BTRY FIRED. G. 2 MINOR.	J&B
021600		105		020715H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B3 B. 020715H C. XD813376 D. UPON DEPLANING TRANSPORT HELO, POINT ELEM OF THIS PTL OBS 2 VC/NVA IN THE BUSH APPROX 30M IN INSERTION HLZ. 1 IN IN UNDERSHORTS & THE OTHER IN WORE BLACK PJ'S. NO WPNS OBS. TM INITIATED SAF W/UNK RES TM MOVED BACK INTO THE TRANSPORT HELO & PTL WAS EXTRACTED. PTL OBS MUZZLE FLASHES AS THE TRANSPORT HELLO LIFTED OUT OF ZONE. GUNSHIPS MADE RPT & STRAPPING RUNS W/UNK RES.	J&B
021544		106		021415H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 CP B. 021415H C. KSB D. REC'D 3 RDS 130MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. NEG DAMAGE. E. FSCC NOTIF & FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSG: G. 2 MINOR.	J&B
021545		107		021250H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/1 CP B. 021250H C. KSB FM 74322 742334 D. REC'D 20 RDS 130MM ARTY FM ABOVE EN GRIEDS. E. FSCC NOTIF & FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
021528		108		021225H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 CP B. 021225H C. REC'D 12 RDS 130MM FM CO ROC AREA. NEG DAM/CAS. E. FSCC NOTIF & COUNTER BTRY FIRED W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
021540		109		021230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. T/3/4 B. 021230H C. 875385 D. DETAILED SWEEP OF YESTURDAYS CONTACT REVEALED 12 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA(C) NOT PREV. REPT'D. ALSO 1 7.62 HVY MG, 2 AK-47, 1 RPG-2 & 1 RPG-7 LAUNCHERS. E. WPNS GROUND FWD'D TO S-2. L. 42 NVA. M. 2 IWC, 3 MSWC	J&B
021645		110			FM DIV AQ: RAN A/S IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 ON BUNKER COMPLEX. NEG BDA.	J
021709		111		021615H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 11/3/3 B. 021615H C. 155700 D. SET'D APPROX 15 NVA WEARING PACKS. E. WILL ENGAGE EN W/ARTY.	J
021745		112		011745Z	FM PGV: ARC LIGHT FINAL SECTION OF TWO	J
021745		113			FM DIV AQ: YDO52688-RKT PSNS W/RETS OR CAN- ISTERS AIMING AT C-3. RAN 2 A/S. BDA NEG. 2ND FLT HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLD 3 TUBES DEST. YDO55594 WORKED FOR 1/9 VR FOR RKT/PSNS. NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
021834						J

CONFIDENTIAL*admin*

020004-022ACCH JUN68

3D MARINE COG

OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			3D MARINE DIVISION	
114			FM DIV AO: RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 AT XD856462, BUNKER COMPLEX- NEG BDA.	J
115	021415H		FM TF H: A. B/1/9 B. 1415H C. YD107596 D. FWD 7 BUNKERS UNFINISHED W/LOG & BERT OVERHEAD HEAD & 20 FIGHTING HOLES. E. FWD ROAD LEADING UP TO PSN. DEST BUNKER	J
116	012211Z		FM THIRD MARINE COG: SIGNIFICANT EVERTS LOG	NORMAL
117	020209Z		FM III MAR COG: ARCLIGHT STRIKES	ARCLIGHT
118	041745Z		FM CG PROV CORPS: ARCLIGHT OPERATION THOR	ARCLIGHT
119	021705H		FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 1705H C. YD455700 D. SPT'D 2NVA IN OPEN E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE CHECKING AREA EN REF'D SAF G. 1 EVAC	J, B
120	021720H		FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1720H C. YD181697 D. SPT'D 8-10NVA MOVING E TO W. NVA WEARING GREEN UNIF & ARMED W/AK-47 & SRS E. TOOK EN UNDER SAF, EN REF'D SAF & MOVED E ARTY EN-ITS FIRED	J
121			FM DIV AO: XD952463 AN PSN, RAN 2 A/S PSN DEST. XD785405 2NVA IN WPN PIT FIRED ARTY UNK RES	J
122	021236H		FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1130-1236H C. XD956406 D. PTL REC'D CHICOM GREN'S FM UNK NR NVA RETURNED FIRE & MOVED TO FR PSN NO CAS. AT 1200 WHILE ASSAULTING EN PSN REC'D 40 RDS 82MM. RET'D FIRE W/81MM RES 1 NVA KIA(C). AT 1236H REC'D 10 CHICOM SAF & 2RDS 82MM. RET'D FIRE W/60MM & 81MM WOUNDING 2NVA. CAPT'D 3 AK-47'S CONTACT BROKEN NVA FLED L. 1 NVA H. 3	J, B
123	021200H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1200H C. 257646 D. A/1/3 FWD 4 RIFLE GREN, 3 M-55 GREN'S, 3/250LB BOMB 1/500LB BOMB, 1/10 CA RD, VARIOUS OTHER ARTY BUDS ALONG GRID 260660-260672 AND 1 140RKT E. BROUGHT BACK TO CP ID CARD, 1 RIFLE GREN DEST REST OF ORDNANCE.	J
124	021 023H		FM TF H: A. A/1/1 B. 1025H C. 792445 D. UNIT SPOTTED 2NVA IN OPEN MOVING TOWARDS LZ. E. CALLED 60MM, 105 ARTY MSN. PTL SENT OUT TO SWEEP AREA UNK RES	J
125	221715H		FM OCTG: A. D/1/3 B. 1715H C. 285526 D. A MARINE DET AN EXP DEV AT THE ABOVE GRID E. WILL BE EVACED IMMED G. 1 EVAC	J, B
126	021910H		FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1910H C. 778440 EN 77-3456 D. REF'D 1/82MM NO CAS E. CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES	J
127	021345H		FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1345H C. 956466 D. REG 2/82MM RDS E. 60 & 81 MM MSN CONDUCTED ON EN PSNS. UNK RES	J

02-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H JUNE 68

TIME		JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS., ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
3D MARINE DIVISION					
022100		128	022000H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2000H C. 875385 FM 869376 D. OBS CO SIZED UNIT E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RES. REQ TPQ	J
022015		129	021500H	FM TF H: A. 1/11 B. 1500H C. 842417 D. 18 RDS 122 MI ARTY IN 1/11 A EA. RES IN 1(E) D. EVAC COMPLETED G. 1 EVAC	J, B
021955		130	021200H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1200H C. 879579 D. MID 150 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES & MID 60MM PIT, 1/82MM PIT ON REVERSE SLOPE 3 RVT DECOD TRAILS HEADING S. 1/3/12 HAD FIRED A MSN IN THIS AREA W/ALL RDS IMPACT IN AREA OF FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO MID ASSORTED GEAR RET'D ALL GEAR TO CP 1/3/4 BODIES WERE DAY OLD MI PRIOR CONTACT I. ANVA KIA (C) II. 5 N. 3 ROLLS COM WIRE SHELMETS, 2 BAMBOO POLES 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO, 1 AT MINE, ASSORTED 7.82 GEAR, 4 AK-47'S, 1 AK-50	J, B
022006		131	021620H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1620H C. 778740 FM 77-0456-777444 D. CHOPPER WHILE IN LZ REC'D 2/82MM RDS FM 1ST GRID & 10RDS AK-47 FM 2TH NO CAS OR DAMAGE E. CALLED ARTY & 106 W/UNK RES	J
022005		132	021745H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1745H C. 875585 FM 865-361-867377 D. TOOK 5RDS 60MM DEFECTED RVT XD 867377 E. FIRED ARTY ON BOTH GRIDS UNK RES	J, B
022017		133	021230H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1230H C. 767439 FM 76-8431 D. PTL SP. TTED 3IVA IN ABOVE GRID APP- HARED TO BE RECON UNIT E. UNIT FIRED 105 ARTY MSN UNK RES	J
022016		134	021430H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1430H C. 777437 FM 770-456 D. CHOPPER REC'D 2/82MM RDS WHILE IN LZ. NO DAMAGE OR CAS E. UNIT RET'D 105MM UNK RES	J
021905		135		FM DIV AO: YD113727 APROX 20/50 GAL OIL DRUMS YD052668 RAN A/S ON PREVIOUS RPT'D RKT SITE AIMED AT A-4 10 RKT'S REST, YD068672 OLD RKT SITE APPEARS TO HAVE FRESH ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD136747 3 AV PSNS W/BUNKERS	J
	022120	136	010445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 973	
	022121	137	010407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 492	
022030		138	021920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 021920H C. 11707020, FM 75997388 D. OBS 4 IVA IN TREMLINE. E. FIRED 4.2" MSN & OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO	J
022200		139	011300Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 651 OF 011800H.	J&B
022201		140	020720Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 650 OF 011200H.	J&B
022202		141	010740Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 305 OF 011200H.	J&B
022205		142	011235Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 307 OF 011800H.	J&B
022206		143	011815Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 308 OF 012400H.	J&B
	022230	144	021121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
	022231	145	021120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REP RT NR 109	

022232

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL*Admin*

3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	022233	146	020500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
	022234	147	021119Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R PORT NR 107	
	022234	148	021118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
	022235	149	021117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	022236	150	021116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
	022237	151	021115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
	022238	152	021210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORECAST OF FUTURE OPNS	
	022239	153	020502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
	022240	154	020501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
	022241	155	020503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
022241		156	011620Z	FM III MAP COC: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	J
	022301	157	020625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 474	
022301		158	022125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/3 REF "J" 119. D. 022125H C. 154598 D. 1645H SPT'D NVA & CALLED IN ARTY. 20-30 NVA APPEARED THEY WERE PLANNING TO SET UP IN AREA. SWEEP THROUGH IN PSN. E. MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE PSN. F. 1 G. 4 I. 15 NVA M. 4 AK-47, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER. N. 11 MAGS FOR AK-47, 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 5 TRL-PODS.	J&B
022301		159	021504H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 D. 021504H C. FR XD 804409, EN XD787398 D. PTL ENGAGED 2 NVA, WHILE TRYING TO RECOVER BODIES, EXTENSIVE 82MM, 60MM & 120MM MORT WAS DIRECTED ON FIRE ROUTE & CP TOOK SAME. 2 NVA FIRED SA & THREW GRENS FM SPIDER HOLES. 2 FR KIA'S FM YES. TUNDAYS ACTION RECOVERED & RET'D TO FR PSN. E. DIRECTED ARTY, RR & GUNSHIPS ON EN PSN. 3 BODIES, 1 IN USMC FLAK JACKET & HELMETS & CAMO. UPTLS. G. 13 EVAC, 3 MINOR I. 3 NVA KIA(C).	J&B
	022325	160	020626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 487	
	022326	161	020627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 491	
022401		162		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 02 JULY 1968	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

THIRD MARDIV COC
 DOW: HA RWH
 FROM: 030001H
 TO: 032400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 03 JULY 1968	
030100			2		FM COC WO: PCV DOWN ON TT, 4TH MARB, 1ST AIRCRAFT DOWN ON LL ALL OTHER COMM UP.	
030100			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
030145	030320		4	021330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
030145			5	021100Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
030134			6	022400H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 022400H C. FR 803409 EN 803411 D. REC'D 7 RIFLE GREENS. E. FIRED 30 RDS 60MM & 10 RDS 81MM MORT UNK RES.	J G-2, AIRO
030215H			7	021500Z	FM FMIAV COC: FMIAV BDA FOR 2 JULY	
030205			8	022345H	FM FMIAV COC: 1ST AMT: B. 2345H C. CAMP KISTLER D. 1ST AMT LP (YD33692) OBS MVT 400M TO THEIR FRONT. HAD TRACER RDS IMPACT NEAR THEM LP'S FIRED AT MVT WITH COASTAL GROUP CONT TO END PF ACTIVITY IN AREA OF FIRING E. LP SEARCHED AREA THEN MOVED TO NEW PSN. PF W/ drew NO CAS	J
030250			9	022330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 2330H C. 182698 D. 3/3 SECURITY CAPT'D INVA. WALKING ALONG ROAD W TO E E. NVA WAS CARRYING RPG-2 LAUNCHER, 2 RPG RDS, PACK W/ASSORTED ITEMS ALL ITEMS WILL BE SENT TO S-2, EXPLOSIVES TO BE DEST M. 1CSWC K. INVA POW	J, B AIRO
030315			10	021600Z	FM FMIAV COC: FMIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
	030341		11	021546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 308	
	030342		12	021545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPALINE SITREP NR 479	
	030404		13	021547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 204	
030128			14	022300H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2300H C. 875385 EN 876- 382-877384 D. OBS 42NVA BETWEEN ABOVE GRID AFTER FIRING BAF & SUPPORTING ARMS OBS 9KIA E. CONT TO FIRE SA & SUPPORTING ARMS I. 9NVA	J, B
030155			15	030040H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0040H C. 875385 EN 874- 382-876380-874380 D. SPT'D 3NVA & ENGAGED W/ saf 7 leave e. 5NVA KIA (C) BY ILLUM I. 3NVA	J, B
030410					03-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
030124			16	022125H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2125H C. 875385 EN 883382 D. OBS NVA ON ALL SIDES OF PSN APP. ROX 08M OUT. CAN HEAR WIRE CUTTING & DIGGING E. PLANE SHIP REQ'D & TPQS, ARTY MSN BEING FIRED	J,B
030124			17	022000H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2000H C. 875385 D. OBS BLMT CO SIZE EN UNIT MOVING SW THROUGH TREE-LINE, IN GRPS OF 5-10 & 15 E. REC'D TPQ, ARTY MSN CALLED USING VT & FIRECRACKER. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. DARKNESS PREVENTED FURTHER SURVEILLANCE, WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,B
030300			18	030125H	FM TF H: A. 1/1/1 B. 0125H C. 805409 EN 803411 D. REC'D 3 CHICONS E. FIRED 10RDS 60MM & 10RDS M-79 & 10RDS 81MM UNK RES	J
030403			19	030200H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0200H C. 875385 EN 867375 D. REC'D 10RDS 82MM E. FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RES	J,B
030400			20	030250H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0250H C. 875385 EN 872382 D. NVA OBS TO BE PASSING IN A TREE LINE S OF PSN E. FIRED ARTY & 106'S RES UNK	J
030401			21	030300H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0300H C. 875385 EN 874382 D. NVA APPEARED TO BE MOVING DURING ILLUMINATION POSS 2-3 IN WIRE, AREA BEING CHECKED E. SEARCHING AREA FOR NVA	J
030402			22	030317H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 875385 EN 870382 D. REC'D INCREASED MVT NW OF PSN, 2ND PLT REC'D RPG RDS EST 2 NVA IN WIRE E. FIRED ARTY MSN, CONT TO SEARCH AREA	J
030455			23	030432H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0432H C. 875385 EN 875374 D. REC'D 8/82MM RDS E. FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RES	J,B
	030625	24		021549Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 650	
	030626	25		021548Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 306	
030820		26		011625Z	FM TF H: TEL: SITREP 652 OF 012400H.	J&B
030821		27		011000Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 974 OF 011800H.	J&B
030822		28		011640Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 975 OF 012400H.	J&B
010829		29		012220Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 978 OF 020600H.	J&B
030845		30			FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 3/4 WHO HAD SOME CON-TACT. RAN 3 A/S, W/100/100 BDA ON XD882378.	J
030846		31		012525Z	FM TF HOTEL: SCOTLAND II SITR P 309	
030847		32		030847Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 488 OF 300600H.	J&B
030848		33		020233Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 497 OF 021200H.	J&B
	030849	34		021835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS OF KHE SANH	
	030850	35		021556Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 122	
	030851	36		021904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
030945		37		020520Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 977 OF 021200H.	J&B
031015		38		021755Z	FM 1ST MARS: SITREP NR 498 OF 021800H.	J&B
031020						

DECLASSIFIED

Admiral

CG FIDELITY

JOURNAL 3D H. DIV

030001-032400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
030610		24		021609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 63	
030611		25		021340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 58	
030612		26		021341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT # 59	
030613		27		020503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 21	
030614		28		021335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 57	
030615		29		021443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	
030616		30		021342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 60	
030617		31		020501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1096	
030618		32		021610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 62	
030619		33		021611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 521	
030620		34		021612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 776	
030621		35		021603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 73	
030622		36		021604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 70	
030623		37		021605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 61	
030624		38		021617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
030625		39		021606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 69	
030626		40		021608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 64	
030627		41		021730Z	FM FIRST NAV COC: FIRST NAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
030628		42		012211Z	FM THIRD NAV COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
030629		43		021700Z	FM FIRST NAV COC: FIRST NAV BDA	
030630		44		021615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 434	
030631		45		021817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
030700		46		021812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 770	
030701		47		021813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 771	
030702		48		021814Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SIT REP 523	
030703		49		021816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 779	
030704		50		021815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 778	
030705		51		021614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1098	
030706		52		021811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 522	
030730		53		021616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 435	
030734		54		021618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 777	
030735		55		021 810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1099	
031010		56		010210Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
031015		57			FM COC NO: ALL COMS UP	
031015		58			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 0-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
FM 1ST H. R. 1/1 GP B. 0940H C. 116700
IN 141799 D. REC'D 1/120H RD ARTY E. REF'D
COUNTER BTRY ON IN PSN UNK RES

031020 59 030940H

031021

03-2

CONFIDENTIAL

J,B

DECLASSIFIED

admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-032400H JUL68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031029	39	021600Z		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: STEPH NR 499 OF 022400H.	J&B
031046	40	201630H		FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B.021630H C. XD955450 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN. E. FISHES REFLECT TOTAL CAS FOR DAY'S ACTION REF "J"'S 122,127 FOR 02JUL68. G. 12 NOV PREV REPT'D.	J&B
031145	41	021900Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R REPORT NR 159	COC
031155	42	030220Z		FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
031158	43	022015H		FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/3 B.022015H C.154698 D. SEARCHED AREA-REF "J" 158 - & FND 6 BODIES STILL IN AREA & SEVERAL BANDAGES & DRAG MARKS, & FOLL GEAR: 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER & RDS, 1 AK-47, 6 CHICOM GRINS & MISC GEAR. E. WPNS FWD'D. I. 6 (PREV REPT'D) M. 1 IWG, 1 CSWC	J&B
031200	44	030800H		FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/3 B.030800H C. YD192695 D. L/3/3 ELEMS WHILE SEARCHING AREA WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 1ST SQD SIZE ELEMT. E. REPT'D SAF, AMF & ARMY CALLED. MOVED OUT OF AREA BREAKING CONTACT. G. 1 MINOR	J&B
031204	45			FM DIV AO: YD242876 HVY FORTIFIED VILLAGE - VECH TRACKS LEADING INTO-NUMEROUS FOOT TRAILS BUNKERS & TRENCHES. YD254896-TUNNEL ENTRANCE ON COAST LINE TRAILS LEADING INTO IT. YD 254783 -2 BOATS ON BEACH LINE TRAILS FM THEM TO THE W. YD254862- VECH TRACKS FM SW TO BEACH YD252834-OBS TOWER NO TRAIL ACTY & SAME AT YD246835. YD253854 HVY FORTIFIED AREA TRENCH LINE LEADING TO COAST(MANY BUNKERS EST 15). 1 NVA IN TRENCHLINE. YD243878- REC'D A/A 57MM COULD NOT SEE BUN BUT SPT'D MUZZLE BLAST - SET UP IGF MSN. AO TURNED MSN OVER TO ANOTHER AO, APPEARED TO BE "I" GUN. YD 201932 TO YD181944- NUMEROUS BOATS & FISH- ING NETS A EARED TO BE CIVILIAN.	J
031204	46	030925H		FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/3 B.030925H C. YD155699 D. REC'D 20 RDS 60MM MORT FM AZIMUTH OF 6000 MILS, 200-300M. NEG CAS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/UNK RES.	J&B
031241	47	031110H		FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/3 B.031110H C. 109696 D. SWEEP THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX. FND 1 RUSSIAN CLAYMORE MINE IN EXCELL CONDITION E. FND MINE TO S-2, BUNKERS DEST.	J
031225					

03-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

G.0001-032400H JUL68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
031245	48					FM COG WO: 4TH MARS COG, 1ST AXE GAV DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
031300	49					I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
031400	50				022211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
031400	51				030158Z	FM CG PCV: ARC LIGHT - OPERATION THOR	ARC LIGHT
031405	52					FM DIV AD: YD015502-FRESH TRAIL WITH RIVER TRAIL CROSSING POINT AT ABOVE GRID, BELIEVE REST OR ASSEMBLY AREA. YD004671-BELIEVE THIS TO BE BIVOUAC AREA & TO THE S AT YD004665 A BUNKER COMPLEX W/FRESH TRAIL ACTY IN AREA. YD026664-OBS 1 NVA IN GREEN UNIF PACK & HELMET & WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN SKS OR SIMILAR TYPE WPN, MOVING SW ON TRAIL. YD044669-BUNKER COMPLEX& POSS RKT STORAGE AREA. DUE TO LA CK OF SUPPORTING ARMS UNABLE TO TAKE ACTION ON THESE TGT'S.	
031449	53				030634Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET EXERCISE	J G-2/3, C/S
031512	54				030720H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B.030720H C.820397 D. PTL FWD 1 SKS E. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER & CONT MEN. WPN FWD'D TO S-2. M. & TWO	J
031513	55				030210Z	FM EMAN COG: DUD BOMB REPORT	J THH COG, 9TH M
031525	56					FM DIV AD: FIRE MSN AT YD243878- ACTIVE AA PSN GOOD COVERAGE OF TWP. NEG BDA. YD255854 BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED NGF. BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST. 3 DAMAGED. YD253863-COASTAL DEFENSE PSN FIRED NGF. BDA-4 ROAD CUT, 10' TRENCH DEST. 1 BUNKER DEST. HVY TRAIL ACTY & BUNKER & TRENCH LINE COMPLEX E OF THE 24 GRID LINE & BETWEEN THE 82 & 84 GRID LINE HAS NOT BEEN HIT.	J
031620	57				021555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 129	
031621	58				021551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 492	
031622	59				021553Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
031623	60				021552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 973	
031624	61				021550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 65-4	
031625	62				021554Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
031626	63				021557Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
031627	64				021558Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: S OT REPORT NR 119	
031645							

03-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H JUNE 68

TIME		IN	OUT	JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
031618		65		031350H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.031550H C.YD116700 D. REC'D 1 RD EST 82MM MORT. OF SPT'D POSS MORT PSN. E. FIRING ARMY AT SUSP IN PSN. UNK RES.	J	
031619		66		021015Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 987 OF 021800H.	J&B	
031620		67		041630H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 979 OF 022400H.	J&B	
031621		68		022300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 980 OF 030600H.	J&B	
031622		69		022200Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 500 OF 030600H.	J&B	
031623		70		012327Z	FM TF HOTEL SITREP NR 653 OF 020600H.	J&B	
	031800	71		030840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	J&B	
031758		72		031655H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.031655H C. FR 146702 EN 060666 D. REC'D 2 HDS UNK TYPE CAL RANGE UNK DIRECTION. E. FIRING ARTY AT SUSP IN PSN. UNK RES.	J	
031800		73		031650H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.031650H C. 142715 TO 147719 D. SID PICKED UP IN ACTY. E. FIRED ARTY MSN EN MVT CEASED.	J	
031910		74		031630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1630H C. YD152692 D. END 1 EN BUNKER NOT USED RECENTLY E. BELN BUNKER	J	
	031955	75		030820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MACV DIR	J	
031955		76			FM DIV AO: A. YD778398 D. WORKED W/D/1/4 END ACTIVE MORT & MW PSN RAN 2 A/S BDR 4SEC EXP & SEVERAL SMALL ARMS COOK OFFS	J	
	032057	77		021901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT DAILY		
	032058	78		021902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE		
031945		79			FM DIVAO: YD219807 TO YD226807 EXTENSIVE HVY TRENCHES & BUNKER COMPLEX UNCOVERED BY HVY ARTY RUNS W TO E, YD241877 1 LARGE SEC DUE TO HVY ARTY, YD239805 BUNKER IN OLD BLOWN AWAY FORT SUSP ARTY SITE, YD237874 5 SEC EXP DUE TO ARTY, YD253832 EN OBS TOWER FIRED 1 NGF 3 BUNKERS DEST & 7 DAMAGES	J	
	032110	80		030430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43		
	032111	81		030431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 44		
	032115	82		030432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46		
	032123	83		022105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 14		
	032134	84		022106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 15		
	032135	85		022107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 16		
	032136	86		030530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 984		
	032137	87		022109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 9		
	032138	88		022108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 17		
	032139	89		022253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 158		
	032140	90		022252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER		
	032141	91		022250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 23		
	032142	92		022251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 19		

032143

03-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AL 3D HADIV COG



22-01-05840 JULY 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
				3D MARINE DIVISION	
031047Z	87			CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
031712H	88			FM FIRST IAR: A. FIRST ART B. 1712H C. 349-698 FM 244835-250885 D. REC'D FOUR RDS 152H ARTY, ALL IMPACTED 200M E OF 1/11 FDC IN THE OCEAN. NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE. E. FIRED ARTY OF 105MM AND NAVAL GUN FIRE AND USED FLAMED WING NEG RES	J, B
031400H	89			FM FIRST IAR: A. FIRST ART B. 1400H C. 298742-300730 D. FND A STACK OF BRICK, 12" X 4". WHAT IS BELIEVE TO BE MORE POSITION WITH AILING STAKES. AIM T GRAVITY HILL 23, 31, AND C-1 E. DESTROYED THE POSITION, WILL REQUEST NAVAL GUN FIRE AND ARTY N. FND BATTERYS NOT OF US ORIGIN NOT VERY OLD, BATTERY ARE LIKE THE BA-30 AND FOUR INCHES LONG	J
031045H	90			FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3/3/4 B. 1045H C. 009334 D. TM OBS 6-10 HVA SETTING UP A MONTAR POSSET TM CALLED A.O. E. A/S RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	J
031030H	91			FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1/3/2 B. 1030H C. 038654 D. FM WAS MOVING ON UNPLOTED TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD A RADIO PLAYING MUSIC AT THIS TIME THEY SPOTTED ONE EN., WEARING A BLACK JACKET & UTILS. TM MOVED TO TOP OF HILL/ACOPEN BASE CAMP COMPLETE WITH BUNKERS & TUNNELS E. TM WAS EXTRACTED & ARTY CALLED IN WITH UNK RES	J
032045	92			FM THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1100	
032046	93			FM THIRD HADIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 524	
031530H	94			FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1530H C. 013450 D. PHE PATROL, WHILE CROSSING RIVER THEY HAD ONE MAN SWEEP AWAY BY CURRENT T'WO MEN ATTEMPTED TO SAVE HIM. SEARCH CONTINUES FOR MAN H. ONE (ITA)	J, B
031530H	95			FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1530H C. 923487 D. PHE FND 31 BUNKERS, ONE CHAIN SAW, 7 AK-47, ONE 1500 LB BAG OF RICE E. TRYING TO GET ALL EQUIP BELO LIFTED OUT H. 7 AK-47	J, B
031200H	96			FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B. 1200H C. 845455 D. REC'D 3 RDS OF UNK CAL MORT, ON SOUTHERN SLOPE NEG CAS	J, B
032100	97			FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT 69	

03-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H JULY 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	032203	93		030325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 652	
	032204	94		030326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 974	
	032205	95		030327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 975	
	032210	96		030328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 976	
	032217	97		030330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 488	
	032218	98		030331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SOFTLAND SITREP 309	
032225		99		032115H	FM 9TH MRR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2115H C. 158702 D. LP OBS 2NVA MOVING TOWARDS FR LINES, DIVIDED INTO 2 GROUPS, LINES OPENED UP W/SA & GREEN'S, NVA RET'D W/CHICORS & W/DREW E. RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
	032240	100		030332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 977	
	032241	101		030333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 488	
	032302	102		030335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
	032303	103		030334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 489	
032315		104		031815H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1815H C. 873385 EN 866- 367 D. REC'D 12/82MI RDS E. FIRED ARTY UNK RES	J, B
032316		105		031845H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1845H C. 871443 D. DUR- ING LAST NITE'S PROBE 1NVA WAS FND IN FIGHTING HOLE WHILE TRYING TO ENTER PSN E. M-26 THROWN AT NVA RES IN 1NVA KIA(C) I. 1NVA	J, B
032318		106		031145H	FM TF H: A. A. 1/1 B. 799445 EN 789445 D. OBS 1NVA IN TREELINE E. FIRED ARTY & 106'S RES UNK	J
032319		107		031845H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1845H C. 873372 D. FND 6 FRESH TRAILS, ALSO FOOT PRINTS & NVA GEAR WAS FND 7. RET'D GEAR TO CP N. 1 HELMET, 1STACHEL CHARGE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING	J
032320		108		031845H	FM 1/3/4 B. 1845H C. 872385 EN 873385 D. AO RPT'D 2NVA BODIES, BELIEVED KIA BY 81'S I. 2NVA	J, B
	032348	109		030940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 979	
	032349	110		030941Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 978	
032317		111		031700H	FM TF H: A. D. 1/1 B. 0800-1700H C. 804409 D. REC'D SPORADIC 82MI FM 0800-1700H APPROX 65RDS E. AO DIRECTING ARTY G. 2 EVAC	J, B
	032350	112		030942Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 653	
	032353	113		030943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 500	
	032354	114		020944Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 980	
032400		115			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 JULY 1968	
032400					03-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●



admin

OUT PG# DTG INCIDENTS, 3D MARINE DIVISION

OUT	PG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, 3D MARINE DIVISION
032115	90	051145Z	MI THIRD MARDET CCG: SPOT REPORT 03
032116	90	050804Z	MI THIRD MARDET CCG: SPOT REPORT 70
032117	100	050802Z	MI THIRD MARDET CCG: SCOTLAND SITREP 436
032118	101	051117Z	MI THIRD MARDET CCG: SPOT REPORT 81
032119	102	051148Z	MI THIRD MARDET CCG: SPOT REPORT 77
032120	103	051116Z	MI THIRD MARDET CCG: SPOT REPORT 82
	104	051735H	MI THIRD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1735H C. TSL RE 075525-075535 D. REC'D 50RDS LIGHT ART OR ROCKERS, 3700 YDS FROM O.L. NEG CAS J,B
	105	031845H	MI FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 CP B. 1815H C. 116700 RE 070747 D. UNIT REC'D 7 1524H RDS IN SIDE OF TRIBE E. FIRED ARTY W/ NEG RTS J,B
	106	051400H	MI FIRST MAR: A. 1/11 B. 1901H C. 348698 RE 243635 D. REC'D SIX RD: 130MM ARTY, NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE B. FIRED ARTY AND NAVAL UNIT FIRE W/NEG RTS J,B
	107	031210H	MI FIRST MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 1210H C. HQ QUANG TRF INGOING FIVE MEN IN 6BY 6 TRUCK E. PERSONNEL W/IN TO ALPHA REG C. 5 (HBC) EVAC J
	108	031630H	MI FIRST MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 1830H C. 148684 D. UNIT WENT ON MOVE TO NIGHT POSIT REC'D 4 RDS HEAVY MORT RDS, POSSIBLE 120MM. RDS IMPACTED 200M E OF UNIT. NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE D. UNIT NOTIFIED CP AND MOVED ON TO NIGHT POSIT J,B
	109	031925H	NO REPORT: YD253817 ARTY PIECE TWO HUNKERS DEST NO DAMAGE TO ARTY PIECE. FIRED ARTY SLIGHT DA- MAGE TO PIECE PROBABLE YD153445 REGISTERED 2/12 J
	110	051245H	MI TF HOTEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1245H C. 845455 IN 044456-839456 D. ALL OF G/2/9 HAD ARRIVED AT ABOVE POST. WHILE HELO LANDED REC'D 4 RDS 60MM E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/IN, INCOMING SHOTTER C. 7 EVAC & ONE MINOR J,B
	111	031630H	MI TF HOTEL: G/2/9 B. 1630H C. 245155 RE 044456-839456 D. AFTER TAKING INCOMING AND ANTI-AIR CRAFT FIRE G/2/9 SENT OUT PATROL TO INVESTIGATE THE AREA OF SUFF ANTI-AIR CRAFT GUN. THE PATROL MET UPAIL AND ASSORTED GEAR. E. PATROL DID NOT TOUCH GEAR FOR FEAR OF POSS- IBLE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES N. 7 E TOOK 6 CHL, THREE BOX OF TNT W/ BLASTING CAPS, THREE NVA HUNKERS AND SPOOLS COM WERE, ONE USED BATTLE DRESSING IN REF TO "J" 110 J

03-6

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DNG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 JULY 1968	
040033			2	032140H	FM TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 032140H C. 873385 871385 D. LP REC'D INCOMING ROCKS AND PULLED BACK E. FIRED 4 M-79 RDS UNK RESULTS	J
040045			3		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITH W/4TH MAR COC	
040045			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-4 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>Cloud</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>Walters</i> CAPT USMC	
032358		040046	5	031530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2047	
			6	032310H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2230-2310H C. 318711 D. A CO PTL OBS 2NVA/VC FIRED M-79 & M-60, 6NVA FELL, 1 RAN. PTL OBS 2 GRP OF APPROX 5NVA/VC FIRED M-60, M-79 SAF. GRP RET'D TO VILL. 1 NVA RET'D FIRE E. PTL SEARCHED AREA, FND PRINTS DISTORTED SAND. WILL SEARCH IN DETAIL AT 1ST LIGHT	J
040030			7	031845H	FM TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1845H C. 873385 FM 874382 D. PSN CHECK REVEALED NVA GEAR IN 2 GRAVES W/2NVA BODIES, RET'D GEAR TO S-2 I. 2 NVA M. 1 AK-50, H. 1 PACK, 10LBS TNT	J,B
040031			8	031920H	FM TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1920H C. 873385 FM 879360 D. PSN CHECK REVEALED NVA GEAR & 1 KIA NVA, RET'D TO PSN I. 1 NVA H. 3 RPG-7 RDS, 5 BLOCKS TNT, 1 PACK	J,B
040032			9	031915H	FM TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1915H C. 873385 FM 879360 D. REC'D 2/82H1 RDS E. FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RES	J,B
040033			10	031602H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 1602H C. XD924377 D. TM REC'D NOT FIRE FM THEIR W E. TM WAS EXTRACTED	J
040034			11	031524H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 1524H C. XD925374 D. WHEN MOVING TM SPOTTED 6NVA/VC 4 MALE 2 FEMALE. TM OBS WPTS SUSP WERE SITTING AROUND TM CALLED ARTY E. TM CALLED ARTY W/ UNK RES TM CONT MSN	J
040110			12	031515Z	FM FIAW COC: FIAW BDA FOR 3 JULY	J NORMAL
040112						

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H JULY 68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MGGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040110				13	031850H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1730-1830H C. 804409 EN 788414 D. REC'D 50/82MI RDS, & 1/120 RD E. AO SPOTTED 120 MORT SITE & DIRECTED FW & GUNSHIPS ON SITE, DEST SITE OBS 2SXC EXPL G. 9 EVAC	J,B
040130				14	040020H	FM TF H: A. M/3/4 B. 0020H C. 896404 EN 892406 D. UNIT SPOTTED ANVA MOVING E 100M TO N E. UNIT 81MI MSN UNK RES	J
040131				15	031030H	FM TF H: A. H/2/1 B. 1030H C. 858409 D. NITE TIME PTL END 2 AK-47'S IN BOMB CRATER ALSO FND BUNKER XD648406 W/5 BLASTING CAPS & NVA MAP E. RET'D GEAR TO S-2 M. 2TIME	J,B
040141				16	040050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0025-0050H C. A-4 EN YD136716 D. NOD PICKED UP MVT TO SE E. FIRED 81 & 4.2 MSN, MVT INCREASED	J
	040440			17	031405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONE HA AIR OPSUM	
	040445			18	030329Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SALINE SITREP NR 497	
040435				19	031630Z	FM HMAV COG: HMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIE
	040500			20	031900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
	040501			21	031901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
	040502			22	021902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
	040503			23	031640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 981	
040535				24	040420H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0420H C. 873384 D. 1/3/4 CAME UNDER ATTACK BY AN EST CO SIZE NVA FORCE, ATTACK CAME FM THE E & WAS SUPPORTED BY RPG'S E. ENGAGED NVA W/SA & ORGANIC WPN'S & ARTY MSN, MORE TO FOLL F. 1 G. 4EVAC I. 2 NVA	J,B
040844				25	040700H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 040700H C. 073385 EN 868385 D. AO OBS 15-20 NVA MOVING AROUND PSN. E. DIRECTING F/W & ARTY ALSO RET'G FIRED. NEG GAS ASSESSMENT.	
040846				26	040800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 040800H C. FR 873385, EN 872383 D. AO OBS 15 NVA MOVING AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRING 60MM MORT. GOOT TOT COVERAGE NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
040930				27	031000Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 982 OF 021800H.	J&B
040931				28	031605Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 983 OF 032400H.	J&B
040932				29	030625Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 501 OF 031200H.	J&B
040933				30	030700Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 654 OF 021200H.	J&B
040934				31	030704Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 655 OF 021800H.	J&B
040935				32	030710Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 656 OF 022400H.	J&B
	040936			33	031800Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
	040937			34	031801Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
	040938			35	031802Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	040939			36	031803Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
	040940			37	031806Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	040941			38	031807Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
040958							

04-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H JUL68

TIME	OUT	IN	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041000	39	051804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS OF KHE SANH		
041001	40	031805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 108		
041002	41	031805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111		
041003	42	031808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SITREP		
041004	43	032301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 24		
041015	44		FM DIV AO: XD875372 & 875363 RAN 4 A/S -DEST 6 BUNKERS & ALSO A A MORT MSN FOR 6 KIA AT XD875372 & AT XD875363 NUMEROUS MORT MSNS UNABLE TO OBS.		J&B
041030	45	040040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY WEATHER FORECAST		
041031	46	032300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DOWZ HA WEATHER		
041115	47		FM DIV AO: YD253854-OBS BUNKER COMPLEX & TRENCH LINE & 25' BOAT-FIRED NGF. 25M TRENCH DEST.		J
041120	48	040230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SECUT DOG TEAMS		
041143	49	032211Z	FM SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG		J
041246	50		FM COC WD: PCV DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COMM UP.		J
041300	51		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
041226	52	030300Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY		J
041250	53		FM DIV AO: XD867333-RAN 1 A/S ON 'RESHLY CAMP MORT PIT. XD872371-REGIST RED 81MM MORT ON ACTIVE AU PSN. TURNED MSN OVER TO GRD FORCN.		J
041345	54	020245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 656		
041417	55	040244Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/BAL SITREP NR 504		
041420	56	040241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:LANCASTER SITREP NR 655		
041346	57	041126H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/9 B.041126H C. FR 025560 EN 046565 D. OBS AVF AT HELO'S E. CALLED 105MM MSN OF 24 RDS HE. EXCELL TGT COVERAGE EN FIRE CEASED.		J
041340	58	040430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: EXPLOITATION OF OPEN THON		
	59	040900H	FM TF HOTEL: 4TH MARS S-3&4 B.040900H C. 934406 D. CONDUCTED VR OF C-123 WRECKAGE. E. VR PROVIDED INCONCLUSIVE. REQ'D 4 MAN RECON FM, BE TASKED W/DETAILED RECON OF AREA.		J
041345	60	040945H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/9 B.040945H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 6 RDS 75MM FM UNK PSN. E. SUPPRESSIVE COUNTER BTRY FIREDW/UNK RES. G. 1 EVAC		J&B
041427					

04-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H JUL68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
041435	61					FM DIV AO: YD254887-3 VERY LARGE TUNNEL EN- TRANCES W/SEVERAL SMALL ONES ALONG THE BEACH AREA. FIRED NGF MSN: BDA-7 BUNKERS DEST, 2 TUNNEL ENTRANCES DAMAGED, 1 BOAT W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES DEST. YD242876- FIRED NGF MSN ON FORTIFIED VILLE, BDA-6 STRUCTURES DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST, YD254875- AW PSN APPEARED TO BE .50 CAL TYPE NO WPN SIGHTED MANY BUNKERS & TRENCH LINES IN AREA FIRED NGF MSN. NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN PUT IN CHECK FIRE FOR AIR. NEG BDA. YD254859 2 FRESHLY CAMO PSNS, UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE, 1 PARTIALLY CAMO AW PSN. YD254854- SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX LINKED BY TRENCHES. YD254898-BUNKER COMPLEX. NO EN ACTY SIGHTED.	J
041456	62				041405H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.041405H C.114701 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY FM 5000 MILS. E. CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED & FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT MSN. G. 1 EVAC	J/B
041500	63				041430H	FM BASE DEF: 031430H-041430H C.224575, 227577,227578, EN S OF ABOVE GRIDS. E. SMALL ARMS FIRE HAS BEEN REC'D BY NGOIC, RIFLE RANGE AT 227577 & TRASH DUMP 227578. AT 1430 ON 3JUL & BY DOD TM AT 224575 AT 1430H ON 4 JUL. NO CAS.	J
041534	64				040905H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.040905H C. 821401, EN 791385 D. OBS MORT PSN FIRING ON D/1/1 C. FIRED ARTY, 81MM MSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
041536	65				041010H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.041010H C. KSB D. REC'D 10 RDS 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. NEG CAS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
041538	66				041130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/3/9 B.041130H C. KSB D. WHILE WORKING INDIVIDUAL BELIEVED TO HAVE STUCK DOD RD W/E-TOOL. 3/9 IS CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION. E. CALLED EVAC. F. 1 G. 4 EVAC	J&B, DIV I
041540	67				032300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 984 OF 040600H.	J&B
041541	68				030700Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 658 OF 031200H.	J&B
041542	69				030702Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 657 OF 030600H.	J&B
041543	70				031622Z	FM 1ST AMPRACS: SITREP NR 502 OF 031800H.	J&B
041544	71				031620Z	FM 1ST AMPRACS: SITREP NR 503 OF 032400H.	J&B
041610	72				040600Z	FM CG PCV FWD: ARC LIGHT-OPERATION THOR	ARC LIGHT
041615	73					FM DIV AO: XD778398-RAN 2 A/S ON 2 ACTIVE AWPSNS. BDA 1 MUNITIONS FIRE. UNABLE TO GET FURTHER BDA.	

041700

04-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H JUL68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	041701	74	040243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 982	
	041702	75	040240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 654	
	041703	76	040242Z	FM ENZEB MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 993	
041713		77	040709H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.030709H C. FR 778438 EN 787458 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. NEG CAS. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
041715		78	040910H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B.040910H C.802402 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT NEG CAS. E. FIRED ARTY & COMM MORT W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
041717		79	041425H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B.041425H C. FR 928437 EN 9043 D. HELO WHILE DEPARTING LB REC'D AVF EST .50CAL FM ABOVE EN GRID. NO HITS ON A/C. E. AO CALLED ON STATION.	J
041718		80	041055H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.041055H C.FR 803408 EN 772400 D. REC'D 29 RDS 82MM MORT.E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MSN RES UNK. C. 1 EVAC 3 MINOR.	J&B
041720		81	041300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. GP/2/1 B.041200-1300H C. KSB, EN GO ROC. H. REC'D29 RDS 130MM ARTY NEG CAS. E. RET'D COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RES.	J&B
041722		82	041215H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.041215H C. FR 875385 EN 875380 D. PERIMETER SWEEP TAKEN UNDER FIRE. NEG CAS. E. AO DIRECTED COMM MSN ON EN PSN NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
041723		83	041230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.041230H C. REF "J" 24- FOLL ARE ADDITION CAS: 9 EVAC.	J&B
041755		84		FM DIV AO: XD240778 -3 HVT DUTY BUNKERS & 2 NVA IN BOMB CRATER. FIRED ARTY-2 BUNKERS DEST-PUT IN CHECK FIRE. DID SOME VR FOR 3/3 NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
041814		85	041515H	FM 3RD MAR: A. B1/3 B. 041515H C. NEG 254705 D. B1/3 APPREHENDED 12 INDIVIDUAL PERSONNEL MOVING THROUGHOUT THE AREA XD 254705 E. EACH ONE OF THE INDIVIDUALS STATED THEY WERE PLAYING IN WOODS AND FISHING IN STREAM. WILL QUESTION FURTHER	J
041817		86	041615H	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 041615H C. 245705 NEG B. A CO. 3 PIF FOUND ONE LAND MINE APPROX 8 FT. IN DIAMETER BELIEVE TO BE APTI-TANK E. BLOWN IN PLACE	J
041827		87	041715H	FM 3RD MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 041715H C. NEG 249716 D. C/1/3 FOUND FOLLOWING AMMO: 28 RDS OF 82MM, 5 RDS RPG, 10 BLOCKS OF TNT E. WILL BOLW IN PLACE	J
041935				04-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-042400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MGS. ORDERS	ACTION
041024		88		041715H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1715H C. 249716 EN 246723 D. C/1/3 REC'D 1 RD OF LIGHT TO MED ARTY & SAF. LOC 3 EN PSNS BELIEVED IT TO BE A SQD E. ADV NAVAL GUNFIRE ON TGT. N RE TO FOLL	J,B
042000		89			FM DIV AO: ED778398 2 EN A/W PSN. RAN 4A/S UNK RES, ALSO CALLED 1/8" ARTY MSH UNK RES	J
041935		90		041725H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1725H C. 873385 D. SEARCH OF PSN'S 75M'S OUT REVEALED FOLL GEAR 15NVA KIA, 1AK-50, 1AK-47, 2SATCHEL CHARGES, 6LBS TNT, 2 RIFLE GREN'S. E. RET'D TO PSN I. 15 NVA H. 2 IWC	J,B
042020		91		041742H	FM TF H: A. LOVE BUG 310 B. 1742H C. 818210 EN 778398 D. WHILE RUNNING A/S, REC'D 50 CAL FIRE & SEVERAL HITS, HEADED FOR OCEAN & WENT DOWN AT YD818210 PILOT PICKED UP UNINJURED E. MORE F/W RUN ON TGT RES UNK	J,B
041950		92		041910H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1910H C. 718691 D. REC'D 2RDS UNK CAL, E ST 0200 NO CAS E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 1MINOR	J,B
042104		93		041852H	FM TF H: A. USAF 4(F4) B. 1852H C. EN XD778- 398 D. REF "J" 91 F/W A/S RUN ON EN 50CAL PSN WHICH HAD PREV HIT, F-4 AT 1720H, & AT 1742H RES 50 CAL PSN DEST & 2 NVA KIA. I. 2 NVA KIA	J,B
042120	94			032215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 504	
042125	95			041315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPERATION CHARLIE	
042126	96			040705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
042127	97			040706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
042128	98			041025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 659	
042329	99			041320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 2048	
042330	100			041321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
042331	101			041322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
042332	102			041323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
042333	103			041324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
042334	104			041325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
042335	105			041326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
042336	106			041327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
042337	107			041328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
042338	108			041329Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
042339	109			041330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
042340	110			041331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 503	
042341	111			041332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 502	
042342	112			041333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 657	
042343	113			041026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 660	
042344	114			040215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 661	
042345	115			040445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 981	
042400		116			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 JULY 1968	

042400

042400

042400

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 050001H
 TO: 052400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MGS. ORDERS	ACTION
050001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 JULY 1968	
042140			2	041715H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1745-1930H C. 249-717 EN 245718-252720 D. TOOK SAF, EN APPEAR TO BE FIGHTING FROM PREPARED BUNKERS & VILL HUNTS., EST PLT SIZE E. REC'D W/SAF & M 60 81& 60MM, LAWS ARTY, G/S, & F/V, EN BROKE CONTACT, EST NITE PERIMETER F.1 G. 2EVAC 1. 2 NVA	J,B
042130			3	041725H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1725H C. 245715 D. REC'D SAF & APPROX 12/82MM MDS E. FIRED ARTY MSN G. 5 EVAC 1 MINOR	J,B
042218			4	042050H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2050H C. 289751 EN 8400 MDS D. A CO OBS FIA SHING WHITE LIGHT STAYED ON FOR 2-5MIN	J
050045			5		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4TH MAR COC & 1ST MAR COC	
050045			6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
050130			7	042340H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2340H C. 874383 EN 872-380 D. OBS 2NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED LAWS, NVA MOVED OVER SLPE, SPOOKY ON STATION & FIRING	J
050131			8	042110H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2110H C. 874383 D. REC'D 1/60MM RD E. CONT MSN	J
050132			9	042107Z	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2107H C. 874383 EN 874-382 D. HEARD VOICES & MVT E. FIRED M-79 RD UNK RES	J
050133			10	042103H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2103H C. 874383 EN 876-380 D. OBS 4NVA W/STARLIGHT E. FIRED 60MM MSN UNK RES	J
042308			11	042005H	FM QTCB: A. MCB II B. 2005H C. QTCB D. POP-UP FIA RE FIRED FM W/IN PERIM FELL ON & BURNED 1 MAN TAD TO MCB II FM MCB-53 MCB WILL INVEST E. CAS TAKEN TO 18TH SURG FOR TREATMENT G. 1 MINOR INJ	
050200	050152		12	041334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SENTER 658 05-2	C/S, DIV INSP

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JULY 68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSSS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
050003		13	042345H	FM QTCB: A. B/1/3 B. 2315H C. QTCB D. MAR- INE WAS HIT BY EN SAF WHILE ON PERIMETER WATCH FIRE RET'D RES UNK G. 1 EVAC	J,B
050140		14	042225H	FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 2225H C. 874383 EN 875383 D. OBS 2NVA MOVING SW, ENGAGED W/ saf unlc res	J
050141		15	042348Z	FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 2348H C. EN 874383 D. OBS 4NVA IN GRASS 100M FM PSN E. ENGAGED W/ SAF UNK RES	J
	050206	16	041335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 987	
050525		17	041630Z	FM HMAW COC: HMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 4 JULY	G-2, AIRO
050400		18	041700Z	FM HMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
050200		19	050030H	FM QTCB: A. 2/12 B. 0030H C. DHCB D. SP 4 IRA MOORE RA 67110283 REC'D GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEG, ROUND FIRED BY SENTRY ON POST NEAR MAIN GATE, MOORE TRIED TO FORCE GATE & HAD FIRED 1RD AT SENTRY - SEVERAL AT BERY XO, WHO WAS TRYING TO GET MOORE UNDER CONTROL THREATENED BY 2/12 BAS, BROUGHT INTO DHCB 2/94 AMBULANCE	J
050440		20	042035H	FM QTCB: A. D/1/3 B. 2025H C. 291524 D. D/1/3 PEL REC'D 1 FRAG GREEN FM UNDET NR OF EN E. RES 2 WIA (H) G. 2 MINOR	J,B
050500		21	050405H	FM TF H: A. A/1/1 B. 0405H C. 803443 EN 806457 D. REC'D 5/82MI RDS E. RET'D W/60MI UNK RES	J,B
050501		22	050305H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 0305H C. 849393 EN 858378 D. REC'D 20RDS 60MI E. RET'D W/105MI RD	J,B
050520		23	050400H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 0400H C. 847396 D. AMB REC'D SAF FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE E. RET'D W/SA & M-26 GRENADES, NO GAS	J
050540		24	041600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	050615	25	041618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: UNIT LOG	
	050616	26	041619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 504	
	050617	27	041617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 984	
	050618	28	041322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
	050619	29	041616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 664	
	050620	30	041615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
	050621	31	041905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
	050622	32	041620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 659	
	050623	33	041906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
	050624	34	042030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
050756		35	040635Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 505 OF 051200H.	J&B
050757		36	041145Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 506 OF 041000H.	J&B
050855		37	041430Z	FM HMAW COC: HMAW BDA FOR 4JUL	G-2, AIRO
050902		38	050820H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B. 050820H C. 873384 D. REC'D SAF FM UNK NR NVA. E. RET'D SAF. WILL CHECK AREA MORT TO FOLL.	J&B
050930		39	041945Z	FM CG PCV CORPS: ABC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
050940					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H JUL68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	050935	40	042300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
	050936	41	042301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
	050937	42	042302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 20	
051012		43	050930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 8/3/3 B.050830H C. YD185706 D. ELEM OF 8/3/3 W/6 MADE CONTACT W/EST PVT NVA. REC'D SAF & 60MM MORT. E. DUG IN & MANEUVERING EFFORT TO OUTFLANK FR'S. E. RET'D SAF, 60MM, CALLED ARTY MSN. DEVERTED REMAINDER OF 8/3/3 INTO SUPPORTING PSN. AO REQ'D. MORE TO FOLL. F. 1 G. 4 EVAC	J&B ARC LIGHT
051024		44	042345Z	FM III MAP COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
051021		45	050906H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.050905H C. FR 873384, IN 873374 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT SAF FM NVA IN TREELINE OUTSIDE PERIM. E. RET'D 87MM & 105MM MSN NEG ASSESSMENT. G. 4 EVAC	J&B
051056		46	050737H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/2/1 B.050737H C.862398 D. ROAD SWEEP FM KSB TO BRIDGE 35(863498) END BRIDGE HAD BEEN BLOWN DURING NIGHT. S-4 INVESTIGATING MEANS OF REPAIR. MORE TO FOLL.	J&B ARC LIGHT G-2, ATRC
051100		47	050230Z	FM 2D PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
051120		48	050226Z	FM CG PCV: RED HAZE	
051150		49		FM COG: PHU BAI TOC, 1ST AIRCAT, 4TH MARS, PCV TOC, DOWN ON LL. ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
041230		50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
051124		51	051000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 8/1/1 B.051000H C.834432 FM CG REG. D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 152MM E. RET'D COUNTER BTRY W/NEG SURVEILLANCE NCE.	J&B
050746		52	050630H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.050630H C. FR 873384, IN 874374, 869369 D. REC'D 11 RDS 60MM MORT BELIEVED FM 3 TUBES IN AREA. E. RET'D 87MM & 105MM W/NEG GAS ASSESSMENT. REQ'D AO.	J&B
051350					

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H JUN 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
051205	53	050210Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
051311	54	051115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.051115H C. FM YD 122595, FM YD107600 D. CAM LO DIST HQS REC'D 8 RDS 60MM MORT FM EST VC CO. E. ARTY FIRED MORT CEASED. NEG CAS.	J&B
051312	55	050131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 505	
051313	56	050155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
051314	57	050132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
051315	58	050130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 506	
051316	59	051333Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER	
051317	60	050336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
051318	61	050337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
051319	62	050335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
051442	64	050505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
051450	65	051410H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/3/4 B.051410H C.889399 D. REC'D 6 RDS EST 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. NEG CAS. E. REQ'D AO.	J&B
051540	66	051400H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B.051400H C.8034 43. FM 789450 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. ARTY FIRED W/UNK RES.	J
051550	67	050500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
051551	68	031820Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 316 OF 032400H.	J&B
051552	69	030540Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 314 OF 031200H.	J&B
051553	70	022331Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 313 OF 030600H.	J&B
051554	71	021805Z	FM TF H TEL: SITREP NR 312 OF 022400H.	J&B
051630	72	041620Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 986 OF 042400H.	J&B
051632	73	051007H	FM 3D RECON: A. 212 B.051007H C. YD081656 D. FM REC'D NAP FM E. FM LOG'D UNK BY THE FM AT ABOVE COORD. NO ONE IN FM WAS HIT. FM DID'T SAY HOW MANY RDS LANDED IN AREA.	J
051653	74	041100Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP 985 OF 041800H.	J&B
051653	75	050800H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/3 B.050800H C.275704 D. RECON PTL OPERATING W/IN 500M ABOVE COORD AND 1 500LB BOMB & NUMEROUS MIXED ARTY & MORT RDS. AEG DUS. 1 CHICOM TWT EXHLO DEVICE E. DEST ALL IN PLACE & CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA.	J
051653	76	051625H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 051625H C. 114701 D. REC'D 1 RD SUSP 120MM MORT. NO CAS. E. AD LA NDED IN MINE FIELD, FIRING COUNTER MORT MEN.	J
051711	77	051530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B.051530H C. 875305 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT WHILE HULL WAS LANDING. NEG CAS. E. AREA UNDER OBS.	J
051837		051630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.051630H C.114701 D. REC'D 2 RDS MORT EST 82MM. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT PLAN. G. 1 EVAC	J&B

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H JUL68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051737			78	051530H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/3 B. 051530H C. YD267722 D. AT ABOVE COORD FWD 1 AK-47 RIGGED W/ EXPLO DEVICE WHICH DETON WOUNDING 2 USMC. E. CONT EXTENSIVE SWEEP OF AREA. G. 2 EVAC H. 1 DAMAGED AK-47.	J&B
051800			79	051720H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B. 051720H C. YD279718 D. WHILE SEARCHING VIC ABOVE COORD, FWD 8 NVA BODIES IN SHALLOW GRAVE. NVA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 48 HRS. E. WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA. I. 8 NVA	J&B
051700			80	050945H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 050945H C. 250729 D. REC'D SAF & 60MM FM IN IN BUNKERS TO FRONT OF C/1/3 PSN. E. CALLED 84MM, ARTY, & A/S & TANKS TO DEST BUNKER, IN TRENCH LINE & SPIDER HOLES. G. 6 EVAC. I. 2 NVA	J&B
051703			81	051500H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1500H C. 250720 IN 252719-245723-245725 D. REC EN SAF FM 3 SEPERATE LOC & TOOK 11RDS 60MM. TOOK FIRE FM CONCRETE BUNKER VIC 252719 E. USING SUP- PORTING ARMS TO MAXIMUM. TROOPS FWD. UNDER THE PROTECTION OF SUPPORTING ARMS & BASE OF FIRE. CURRENTLY DEST CONCRETE BUNKER W/ TANK F. 3 G. 7 EVAC	J, B
051656			82	051030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1030H C. IN 243722- 250720 D. 9 SECONDARYS FM AN A/S, 7NVA KBA E. MAINTAINING CONTACT & EMPLOYING S/A	J, B
051910			83	051750H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1715-1750H C. 243722 D. REC'D 30 & 20 RDS LIGHT ARTY 85MM FM AZ TO 345° & 334° ARTY INITIALLY CEASED AFTER AO SHFT TO AREA. BUT BEGAN AGAIN BELIEVED TO BE SEV- ERAL GUNS	J, B
051915			84		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/1 RAN 6 A/S XD801410 800410-NVA IN FIGHTING HOLES, XD801410 NVA IN THE OPEN 4 KBA, XD797408 NVA IN OPEN 1 SEC EXPL	J, B
051952			85	051800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1800H C. A-4 IN 136- 841 D. STORAGE AREA E. FIRED 155MM, RES 2 BUILDING'S DEST	J
051951			86	051740H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1740H C. 154703 D. LP SPOTTED 1 PERSON, TOOK UNDER FIRE, RES 1 NVA(C) E. FIRED SA & M-79 I. 1NVA KIA(C)	J, B
051950			87	051630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1630H C. YD154704 D. REC'D APPROX 12/60MM RDS OUTSIDE PERIM NO CAS E. FIRED ARTY MSN, AO ON STATION	J, B
052030						

05-5

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

0500019052400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
052000			88	050920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0920H C. YD150707 D. CONTACT STARTED BY NVA, HVY AWF & 60MM RES IN CAS IN POINT SQD. REMAINDER OF PLT'S OF K CO WERE MOVED TO CONTACT. HOWEVER, DUG IN IN, EST 50-70 LIMITED MVT, AO REQ. UNTIL ARRIVAL OF AO K/3/3 BROKE CONTACT & RET'D TO THEIR PSN. APPROX 1400H IN USED 60MM APP- ROX 50RDS FELL ON FR PSN'S, 6 P/W WERE CAP- TURED, 4 A/S, 8 ARTY MSN'S & 4/4.2 MSN'S, K CO MOVED TO EXTRACT CAS & EQUIP, EVAC'S COMPLETED. CONTACT BROKEN AT 1430H. ILS- REGARD CAS FIGURES IN "J" 43, THE BELOW FIG- URES ARE TOTALS FOR THE CONTACT F. 2 G. 8 EVAC I. 15 NVA KIA(C)	
052050			89	051945H	FM TF H: A. 1/9 B. 1945H C. CAMP GARROLL D. AA & AWF SEEN FIRING NW OF CON THLEN 20° FM CAMP GARROLL E. RPT'D TO 4TH MARINES	J, B
	052110	90	042230Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 987	J
	052141	91	050930Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 985	
	052142	92	050931Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 312	
	052143	93	050932Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 986	
	052144	94	050936Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
	052200	95	050937Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEEKLY FIRE CRACKER	
	052205	96	050933Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 313	
	052207	97	050935Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 314	
052115		98	052015H		FM TF H: A. 1ST MAR B. 1845-2015H C. KSB D. AT 1845H 1 TRUCK WAS KNOCK'D OUT BY ARTY AT KSB, AT 2015H C. 2 TRUCKS DOWN AT CHECK POINT 62 DUE TO MECHANICAL TROUBLE	J, B
052125		99	052010H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2010H C. 156778 D. HEARD TUBES POP FM DIRECTION 5600 MILS 10-15 RDS MOST FIRE IMPACTED W OF 3/3'S PSN E. RET- URNING FIRE	J, B
	052220	100	050934Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 316	
	052221	101	051310Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
	052222	102	051311Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
	052223	103	051312Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
	052224	104	051303Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
	052225	105	051314Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
	052226	106	051315Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
	052227	107	051316Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
	052228	108	051318Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
	052229	109	051319Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
	052230	110	051320Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
	052311	111	051321Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS OF 4TH CHARLIE	
	052312	112	051317Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 84	
	052313	113	050645Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
052400		114			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 JULY 1968	

DECLASSIFIED

B-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 060001H
TO: 062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 JULY 1968	
052145			2		FM TF H: A. 1ST MAR C. KSCB D. KSCB REC'D UNK NR OF RDS 122MI ARTY, 1 TRUCK DEST, 2 DAMAGED, 1/8" HOW DAMAGED G. 5 EVAC	J,B
052052			3	051710H	FM TF H: A. B/1/4 B. 1740H C. 952418 D. WHILE ADJ FIRE MSN, TOOK 1/82MI SHORT RD. TO BE INVEST BY 1/4 E. CEASED FIRE	J,C/S, DIV I
052051			4	051715H	FM TF H: A. B/1/4 B. 1715H C. 915418 D. REC'D 3/60MI RDS FM FR PSN. TO BE INVEST BY 1/4 E. SMOKE & INCOMING CEASED NO GAS	J,B/S, DIV I
060045			5		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4 TH MAR COG, 3D MAR, PCV TOC, PHU BAI	
060045			6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>W.C. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>W.C. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
050420	7			051530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 2099	
060121	8			051533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIR RECON REQUEST	
060122	9			051532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
060123	10			051531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
060124	11			051534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 987	
060110	12			052520H	FM TF H: A. 1/9 B. 2320H C. CAMP CARROLL EN 6200MIS, 5-7000M D. OBS ACTIVE AA PSN E. INFO PASSED TO 4TH MAR	J
060200			13	060005H	FM 9TH BN: A. 2/26 B. 0005H C. A-4 IN 125730 D. EN MVT & LIGHT SIGHTED E. ARTY MEN FIRED LIGHT WENT OUT MVT CEASED	J G-2, AIRC G-2, AIRC
060210			14	051700Z	FM RMAV COG: RMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
060256			15	051545Z	FM RMAV COG: RMAV HDA FOR 5 JULY	
060015			16	052045H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2015H C. 249716 D. TANK DETONATED AT MINE WHILE MOVING TO NITE PSN E. DAMAGE EST MINOR G. 2 EVAC	J,B
060207			17	052110H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 2110H C. 849393 D. OBS SIVA IN FRONT OF PSN E. FIRED SA, WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
060205			18	051900H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1900H C. 875385 EN 863358 D. REC'D 1/82MI RD E. RET'D V/105MI MSN, UNK RES G. 3 EVAC	J,B
060320					06-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JO RNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

060001-062400H JULY 68

TIME		JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
060206	19	051910H	✓	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1910H C. 875385 IN 875384 D. SPOT'D 2 NVA IN BOMB CRATER ENGAGED W/2RDS 106MM, RES 2NVA KIA I. 2	J, B J&B
060745	29	040155Z	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 662 OF 041200H.	J&B
060746	30	041630Z	⇒	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 507 OF 042400H.	J&B
060747	31	042250Z	⇒	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 508 OF 050600H.	J&B
060748	32	050515Z	⇒	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 509 OF 051200H.	J&B
060749	33	050430Z	⇒	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 985 OF 051200H.	J&B
060750	34	031115Z	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 315 OF 051800H.	J&B
060715	35	060625H	⇒	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 060625H C. FR 248719 FM 248721 D. SPT'D 2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE, RES 2 NVA KIA(C). I. 2 NVA.	J&B J&B
060820	36	020720Z	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 310 OF 021200H.	J&B
060819	37	0247721	⇒	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 C. 247721 D. SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT & FND 59 NVA BODIES. I. 39 NVA. -- REF "J" 80,81	J&B
060844	38	060610H	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 060610H C. 803408 FM 085459 D. REC'D SEVERAL SNIPER RDS FM ABOVE IN COORD. E. FIREFIGHT'D W/ARTY & SA W/NIE SURVEILLANCE. G. 2 EVAC	J&B
060847	39	060847H	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 060847H C. FR 875384 FM 872363 D. REC'D 35 RDS 82MM MORT. FM 2 TUBES AT ABOVE IN COORD. REC'D 30 RDS SAF FM S OF PERIM. E. REC'D FIRE W/105MM MNN SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
060900	40	042346Z	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 324 OF 050600H.	J&B
060901	41	041730Z	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 320 OF 042400H.	J&B
060902	42	052000Z	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 317 OF 040600H.	J&B
060936	43	060825H	⇒	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 060825H C. YD18689 D. ARTY WAS BURNING POWDER BAGS, POWDER BAGS, EXPLODED SETTING FIRE TO PC. DRIVER REC'D 1ST & 2ND DEGREE BURNS OVER 40% OF BODY. E. EVAC'D REQ'D & COMPL AT 060855H. G. 1 NBC EVAC.	J&B
060953	44	060800H	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/2/1 B. 060800H C. 803408 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM UNK PSN. E. FO ALERTED. G. 3 EVAC	J&B
060956	45	060745H	⇒	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/1/4 B. 060745H C. 892390 D. PTL RND 2 DAVES 12' DEEP 4' HIGH, RND 2 NVA KIA. E. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER & CONT MNN. I. 2 NVA.	J&B
061000	46	060740H	⇒	FM 3D MARS: A. 283 B. 060740H C. FR 106616 FM 106615 D. FM OBS 2 VE/NVA MOVING S. FM WOKE UTILS, NO WPNS OBS. E. CONTINUING TO OBS.	J&B
061010					

06-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060000-062400H JUL68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061009		47			FM 3D MARS: REF ALL "J"'S OF 1/3 CONTACT OF 05JUL- DELETE ALL PREV REPT'D CASUALTIES. FOLL ARE CORRECT TOTALS: F. 4 G. 36 EVAC, 4 MINOR, I. 78 NVA K. 2 M. 1 IWC, 1 CSWC	J&B
061055		48		060945H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.060945H C. 253724 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARD ORF-6 UNK TYPE EXPLD DEVICE DETON RES IN 3 VIA EVAC. E. EVAC CALLED & COMPL. G. 3 EVAC	J&B
061128		49		052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
061056		50		061015H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B.061015H C. 275733 D. TANK DETON UNK TYPE MINE DAMAGING ROAD WHEELS. E. G/2/3 CONT TO MOVE REAR WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TANK.	J
061150		51			FM DIV AO: Y 205867-SUSP SUPPLY AREA FIRED NEG NEG BDA. YD225859-SUSP STORAGE AREA - FIRED NEG NEG EFFECT. YD190907-FORTIFIED VILLAGE-FIRED ARTY DIST 3 HUTS DAM, 5 HUTS OUT ACCESS ROAD.	J
061158		52		061000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.061000H C. A-4 D. REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORT WHILE HELD WAS VIC LF LZ. E. ARTY CALLED ON SUSP FM PSN. G. EVAC	J&B
061218		53		061155H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.061155H C. 246724 D. REC'D WELL AIMED SAF. CONTINUING TO MOVE FWD. E. REC'D FIRE. I. 5 NVA. FM COC WO: ALL COM UP.	J&B
061245		54			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
061258		55			----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. ----- ----- CAPT, USMC	
061240		56		051700Z	FM HAW COC: HAW FIRE INCIDENTS 5JUL	
061305		57		060238Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
061310		58		051800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG AIR OPSUM	
061311		59		051740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREPT	
061329		60		061145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.061145H C. FM YD 132625, IN YD105618 D. OP REC'D 6 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORT. NO GAS. E. REC'D FIRE W/6 RDS 90MM HE, CHECKED FIRE WHEN RECON FM SPT'D NVA & WERE MOVING INTO THEIR AREA.	J&B
061352						

06-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

060001-062400H JUL 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DXG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061420	61	061240H		FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B.061240H C. FR 264742 EN 265743 D. LEAD BLENDS REC'D SPORADIC SAF & ANF FM V, TYPE & WPMS & NR EN UNK. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA & AWF, 90MM, ALSO CALLED 105MM MSN. F. 4 G. 2 EVAC L. 1 NVA	J&B
061456	62	061245H		FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B.061245H C. FR 802442 EN 797455 D. REC'D 11 RDS 82MM MORT. NED CAS. E. RET'D 105MM MSN NED SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
061500	63	061440H		FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B.061440H C.264742 D. REC'D 10 RDS 85MM EN N. E. CALL'D ARTY ON SUSP EN GRID.	J&B
061501	64	041230Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 663 OF 041800H.	J&B
061502	65	041731Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 664 OF 042400H.	J&B
061503	66	041345Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 665 OF 050600H.	J&B
061504	67	050515Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 666 OF 051200H.	J&B
061505	68	051146Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 667 OF 051800H.	J&B
061506	69	051805Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 668 OF 052400H.	J&B
061530	70	060555Z		FM CG PCV: PHOTO MSN.	G-2/3, ESCC
061530	71	010656Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 318 OF 041200H.	J&B
061531	72	041226Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 319 OF 041800H.	J&B
061532	73	030517Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 322 OF 051200H.	J&B
061533	74	051110Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 323 OF 051800H.	J&B
061534	75	051806Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 324 OF 052400H.	J&B
061535	76	061110H		FM 3D RECON: A. 2E1 B.061110H C. FR 107614, EN 106649 D. TM SPT'D 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTLS, WALKING E ON TRAIL, NO EQUIP OBS. E. TM CONT TO OBS.	J
061538	77	061200H		FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B.061200H C. FR 103629, EN 100625 D. TM OBS 8 VC/NVA WALKING E TO N AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE GREEN UTLS & HEAD GEAR POSS HELMETS. EN EQUIPPED W/SEVEN AK-47 & 1 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER OR RPG. EN WERE HVT CAIRO. EN NO VED OVER RIDGE LINE & OUT OF SIGHT. E. AO REQ'D & 15MIN LATER TM CAN- CELLED REQ.	J
061540	78	061230H		FM 3D RECON: A. 2E1 B.061230H C. FR 107614 EN 098617 D. TM OBS 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTLS, MOVING NE AT ABOVE COORD. EN EQUIP'D W/782 GEAR, 1 HVT PACK & UNK TYPE RIFLES. 1 EN WAS DRAGGING AN OLV WHICH APPEARED TO BE GAS MASK. E. TM MIKE NOTIF.	J
061543	79	061235H		FM 3D RECON: A. 2E1 B.061235H C. FR 107614, EN 103623 D. TANK AT A PSN BETWEEN C-3 & C-2 TOOK FIRE EN ABOVE EN COORD. TM ALSO HEARD MVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. LIAISON WAS MADE & TANK CEASED FIRE. TM CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
061600					

06-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JUL68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060555		80	060555Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ARC LIGHT
	061556	81	051744Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
060710		82	050615H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 050615H C. FR XD 800408, EN XD879407 D. FOLL ALL NIGHT PREP OF OBJ AREA D/1/1 MOVED INTO AREA. POINT ELEM PROCEEDED TO LOCATION OF 1 ENR (PREV PLACED IN BODY BAG). ENGAGED EST PIT OF NVA DUG IN W/AMF & AT SAME D/CP REC'D SA & AMF. REACTION FORCE SENT TO REIN. D/1/1 & REACTION RET'D TO CP. 12 MARINES REMAINED IN CONTACT AREA & WERE UNABLE TO W/DRAW. 5 OF THE 12 FINALLY ARRIVED AT CP LEAVING 7 IN CONTACT AREA. OF THESE 7 3 ARE KNOWN KIA. OTHER 4 STATUS IS UNCERTAIN. F. 8 G. 14 EVAC I. 9 (KIA) NVA II. 7	J&B
061610		83	051600Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR990 OF 052400H.	J&B
061611		84	051100Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 989 OF 051800H.	J&B
061618		85	061315H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 061315H C. FR YD 873384, EN 871372 D. DURING TIME PERIOD 0600- I CO REIN'D APPROX 120 RDS 82MM MORT & 30 RDS 60MM. E. AO ON STATION & E/W IS BEING RUN ALSO ARTY MNS BEING CONDUCTED ON EN PSN. G. 9 EVAC	J&B
061619		86	061410H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 061410H C. FR 873384 EN 871372 D. REC'D 40 RDS SAF & 50CAL MG FIRE, ALSO REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORT & ARTY MSH. GUNSHIP CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA.	J&B
061620		87	061445H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 061445H C. FR 873384, EN 865365 D. SPT'D 6 NVA 20-30M IN FRONT OF PSN. TROOP CONCENTRATION AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. UNIT FIRED 60MM MSH AT 6 NVA & DIRECTED GUNSHIP ON EN TROOPS.	J
061621		88	061415H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 061415H C. FR 873384 EN 872380 D. REC'D 15 RDS 82MM MI ABOVE EN GRID. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MSHS.	J&B
061640		89A		FM DIV AO: XD801409 RAN 3 A/S ON SPIDER HOLE & BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA-5 BUNKERS DEST.	J
061700		89	060820Z	FM PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
061701		90	060238Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
061644		91	061550H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B. 061550H C. 267744 D. DEST 1 MG & RPG TM W/TANK & SAF. E. FIRED ARTY: 81MM MSH ON W/DRAWAL ROUTED. G. 4 MINOR I. 5 NVA.	J&B
061646		92	061600H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/1/3 B. 061600H C. 246722 D. MAN TRIPPED EN CLAYMORE. E. CALLED EVAC G. 1 EVAC	J
061735					

06-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JUL68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061647		93		061520H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/3 B.061520H C. BR 267744 FM 267756 D. OBS 2-3 PERSONNEL SUSP FM FO. E. FIRED 90MM & 50CAL FM TANK. UNK RES.	J
061650		94		061515H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B.061515H C. 264742. FM 255750 D. REC'D 40 RDS 82MM & AT SAME TIME REC'D 3 RDS UNK CA F ARTY. E. 84MM & ARTY MENS CALL W/UNK RES.	J&B
061652		95		061615H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/3 & 1/3 B.061615H C. 265742 FM 258734, 254745 D. OBS 2-3 FM AT 1ST COORD POSS ANOTHER FO TH. H/2/3 OBS 1 NVA PIT AT 2ND COORD. E. 1/3 IS OBS & CALLING ARTY ON MISS FO PSN & H/2/3 HAS CALLED ARTY MSN ON NVA PIT.	J&B
061714		96		061245H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.061245H C. 248727. FM 226795 D. REC'D 45 RDS LIGHT ARTY FM 6100 MILS. E. AO & ARTY REQ'D.	J&B
061830	061735	97 98		060915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT FM DTY AG: YD23298558 2 ACTIVE ARTY SITES FIRED ARTY DAMAGED 130MM, XD773444 WORKED W/ D/1/4 RAN 3 A/SIN AN ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT 1 BODY WHICH WAS OUTSIDE PERIM, TROOPS WERE IN CONTACT	J
061905		99		061525H	FM TE H: A. I/3/4 B. 1525H C. 873384 FM 872- 380 D. REC'D 16RDS 82MM, NO CAS E. RET'D W/ ARTY & A/S. UNK RES	J, B
061906		100		061510H	FM TE H: A. K/3/4 B. 1510H C. 844393 FM 8468 390 D. REC'D 15/82MM RDS, RET'D W/ARTY & REQ A/S. NO CAS	J, B
061824		101		061720H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B. 1720H C. 247724 D. REC'D 30RDS OF 82MM ARTY E. REF ARTY MSN & FIRED 84MM MSN	J, B
062015		102		061645H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B. 1645H C. 247724 D. CAPT 2EN, & GEAR & VPH'S E. FM S-2 QUESTIONED FM M. 6 AK-47'S, K. 2NVA POW H. 7 DIRECTIONAL MINES, 25/82MM RDS, 1 PACK, 1 ELECTRIC DETC ONATOR, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 7 CHICOMS, 200 RDS, AK-47 1 RUSSIAN AT MINE, 1/82MM BOOSTER, 4 RPG RDS	J, B
	062053	103		060405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
	062054	104		060605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIR RECON REQ	
	062055	105		060213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
062045		106		061630H	FM TE H: A. RECON TM B. 1630H C. 959527 D. 2 NVA/VG BELIEVED SAME SPOTTED AT 953513-953- 516 BELIEVED NVA ARE FOLLOWING TM & POSS TM IS SURROUNDED, NVA 100-75M S OF TM	J
062046		107		061500H	FM TE H: A. B/1/1 B. 1500H C. 777437 FM 776- 436 D. REC'D SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE, RES 1 KIA, BODY IS OUTSIDE WIRE, UNABLE TO RECOVER BODY AT PRES TIME E. RET'D W/SA & 60MM, UNK RES F. 1 ENR	J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062100		108		061840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1840H C. 110700 IN 19689 D. REC'D EST RKT'S OR ARTY UNK CAL E. COUNTER ARTY FIRED. AO ON STATION	J
062054		109		061445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF MIKE B. 1445H C. 170626 D. PPL MID AT MINE E. DEST IN PLACE	J
062047		110		061225H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 11/2/4 D. 1225H C. 967466 D. RECEIVING SEYM. HELO'S ARE LANDING & MAKING PRO. P. REC'D EST JORDS IN 500 MILLS E. CALLED BY ARTY ON SUSP IN PEN	J, B
062125		111		061248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	
062116		112		052231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
062127		113		060404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
062128		114		060400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
062129		115		060401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
062130		116		052230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
062131		117		060001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER	
062132		118		060500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
062133		119		060501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
062134		120		060606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
062135		121		060402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
062136		122		060403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
062132		123		061300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF G2 RESCUE	G-2, AIRC
062101		124		061840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1840H C. 121635 D. REC'D 23 RKT RDS 122 IN E. REQ AO & COUNTER ARTY BEING CONDUCTED G. 1 EVAC 1 MINOR	J, B
062120		125		061810H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/3/4 B. 1810H C. 844392 IN 841369 D. REC'D JORDS 821H. RES 1 MINOR CAS E. REC'D W/ARTY MSH UNK RES G. 1 MINOR	J, B
062121		126		061800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 1800H C. 873384 IN 872380 D. REC'D 4RDS 821H NO WAS E. REC'D W/ARTY UNK RES	J
062138		127		061545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1545H C. A-4 D. 8 RDS UNK CAL ARTY IMPACTED OUTSIDE WIRE NO CAS	
062136		128		061145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF M OP B. 1145H C. 132623 D. REC'D UNK NR 75H HR. NO CAS E. REC'D ON 105618 W/UNK RES	J
062206		129		060615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 0615H C. IN 249717 D. MID 1 STN TAKEN IN DUNKER WIRE IN WAS KIA M. 1 SRG	J
062215		130		051916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 16	
062216		131		051915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY WIRE RPT	
062230		132		060211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
062233		133		060209Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: KENTUCKY STIMUP 985	
062234		134		060201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
062235					06-7	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
062235		135	050212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
062205		136	051700H*	FM 3D MAR: A. G/1/3 D. 1700H G. IN 247717	
			→	D. END 7 SKS IN BUNKER E. REF'D TO S-2 H.	
				1 IVC	J
062236	137		060208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 315	
062240	138		060207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 662	
062309	139		060206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 507	
062310	140		060205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 508	
062311	141		060203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 317	
062312	142		060204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 509	
062313	143		060202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 310	
062245	144		061840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1840H C. 110700 IN	
			→	119689 D. REF "J" 108 INCOMING RES IN CAS.	
				2USMC MINOR, 1 USN MINOR, 1 USA MINOR G.	J,B
				4 MINOR	
062350	145		062050H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2050H C. 253735 D.	
			→	CAPTD 1 MI & WPW'S E. TAKEN TO CP H. 2	J,B
				SKS, 3 AK-47'S, 2 IVC K. 1 POW	
062350	146		061940H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1940H D. REF "J" 16,	
			→	35, 53, 48, 92, 102 RESULTS OF ACTIVITIES IN	
				060600-061930H TOTAL CAS REPORT F. 1 G. 16	J,B
				EVAC, 8 MINOR I, 56 NVA K. 3 POW	
062400	147			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 JULY 1968	
062400				06-8	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 070001H
 TO: 072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISGS. ORDERS	ACTION
070001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 JULY 1968	
070002			2		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS EXCEPT SWITCH W/3D MARINES	
070003			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> USMC CAPT	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
070200			4	061530Z	FM RIAW COG: RIAW BDA FOR 6 JULY 68	G-2, AIRO
070210			5	060201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 320	
070220			6	060200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 321	
070221			7	061510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 2050	
070228			8	061330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
070229			9	061331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
070230			10	061332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
070231			11	061333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
070232			12	061334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
070233			13	061335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
070234			14	061336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
070235			15	061337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
070236			16	061338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
070237			17	061339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
070238			18	061340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
070239			19	061341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
070240			20	061342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
070241			21	061343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
070242			22	061344Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 668	
070310			23	061345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 667	
070311			24	061346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 666	
070312			25	061347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 665	
070330			26	061348Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 664	
070331			27	061349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 663	
070332			28	061350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 324	
070350			29	061352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 322	
070420			30	061351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 323	
070450			31	061353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 319	
070451			32	061355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 989	
070452			33	061356Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 990	
070453					07-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

L-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MISS, ORDERS	ACTION
070446			34	061700Z	FM FMAW COG: FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 6 JULY	G-2, AIRO
		070455	35	061534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 348	
070310			36	061240H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1240H C. EN 265743 D. REF "J" 61, CHAIRS LINE FOX TO READ 3 AND LINE GOLF TO READ 7 EVAC	J, B
070555			37	070520H	FM BASE DEF: A. SECTOR I B. 0520H C. 248602 D. SECTOR I REPORTS ONE ROUND INCOMING IM- PACTING NEAR BUNKER NUMBER 2 AS WELL AS A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS INCOMING (4-5) RDS	J
070755			38	052235Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 991 OF 060600H.	J&B
070756			39	060900Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 992 OF 061200H.	J&B
070845			40	061020Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 993 OF 061800H.	J&B
		070850	41	062145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
070856			42	070650H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 070650H C. 873387 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN.	J&B
070857			43	070755H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 070755H C. NR 876687, EN 871364 D. REC'D 10 DS 82MM MORT E. COUNTER MORT FIRED W/UNK RES. NEG CAS.	J&B
070900			44	070755H	FM 3D REGON: A. 214 B. 070755H C. YD093619 D. TM OBS 2 NVA/VN MOVING E, WEARING CAMO UTLIS W/NO WENS OBS. E. CONTINUE TO OBS.	J
070913			45	070745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B. 070745H C. NR 80847 EN 800395 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REQ'D COUNTER BTRY. NEG CAS.	J&B
070925			46	070830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 070830H C. 114701 D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 120MM FM UNK LOC.	J&B
	070920		47	061920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATK BY FIRE REPT	
	070921		48	061931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 146	
	070922		49	061932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 145	
	070923		50	061933Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 144	
	070924		51	061925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT REPT	
	070925		52	061936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
	070926		53	061937Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
070934			54	070815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 070815H C. NR 873384 EN 873364 D. FO TM OBS 1 MORT TUBE DEST AT ABOVE CORD. E. ARTY BEING FIRED ON OTHER PSNS.	J&B
	071010		55	061939Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR	
	071011		56	061938Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
	071012		57	061935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
	071013		58	061900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
071020			59	062211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENT LOG	
071215						

07-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H JUL68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
071219				60	070950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.070950H C. FR 114701 EN 072698 D. REC'D 1 RD 120MM MORT. E. COUNTER MORT FIRED W/UNK RES.	J&B
071230	071220			61	070115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER FM COC WO: ALL COM UP.	
071300				62		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				63		<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
						<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
071221				64	071013H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.071013H C. FR 090700 EN 077688 D. REC'D 17 RDS 82MM MORT. E. AO REC'D & FIRED COUNTER MORT.	J&B
071231				65	071100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B.070845-1100H C. 242733 D. ENCOUNTERED HVY RESISTANCE & REC'D 82MM MORT & 85MM ARTY WHILE ASSEMBLING OBJ AT ABOVE COORDS RES REC'D 75. E. A & B CONDUCTED COORDINATED ATK UTILIZING TANKS, ARTY & ORGANIC SUPPORT. E. APPEARED TO BE BREAKING CONTACT AT 1045H. TANKS EFFECTIVE IN DEST EN PSNS. EN IN GRPS OF 5&10. F. 1 G. 8 EVAC 1 MINOR. I. 15 NVA	J&B
071302				66	071130H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/3 B.071130H C. FR 263744 EN 251742 D. OBS 10-15 NVA MOVI G TO NE & TOWARDS AN NAL. E. CALLED 105MM & 81MM W/ UNK RES.	J
071304				67	061400H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.101400H C. 252727 D. CAPT'D 1 NVA HIDING IN SPIDER HOLE. PREV REPT'D "J" 146 E. FWD'D TO D-MED. K. 1	J&B
071325				68	070315Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
	071326			69	061354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 318	
071234				70	070830H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.070830H C. 243730. EN 242732 D. END TRNG & PROPAGANDA DOCUMENTS OFFICER'S NOTEBOOK & 1 AK-47 W/2 MAGS. E. FWD'D TO S-2 H. 1 INC	J
071250				71		FM DIV AO: XD671368 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKERS. BDA 10 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. OBS VERY HVY TRAIL ACTY TO S OF B/4 PSN.	J
	071258			72	070001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 311	
071640				73	052315Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 669 OF 060600H.	J&B
071641				74	060636Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP IIR 670 OF 021200H.	J&B
071400							

07-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H JUL68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071345			75		FM DIV AO: XD945608--SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX CONNECTED BY E TO W TRAIL. XD929611--TUNNELED STORAGE AREA, 3 TUNNEL EXITS ON N FINGER 1 LARGE WELL USED TRAIL TO A STREAM. XD946567 4 CAMO WEN PSN, UNOCCUPIED. XD950570--SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX AREA CONNECTED BY SE NW TRAIL TO FIRST BUNKER COMPLEX MENTIONED. XD966585 TRAIL JUNCTION SPT'D 1 NVA. FIRED GUNS & RPTS W/NEG RES. OTHER THAN STARTING A SMALL FIRE.	J
071416			76	062000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.061830-2000H C. FR 6815. EN 881N REVERSE SLOPE, XD775456. D. REC'D IN EXCESS OF 30 RDS 82MM MORT WHILE TRYING TO HELO LIFT OUT. E. GUNSHIPS ATTEMPTED TO SUPPRESS EN FIRE & MOVED ALL TROOPS TO E OF LZ FOR LIFT CONTINUATION. G. 10 EVAC	J&B
071423			77	070940H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.070940H C. FR 873385 EN 876363 D. REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT. NEG CAS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN UNK RES.	J&B
	071515	78		070223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
	071516	79		070116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 992	
	071517	80		070117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 991	
	071525	81		070222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
071524			82	071345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.071345H C. OBS-3. EN 071438 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REQ'D AO & CALLED A ARTY MSN. G. 2 EVAC	J&B
	071600	83		070220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 993	J&B
071630		84		052317Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 325 OF 060600H.	J&B
071631		85		060635Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 326 OF 061200H.	J&B
071632		86		061327Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP N 671 OF 061800H.	J&B
071633		87		061655Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 672 OF 062400H.	J&B
	071634	88		070735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
	071635	89		070736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
	071636	90		070737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOGN TEAMS	
	071637	91		070221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
	071638	92		070718Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
061220		93		061810Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4/ B.061810 C. FR 844392 EN 841369 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT RES IN 1 MINOR CAS. E. RPT'D ARTY MSN UNK RES. G. 1 MINOR	J&B
	071650	94		070716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 670	
	071651	95		070715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 669	
	071652	96		070717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
071717						

07-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCG

070001-072400H JUL68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
071413	97		061800H			FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.061400-1800H C. FR 881S, EN 773441, 765455, 772440 D. MARINE WANDERED DOWN TO B PSN W/O PROPER AUTHORITY. SHIPPER OF INWARD AWF & THEN SOMEONE CALL FOR HELP. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LOC PERSON, CP CAME UNDER MORT FIRE. ATTEMPTED TO BRING BACK BODY OF MARINE, BUT HAD TO PULL BACK DUE TO EXTENSIVE MORT FIRE. NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS WERE MADE BUT HVY AWF & MANY FR GAS PREVENTED RECOVERY OF BODY. A/S & ARTY CALLED. F. 1 INR G. 5 EVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B
071725	98		070749Z			FM III MAF CCG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
071558	99		071330H			FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B.071100-1330H C. FR 241737 D. SECURED OBJ-11(YD241737) AT 1315H & CONTINUING TO SWEEP TOWARD OBJ 13(YD241740) MEETING LIGHT RESISTANCE & HAVE RUN INTO TRIPLE CONCERTINA WIRE & DOUBLE APRON. M. 6 INC 1. 7 INVA K. 1	J&B
071609	100		071520H			FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/3 B.071520H C. 263748 D. TANK DETON UNK TYPE MINE. ROAD WHEELS DAMAGED. SECURITY LEFT W/TANK H/2/3 CONT TO MOVE. CREW WORKING ON TRACK WILL CALL REELIEVER TO TOW TANK TO CP.	J
071715	101					FM DIV AO: YD253835-RAN A/S ON TOWER. RDA TOWER DAMAGED. YD256854-RAN A/S ON SERIES OF TRENCHES. OBS 1 SEC NDARY FIRE & 3DM TRENCH DEST. YD210883-A SUSP GUN PSN. FIRED NGF. NEG RDA.	J
071810	102		071220H+			FM GTCB: A. H/1 IN B.071220H C. 301567 D. INDIGENOUS VILLAGERS FM VILL N OF MCB-11 LET A MARINE FM SECURITY PLT TO 1 CASE OF ARTY TIME FUSES(T226B1/A) E. TURNED OVER TO 7TH CPT AWARDED PAYMENTS TO VILLAGERS.	J&B G-5
071846	103		071645H			FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 1645H C. FM 097719 D. END 4/821M RDS IN MORT PSN E. DEST IN PLACE	J
071629	104		071555H			FM 3D MAR: A. F & H 2/3 B. 1555H C. 261741 FM 256737 D. REC'D SAF & AWF E. RET'D SAF, AWF 60MM & ARTY F. 1 G. 2	J, B
071559	105		071515H			FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1515H C. 263737 D. REC'D SPORADIC ARTY. TYPE UNK E. AO CALLED W/NEG SIGHTINGS	J
071555	106		071445H			FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1445H C. 239743 D. SECURED OBJ V/LIGHT RESISTANCE E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA H. 1 AK-47, 2/821M TUBES, 1. 2INVA	J, B
071911						07-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H JULY 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
071801		107	071655H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1655H C. 260738 D. WHITE SLEEPING VILLAGE REC'D SPORADIC SAF END RECEIPT NVA KIA E. CONTER BTRY FIRED W/ SA. ARMY & AIR I. 17NVA	J,B
071910		108	071800H	FM 3D MAR: A. H & F 2/3 B. 1800H C. 260738 D. WHILE FBI CO WERE MOVING OUT OF OBJ 12, CONT TO RECEIVE SNIPER FIRE & AWF E. RET'D SA. AV, 60MM, 81MM & 105 MMSNS THROUGHOUT VILL AREA I. 3NVA	J,B
072000		109	071925H	FM 3D MAR: A. H2/3 B. 1925H C. 256743 EN 248375-248373 D. REC'D UNK NR & CAL OF EN ARTY E. CONT TO MOVE, CALLED IN 81 & 105 MMSNS, AC SPOTTED FLASHES AT 248373 CALLED IN 8" ARTY G. 1 EVAC	J,B
071730	072100	110	061656Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 328	
		111	071345H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1345H C. 239741 D. AN LVT DRIVEN BY MARINE BACKED OVER LEGS OF ANOTHER MARINE, IN PROCESS OF PICKING UP POW E. MAN EVACED INVEST BY 1/3 G. 1 EVAC NBO	G-3 DIV INSP, C/S ARCLIGHT
	072120	112	071230Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIGURATION	
	072123	113	070745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 992	
072209		114	071410H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1410H C. 009704 EN 009702-009707 END 4BUNKERS AT 009707 END DUD 500LB BOMB & 1DUD 250LB BOMB E. BLOWING BUNKERS NOW HAVE TO EVAC AREA BEFORE BLOWING BOMBS. N. 1 GAS MASK, 1CHICOM, 1 AK-47 MAG	J
072115		115	071830H	FM BASE DEF: 1 RE INCOMING (M-79?) SECTOR 1 INVEST G. 1 EVAC	J
072230		116	071230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 1230H C. YD133694 D. END 3RPG'S RDS E. BLOWN BY ENG	J
	072237	117	071334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
	072238	118	071330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
	072239	119	071343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
	072320	120	071337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	072321	121	071338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
	072322	122	071332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 326	
	072333	123	071333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 325	
072214		124	071830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1830H C. 102703 D. END 1 DEAD NVA, 2 AK-47'S, 4 MAG, 6 CHICOMS 1 TUNNEL E. BLEW ALL EQUIP EXCEPT 1 AK-47 DEST TUNNEL, TURNED AK TO S-2 H. 2 INC L. 1 NVA KIA	J,B
072400		125		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 JULY 1968	
072400				07-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

3D MARDIV COC
DOING HIA RVN
FROM: 080001H
TO: 082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 JULY 1968	
080045			2		HI COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/ PCV & SWATCH W/4TH IAR COC & PCV TOC	
080045			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC HAD ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
081230			4	071330H	HI PCV TOC: PHOTO REQUEST	G-2, ATRC
080020			5	072315H	HI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2315H C. HI 242732-239742 D. LOSTED IS GEAR THAT WAS TAKEN DURING DAY'S ACTION, ALSO 2 ADDITIONAL NVA(C) 1 AK-47, 86/82MM RD S, 21/60MM RDS, 6 RPG BOOSTERS, 25 RPG RDS, 8 CHICONS, 54LBS TNT, 2 DIRECTIONAL MINES, 300AK-47RDS, 50/50GAL RDS, 250RDS 7.62 E. DEST ALL GEAR, AK-47 TO S-2 I. 2NVA H. 1 IVC	J, B
080055			6	072120H	HI 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 2120H C. 148705 D. PTL SPOTTED 2 PERSONS MOVING TOWARDS THEM E. OPENED FIRE UNK RES, CONT TO OBS AREA	J
080056			7	071947H	HI 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 1947H C. 146695 D. PTL SPOTTED 5 HI W OF THEIR PSN 75M AWAY E. FIRED W/IL-79 & 2 IL-26'S CONT TO OBS AREA	J
080057			8	072230H	HI 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 2230H C. 146695 D. PTL SPOTTED 1 PERSON BETWEEN THEM & LINES E. FIRED 1 SHOT OBS HI FAIL, KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION	J
080120			9	071925H	HI 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1800-1925H C. REF "J" 108-109 D. H & F/2/3 TOOK ADDITIONAL CAS HI ARTY & SNIPER FIRE, SWEEP OF AREA RES IN 19 NVA(C) E. WILL RETURN TO OBJ 14 TO LOOK FOR HIA F. 3 G. 1EVAC 4TH NOR H. 2 HIA I. 19NVA	J, B
080200			10	071630Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2054	
080201			11	071342Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
080202			12	071341Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
080203			13	071340Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
080204			14	071336Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 672	
080205			15	071335Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 671	
080206			16	071339Z	HI 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
080207					08-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

080001-082400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080245			17	080218H	FM TF H: A. M/3/4 B. 0213-0218H C. 896406 EN CO ROC D. REC'D ARDS UNK CAL ARTY, NO GAS	J, B
080400			18	071615Z	FM HIAV COG: HIAV BDA FOR 7 JULY 68	G-2, AIRO
080445			19	071714Z	FM HIAV COG: HIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRO
080520			20	071830Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
080240			21	072315H	FM 121AR: A. 3/12 B. 2315H C. 273729 D. B 1/3 FIRED ON NVA IN OPEN USING THE FUSE QUICK SUBSEQUENTLY SHIFTED TO SHELL FIRECRACKER. FIRED ARDS IEN OBS BY 2/4 AT REQUEST OF IEN CLEARED BY 31AR FSGC AT 2230H. 1ST FIRE FOR EFFECT W/FIRECRACKER WAS OBS BY 2/4 AS EXCELLENT EFFECT ON ENVT. 2/4 THEN IN SUB- SEQUENT FIRE FOR EFFECT USING ZONE & SHIF- TING FIRE, AFTER 4 VOLLEYS REC'D CHECK FIRE FM B/6/3 THEN CONT TO ADJ W/IE.	
					E. END OF MEN GIVER BY B/6/3 UPON COMPLETION OF IEN ON GRID 259737 LIVEST TO BE CONDUCTED G. 5 EVAC 1 MINOR	J
080600			22	072105Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARCLIGHT
080521			23	080320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 080320H C. 146695 D. LP SPT'D 2 PERSONS MOVING W TO NW. E. FIRED M-79 W/UNK RES. CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
080429			24	072230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/3/4 B. 072230H C. FR 874383, EN 874382 D. HEARD INVT AROUND PSN & OBS 1 NVA. E. FIRED M-79 & SAF. RES UNK	J
080745			25	071402H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/1 B. 071400H C. XD802409 D. C/1/1 MOVED TO EXTRACT THE BODIES OF THE ENR'S & MIA'S OF D/1/1'S CONTACT AFTER PREP OF THE AREA. C CO ATTACHED TO THE OBJ AREA REC'D 82MM & INTENSIVE SAF FM AN UNDET IR NVA. CONTACT BROKEN AT 1730H. E. TOTAL CAS AS FOLL: F. 7 G. 30 EVAC, I. 40 NVA M. 4 IVC, 1 CSWG (2 AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 60MM MORT(COPL))	
080840			26	080800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 080800H C. FR 895406 EN 865365 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORE. E. ARTY MEN FIRED ON EN PSN UNK REL.	J&B
080900			27	080340H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/1 B. 072205H TO 080340H C. HILL 689 (XD802409) D. AT 072205H, 1/1 REC'D PROBE FM AN EST 2 NVA CO'S ATK EN S & SW & UTILIZING SAF, ANF, 57MM RR & 82MM MORT. ARTY, GUNSHIPS & SPOOKY WERE CALLED IN TO SUPPORT FR'S. EN WAS REPT'D TO HAVE BEEN IN THE WIRE. BY 2345H THE EN WAS BEING RE- PELLED & ATK WAS CONT. ARTY WAS STILL BEING USED IN SUPPORT. - CONT ON 0803	
080915						

08-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H JUL68

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080900	27	CONF	0808-2	A/1/1 REPT'D AT 0100H MOST OF THE EN HAD BEEN DRIVEN OUT OF WIRE & THE FR UNITS WERE REESTABLISHING LINES & COMPL MEDEVACS. MANY UNITS WERE STILL REPTING MVT AROUND THEIR PSNS, HOWEVER SAF HADSLACKENED OFF CONSIDERABLY. AT 0235H THE WEATHER STARTED TO CLOSE IN AND NVA BEGAN MOVING AROUND FR PSN. SAF & AWF WAS BEING REC'D, HOWEVER NO PROBE WAS BEING MADE. BY 0340H, 1/1 COMPL RECONSOLIDATION, ALL EN WERE DRIVEN FM WIRE & CASUALTIES WERE EVAC'D. MORE TO FOLL: INETIAL CAS REPT: 40 NVA KIA(C), 10 IWC, 1 CSWC, 1 POW(WIA).	J&B
080933	28	080900H		FM 3D MARSA A. G/2/3 B.080900H C. 263742 D. WHILE IN ATK PSN REC'D 4 RES UNK CAL ARMY IN UNK PSN. E. CALLED EMER EVAC. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
080945	29	080945H		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 673 OF 070600H.	J&B
080946	30	070622Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 674 OF 071200H.	J&B
080947	31	071145Z		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 675 OF 071800H.	J&B
081000	32			FM DIV AQ: YD108719-RAN 1 A/S ON 2 RECENTLY USED MORT PTIS. NEG BDA IN SUPPORT OF 3/9 YD265740 RAN A/S ON MORT PTIS & FIGHTING HOLES. DEST 2 MORT PTIS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES IN SUPPORT OF G/2/3. YD260738-RAN A/S ON BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES DEST IN SUPPORT OF G/2/3.	J
081015	33	072211Z		FM III IAF COC: SIGNIFICANTE EVENTS LOG	J
081040	34	081040H		FM 1ST AMTRACS: SIT REP 510 OF 051800H.	J&B
081041	35	051722Z		FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP 511 OF 052400H.	J&B
081035	36	082100H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/1 B.072100H C. HILL 689 D. REC'D GRD ATK FM ALL SIDES OF PERIM, BY UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EN BROKE CONTACT 0500H SPOOKY CALLED, A/S PLANNED FOR DAYLIGHT OPS. RESUPPLY CONDUCTED. DELETE 10 PREV REPT'D EN KIA(C), DELETE 1 PREV REPT'D CSWC BELOW CAS FIGURES ARE THE CORRECTED FIGURES & REFLECT THE CORRECT TOTALS AS REPT'D. F. 7 G. 18 EVAC, 28 MINOR I. 30 NVA K. 1 M.10IWC 1 CSWC REF "J" 27	J&B
081123	37	072331Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG DA WEATHER	G-2
081130	38	080200Z		FM PGV TOC: III IAF IR IPIR	
081131	39	072336Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: S OF REPORT NR 124	
081132	40	072335Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
081133	41	072334Z		FM III D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
081134	42	072337Z		FM THIRD MA DIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPT	

081130

08-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H JUL68

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
081135	43	MI DIV AO: XD875374-RAN A/S ON ACTIVE MORT PSN. NEG BDA.	J
081144	44	081110H MI 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B.081110H C. 262746 D. WHILE MOVING TAKEN DETON MINE, DAMAGING ROAD WHEELS. E. G/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY.	J
081147	45	081030H MI 3D MARS: A. G/2/3 B.081030H C. 262738 D. REG'D SHIPPER RDS MI SPIDER HOLE. E. NET'D SAF & 90MM FIRE. I. 1 IVA.	J&B
081209	46	081100H MI 9TH MARS: A. H/3/9 B.081100H C. FR 104724 D. MID 3 BUNKERS 7x101 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED, HVT FORTIFIED. MID 1 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER, RIGGED, W/EXPLO DEVICE. E. DEST BUNKERS & DEST LAUNCHER IN PLACE. H. 1 CSWG	J&B J
081215	47	080240Z MI PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
081245	48	MI COG WO: PCV, 3D MARS, 4TH MARS, DOWN ON LL ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
081300	49	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. ----- CAPT, USMC	
081225	50	081145H MI 3D MARS: A. 2/3 B.081145H C. 270743 D. TANK WHILE MOVING INSIDE PERIM, DETON UNK TYPE MINE DEST 1 ROAD WHEEL E. CREW REPAIRING TANK.	J
081227	51	081105H MI 9TH MARS: A. H/3/9 B.081105H C. 102714 D. REG'D 45 RDS 60MM MI 100738 E. REG'D AO & COUNTER BTRY FIRED. G. 7 EVAC	J&B
081228	52	081200H MI 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.081200H C. 239741 D. LISTED IS CAPT'D GEAR OF 7JUL68: 6 AK-47 3 SKS, 3 IED (TYPE 56), 1 82MM TRIPOD, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 4 IED MAGS. E. MID TO S-2 (ADD THESE TOTALS TO THOSE ALREADY SUBMITTED- THESE TOTALS ARE CORRECT & ARE THE FINAL LISTING) H. 9 IVC, 3 CSWG	J&B
081233	53	080800H MI TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.080800H C. 863365 D. REG'D 5 RDS 82MM MI ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARMY ON SUSP EN PSN. UNK RES.	J&B
081230	54	MI DIV AO: RAN A/S ON ACTIVE MORT PSN. NEG BDA: 1/3/4 TAKING INCENDING 82MM MORT RDS MI 2 PLACES, DUE S & SW OF THEIR PSN. CH46 TOOK INTENSE SAF MI ABOVE GRID WHICH IS ONLY 4-500M MI PERIM. THIS AREA CONTAINS MANY OLD & SOME NEW AW PSNS & 1 NEW BUT EMPTY MORT PIT.	

081301

08-4

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H JUL 68

TIME		"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	081255	55	082332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
	081256	56	072333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
081255		57		FM DIV AO: YD138718-OBS BUNKERS. YD133708 TO YD133709- ALSO BUNKERS. YD138713-ALL FORMING A SQUARE WHICH INCLOSES MANY BUNKERS. YD057615, 063613 A MAKE SHIFT BRIDGE LIGHT TO MODERATE USE. YD058650-1 NVA ON TRAIL. FIRED ARTY OBS 3 MORE NVA DURING FIRE MSN. ALL 4 UNDERNEATH FIRE FOR EFFECT. UNABLE TO GET IDA. WAS DIVERTED TO 3/9 WHO WAS TAKING INCOMING MORT.	J
081315		58		FM DIV AO: YD107731-SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX 15-25 BUNKERS. ALSO SCATTERED BUNKERS, FM YD11057035 & AT YD11057435, OBS 2 MORE PITS.	J
	081320	59	072320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 992	
	081344	60	080245Z	FM PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
081345		61	080240Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
081349		62		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 51- REC'D TOTAL OF 25 RDS 60MM, 7 RDS 82MM, 2 RDS RPG. E. FIRED 60MM MORT, ARTY & CONDUCTED A/S. G. G. 11(7 PREV REPT'D) I. 4 NVA H. 2 REG H. 2 GAS MASKS, 2 CHICOM GREENS.	J&B
081355		63	081045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.081045H C. 152718 D. END ROLL GEAR AT A POSS RIGHT'L GP BUNKER W/TURRETS RUNNING H: APPROX 300M COMH WERE, 82MM INCREMENTS, ALL GEAR HAD CHINESE MARK- INGS. E. CALLING IN PSN FOR FURTHER ACTION.	J
	081420	64	030806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR	
	081421	65	080930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 26	
	081422	66	080307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 28	
081430		67	081230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.081230H C. 872300 D. WHEN JET DROPPED BOMBS ON SIDE OF HILL, SEVERAL NVA WERE OBS RUNNING ON REVERSE SIDE OF HILL. E. FIRED SA & COMH MORT & CALLED ARTY MSN.	J
	081435	68	080305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 673	
	081436	69	080304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
	081437	70	080301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 328	
	081438	71	080303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 674	
	081439	72	080302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 675	
081427		73	081045H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.081045H C. 864359 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABX VE IN GRID & REC'D AMF & SAF. E. ARTY MSN BEING CONDUCTED ON MORT PSN. AO ON STATION. G. 6 EVAC	J&B
081616					

08-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL 3D MARINE DIV COG

080001-082400H JUL68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081515			74		→ <u>MI TF HOTEL: A. D/4/4 B. REF "J" 82 OF 6JUL</u> C. XD800408 D. LINE H SHOULD HEAD 10 IMA VICE 7 IMA PREV REPT'D. E. ADD 3 IMA TO 7 IMA PREV REPT'D.	J&B
	081610		75	080447Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: S OF REPORT HR 36	
	081611		76	080448Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 45	
081420			77		→ <u>MI DIV AO: XD801398-SW SIDE OF HILL 689</u> SIGHTED 15-20 IMA KIA'S. XD873380-ACTIVE 82MM MORT PSN. 6-7 IMA TOOK THEIR MORT TUBE & RAN INTO A BUNKERED TREELINE. RAN 2 A/S. BDA 2 BUNKERS DAM, 1 UPNS DAMAGED. FIRED 2 ARTY MSHS & 60MM MORT MSH.	J
081550			78		→ <u>MI DIV AO: YD107731 WORKED W/2/9 & 4/9</u> YD107731 RAN A/S RES 8 KBA'S (COVERED BY GRD TROOPS). YD115738-RAN A/S ADA-2CM TRINCH DEST, 2 BUNKERS DEST.	J&B
	081645		79	080445Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 511	
	081646		80	080446Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 510	
081700			81	081545H	→ <u>MI TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 081545H C. 877583</u> D. REC'D 18 RDS 82MM MORT MI ABOVE MI COORD. E. FO 82MM ARTY MSH W/UNK RES.	J&B
081702			82	081500H	→ <u>MI TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 081500H C. FR 875383</u> MI 868369 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT. E. A/S BEING CONDUCTED ON MI PSN. NEW CAS	J&B
081728			83	081230H	→ <u>MI 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 081230H C. 148705 D.</u> MID MI BASE CAMP OF APPROX 20 BUNKERS & MID 141 RDS 82MM MORT, 7 RPG DS & 1 MI BODY (BODY BURIED 10015 DA YS) 10 BOOSTERS FOR 82MM, 10 RDS 60MM, 1 20GAGUE WINCHESTER 1 57 RR MOUNT, 15 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 82MM SIGHT, 40 CHICHI GREENS, 450LBS RICE, 40 M-16 MAGS, 305000 AK-47 RES, 900 RPD RDS, 3 M-79 RDS, MISC 782 GEAR. DEST ALL ORDNANCE. I. 1 IMA	J&B
081830			84	080845H	→ <u>MI 3D RECON: A. 2/4 B. 080845H C. FR XD</u> 952593, MI XD952593 D. MI WAS INSERTED AT ABOVE COORS. WHILE WAITING FOR ORIENTATION, HELO'S ALLETTED MI TO MVT TO H. MI MOVED TO S WHEN 1 VC/IMA WAS SIGHTED. MI FIRED RES IN 1 MI KIA(C). MI MOVED S WHERE THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY HELO. E. MI EXTRACTED. I. 1 IMA	J
	081905		85	071154Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 516	
	081906		86	080010Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 520	
081923			87	080845Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARCLIGHT
081925			88	080700Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: MI MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2
081925			89	081100Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: MI MAP PHOTO IPIR	ARCLIGHT
081950			90	081050Z	MI THIRD MARINE DIV COG: MI MAP PHOTO IPIR	ARCLIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

00-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JUNIAL 3D MARINE COC

080001-082600H JULY 68

TIME	COT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MASS, ORDERS	ACTION
01911		91	081800H	MI 3D MARINES: A. 2/3 D. 1800H C. 263244-270732 MI 24837511-26017381 D. G CO & 3/3 CP REC'D 12 RDS 82MI & 11/2/3 TOOK 16/82MI RDS, NO CAS E. FIRED 81 & 105 ARTY AT SUSP MI PSN'S	J, B
01910		92		MI DIV AO: YD113733 WORKED W/3/9 & 2/9 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX 2 BUNKERS DEST 1KHA	J
01950		93		MI DIV AO: XD804413 RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP SNIPER PSN UNK RES, XD785400 FRESH TRAILS ALONG RIDGE LINE WHICH LEAD UP TO 1/4 PSN, XD79-0405 10 NEW FIGHTING HOLES	J
01945		94	081827H	MI TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1827H C. 875385 MI 869381 SPOTTED 21VA CRIMMING TO S E. FIR-ING 60MI, SA & AO & G/S ON STATION RES UNK	J
	080002	95	072312Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 677	
	080026	96	071800Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 676	
	080027	97	080515Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 996	
	080028	98	080530Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 997	
	080029	99	080500Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 998	
	080030	100	081800Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 327	
08045		101	081210H	MI 3D BECON: A. 2G2 D. 1210H C. WHITE CHECK ING C/T PROPOSED INSERTION YD067408 G/S REC'D GROUND FIRE. G/S BECAN TO MAKE HNT RUNS WHEN 1 G/S WAS HIT W/50CAL FIRE YD070- 379 G/S WENT DOWN AT YD105328 PILOTS & CREW PICKED UP UNINJURED, MEN ABORTED	J, B
08105		102	081530H	MI 9TH IAR: A. 1/9 B. 1530H C. 136716 D. MID 10/60MI RDS, BRFG RDS, 2 GAS MASKS, 1000/7.62 RDS, 2 CHICONS, 1 LETTER, MID IN 5 BUNKERS E. DEST ORDNANCE & GEAR, LETTER TO S-2	J
082105		103	081600H	MI 9TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 1600H C. 108715 D. MID 1 CANISTER CON AIMING 82MI DE RD, DEST RD	J
082107		104	081715H	MI 9TH IAR: A. E/2/9 F. 1745H C. 110708 D. MID 3BUNKERS, & 1/155DUD, 14 CHICONS, 1 CLAYMORE, 4 B TOOLS, 1CORDS AK-47, 50/7.62RDS 18/5.56 RDS E. DEST IN PLACE	J
082108		105	081730H	MI 9TH IAR: A. A/3/9 B. 1730H C. 113733 D. RE- SUP BY HELO REC'D SAM; HELO DROPPED IT'S LOAD OF MGT'S E. CAN LED IN A/S RES UNK	J
082108		106	081800H	MI TF II: 1200-1800H C. 803409 MI 788381-791381 791385-792387-793387 D. REC'D 60/82MI RDS & SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE E. HIT'D W/ARTY & 81'S UNK RES F. 2 G. 9 EVAC	J, B
082108		107	081242Z	MI CG PCV: III IAF G2 REGGE	G-2, FSON
082108		108	081210Z	MI HNAV COC: III IAF PHOTO IPER	G-2, AIRS
082108		109	081710Z		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL


Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

000001-082400H JULY 68

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082200			110	081300H	✓ EL 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1300H C. 104724 D. TANK SIGHTED 30VA IN OPEN W/RPG E. FIRED BENEFIT & HE, RES 30VA (C) I. 30VA	J, B
082201			111	081500H	→ EL 9TH MAR: A. 4/3/9 B. 1500H C. 104724 D. MID POLL GEAR, 24 CHICAGO, 20 ANTI PERSONAL MINES, 15 IN-10MINES, 15 CLAYMORES, 31 M-14 MINES, 1 M-16 MINE, 340LBS TNT, 4 RPG-2RDS 2 RPG-7 RDS, H. DEST IN PLACE	J
082202			112	081600H	EL 3D REGON: A. 3D3 B. 1600H C. YD234565 D. MI MID 1 MORT RD W/TEMP WIRE SEE ACROSS TRAIL. MI MARKED THIS MINE CONT MSH	J
082205			113	082000H	✓ EL 7TH II: A. 1/3/4 B. 871379 D. MID 30 BUNKERS DIRT & LOGS REIN W/STEEL, MARKED FOR DEST- RUCTION C/THE MSH	J
082206			114	082015H	→ EL 7TH II: A. 3/4 B. 2015H C. 873384 MI 86834 D. REC'D 32/82TH RDS E. FIRED ARMY UNK RES	J, B G-2, AIR
082350			115	081355Z	MI MAW COG: MI MAF PHOTO IPIR	
082345			116	072015H	→ EL 7TH II: A. 4/1 B. 2015-080600H C. HILL 689 D. TOTAL GAS FOR CONTACT OF MINE 07-08FUL ARE AS FOLLOWS. F. 6 G. 27 VAG 11 MINOR, I. 49 NVA KIA (C), K. 1 POW, H. 1 CSUC. DISRE- GURAD ALL PREV REPORTED GAS, REF "J" 36-	J, B
082245			117	082000H	✓ EL 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2000H C. 108718 D. MID 3 BUNKERS & TRENCH LINE 1 RECENTLY BUILT, 2 FACED S, 1 W. EL BLEW BUNKER & TRENCH LINE	J
082355			118	082235H	→ EL 7TH II: A. 1/3/4 D. 2235H C. 873381 D. MID ODS EST 20VA BELIEVED CARRYING RPG'S E. FIRED SA, 60TH & ARMY, RES 2KIA (C) BY SAF I. 2KIA (C)	J, B
082356			119	082240H	EL 7TH II: A. K/3/4 B. 2240H C. 877373 MI 8753- 82 D. WHILE ON LINES REC'D 1 CHICOM GREEN E. THREW M-26 MVT SPOTTED CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
082357			120	081442Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 998	
082358			121	081441Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 327	
082359			122	081440Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
082356			123	081443Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 997	
082400			124		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 JULY 1968	

08-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL


Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

3D MARDIV COC

D IG IIA RVN

FROM: 090001H

TO: 092400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
090001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 July 1968	
		090025	2	081444Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 996	
		090026	3	081445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 676	
090045			4		FM COG WATCH OFFICER: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SUTCH W/4TH MAR, 3D MAR, PHU BLA	
090045			5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>Phu H. Hellee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>St. H. Hellee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
		090046	6	081446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 677	
		090047	7	081447Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
		090048	8	081448Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: HAP/SAL SIT P 520	
		090049	9	081455Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
		090050	10	081554Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 78	
		090051	11	081453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
		090052	12	081450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
		090053	13	081451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
		090054	14	081449Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 516	
		090055	15	081452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
		090216	16	081600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2052	
090220			17	081635Z	FM EMAV COC: EMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIBO
090200			18	082215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D1/9 B. 2215h C. 139700 D. LP OBS 3 PERSONS IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN E. FIRED 1RD SA, OBS 1 IN FALL, LP THEN SAW 4 MORE PEOPLE FIRED 81MM & 60MM NO MORE INVT, WILL S'MARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	J
080721			19	080721Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
		090250	20	080720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
		090251	21	080722Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
		090252	22	080723Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPORT NR 51	
		090253	23	080724Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
		090254	24	080725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
		090255	25	081813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
		090256	26	081812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
		090257	27	081811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
		090259	28	081810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR	

09-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

● *H-3 admin* ●

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

090001-092400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	O T	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS., ORDERS	ACTION
090411	090419	29	081920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE		
		30	081659Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: FMV WING BDA 8 JULY	G 2, AIRD	
	090630	31	082005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM		
	090642	32	071336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: LANCASTER SITREP 672		
090550		33	090223H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/3 B.090223H C. PR 264743, H/212875 D. AFTER SETTING CHARGES TO TANKS MOVED TO REVERSE SLOPE, PRIOR TO TANK EXPLO REC'D 5 RDS MEDIUM ARTY VIC OF TANK. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE & MOVED TO 2/3 CP.	J&B	
090920		34	081015Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP INR 999 OF 081200H.	J&B	
090921		35	080550Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 678 OF 081200H.	J&B	
090922		36	070920Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP INR 994 OF 070600H.	J&B	
090834		37	090710H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.090710H C. 117724 D. MID BUNKER CONTAINING SA AIRMO, 14 RDS H-72, RKTs (66MM) E. RKTs FWD'D TO S-2.	J&B	
090940		38	090830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B.090830H C. 105725 D. MID 15 RDS 60MM, 10 RDS 82MM E. BEST SALE.	J	
090913		39	062255Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 329 OF 070600H.	J&B	
090914		40	071146Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 331 OF 071800H.	J&B	
090915		41	071802Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 332 OF 072400H.	J&B	
	090940	42	090041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT RT ORT R 33		
	090941	43	090040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: BR ORDER OF BATTLE		
090955		44	082341Z	FM III MAF GOC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J	
091005		45	091005H	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 524 OF 081200H.	J&B	
091005		46		FM DIV AO: 108739-JANKE BUNKER COMPLEX 8-10 BUNKERS SOME 50M OF INTERCONNECTING TRENCH LINES NO MVT SIGHTED. RAN 1 A/S BDA-5 BUNKERS DEST, 2 DAMAGED, 3-35M TRENCH DEST, 1 KIA. VR FOR 3/9 & 2/9 YD125725-BUNKER COMPLEX 6-8 BUNKERS HVY USED FRESH CONNECTING TRAILS. YD123723-3 BUNKERS W/FRESH CONNECTING TRAILS. 3/9 REC'D 60MM MORT FM YD135740-UNABLE TO TAKE ACTION ON LAST GRIDS DUE TO ARTY PREP FIRES.	J&B	
091021		47		FM DIV AO: XD865778-RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA-5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 5 BUNKERS DEST. XD869739-RAN 1 A/S ON MORT PIT, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 1 MORT PIT DEST. XD 881372-RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX, 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY FIRE.	J&B	
091020		48	090950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.090950H C. 116716 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REC'D AO G. 4 EVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B	
091050						

09-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H JUL68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
091023		49	090030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.090030H C.118708 D. MID BUNKER COMPLEX & REC'DSAF IN UNK NR EN. E. FIRED TANKS & SAF, IN SAF CEASED PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA. G. 3 EVAC	J&B
091034		50	090920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B.090920H C. 103723 D. MID 29 CHICCH GREENS, 200LBS TNT. E. DEST SAME.	J&B
091120	091120	51	090247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
091121	091121	52	090246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/VAL SITREP 524	
091122		53	091122H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 512 OF 060600H.	J&B
091123		54	090915H	FM 3D RECON: A. SIXTY B.090915H C.914585 D. IN MAKING IDC INSERT SPT'D 1135-50 NVA IN COLUMN MOVING E, ARMED W/U/I WEPS & IN GREEN UTIL'S. EVERY 5TH MAN CARRIED A PACK, NVA MOVED OFF TRAIL, & GRN CHIEF OF IDELO STARTED FIRING M-79. IDELO TOOK FIRE DURING LEFT OUT. E. IN RET'D TO DONG HA.	J
091200		55	090750H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.090750H C. FR 877388 IN 868378 D. AO RAN ADDED E/W ON ABOVE IN GRID DEST & DAMAGED 15 BUNKERS	J
091210		56	090810H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.090810H C. FR 877383 IN 879371 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT. E. CALLED A/S TO COORDINATE A/S	J&B
091215		57	090830H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.090830H C. FR877383 IN 870371 D. AO RAN 2 FFW CA ABOVE IN GRID. DEST 5 BUNKERS	J
091217		58	090910H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.090910H C. FR 877383 IN UNK D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. NEG GAS.	J&B
091225		59	090925H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.090925H C. FR 877388 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT. GUNSHIPS ON STA- TION, FO WORKING UP AREY DEN	J&B
091231		60	090850H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B.090850H C. 107726 D. MID 85 BUNKERS, 60 PULST PITS, REC'D SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D SAF W/UNK RES.	J
091250		61		FM COG VO: ALL COMM UP	
091300		62		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-62 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SIDE II.	

----- CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

----- CAPT, USMC

091301

09-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H JUL68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091232		63	091000H	→ <u>FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 D. 091000H C. 155700 D.</u> REC'D 5 RDS EST 82MI MORT FM UNK DIRECTION C. 1 EVAC	J&B
091233		64	090248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONE HA WEATHER	
091234		65	090030H	<u>FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 090030H C. 147697</u> D. PTL MID 17 BUNKERS OF LOGS & DIRT CON- STRUCTION. MID 4 TUNNEL CONTAINING 2 RDS 60MM, 6 LAWS, 100 RDS SA AMMO, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 CLAYMORES, 5 RPG RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 5 M-16 LOADS MAGS, E. ALL GEAR DEST.	J
091243		66	090930H	→ <u>FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 090730H-0930H C.</u> 114723, 117726, IN 119728 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED 84MM MORT & ARTY MSN W/UNK RES. G. 13 EVAC, 11 MINOR	J&B
091244		67	090930H	<u>FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 090930H C. 136713</u> D. MID 16 BUNKERS, (528) 40 RDS 82MM, 3 RDS 60MM, 2 RPG RDS, 70 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 10 82MM FUSES, ASSORT 782 GEAR. E. ALL GEAR DEST.	J
091245		68		<u>FM DIV AO: YD044770, 2 ARTY PIECES. RAN</u> 1 A/S DEST ACCESS BRIDGE. YD040768-1 TRAIL ARTY PIECE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN & 2 A/S. ARTY PIECE DEST. YD023770-3 MORE ARTY PIECES. RAN 1/2X, ACCOUNTED FOR 2 KBA. YD036769-J/I CAMO OBJECT SUSP VEHIS.	J&B
091300		69	090900H	<u>FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 090830-0900H C. 1171</u> D. MID 2 BUNKERS, 3 TUNNELS. MID 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, NEAR TUNNEL & 1 2.75 HET RD. DEST SAME.	J
091302		70	091030H	<u>FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 091030H C. FR 113701</u> IN 030778 D. OP OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE ACTIVE ARTY PSN. E. REC'D ARTY MSN.	J
091306		71	091020H	→ <u>FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 091020H C. FR 170720</u> EN 072754 D. REC'D 6 RDS UNK ARTY FM 4800 MILES. E. AO REP'D COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	J&B
091310		72	091030H	<u>FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 091030H C. FR 110700</u> D. END TUNNEL 3' DEEP 15' LONG. E. DEST	J
091313		73	091155H	✓ <u>FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 091155H C. 110703</u> D. OBS 20 IVA IN OPEN. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA & TANK FIRE. I. 4 IVA	J&B
091315		74	092330Z	FM HHT DOG: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
091316		75	091215H	<u>FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 091215H C. 116731 D.</u> END 3 MORT PMS, WELL CAMO RECENTLY USED. & ALSO END 10 D140 MINES. E. DEST SAME.	J
091317					

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

N-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H JUL68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091400		76		091400H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 515 OF 062400H.	J&B
091401		77		091401H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 513 OF 061200H.	J&B
091402		78		061800H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 514 OF 061800H.	J&B
091403		79		061802H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 516 OF 070600H.	J&B
091408		80		091300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.091300H C. 130744 → D. FID 1 NVA HEAD APPROX 1 MO W/AK-47. E. FWD UPN TO S-2. I. 1 NVA M. 1 INC	J
091420		81		070230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 995 OF 070600H.	J&B
091440		82		090507Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ARC LIGHT
091445		83		090015Z	FM III MAF COG: III AF IPIR	G-2, ALC
091447		84		091240H	FM 5D RECON: A. 3D B.091240H C. FR 245558 EN 246559 D. SPT'D 1 VC/NVA WALKING W TO E ON TRAIL. WEARING KHAKI SHIRT & TROUSERS W/ UTILE COVER. NO UPN OR EQUIP OBS. BE FM KEPT MEN UNDER OBS UNTIL HE WAS O/T OF SIGHT, TM CONT MEN.	J
091444		85			FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 75- SEARCHED AREA FUR- → THER & MID TUNNEL COMPLEX W/MESSEALL, HOT HOOD, C-RATIONS, 10LBS RICE, 5000 RDS 7.62 TRACER AMMO, 1 SKS, DOCUMENTS, MISC 782 GEAR, & 3 NVA BODIES. E. DEST BUNKERS & REST FWD TO S-2. I. 3 NVA. M. 1 INC	J&B
091455		86		091400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/2/9 B.091400H C. 127721 D. FID 22 RDS 82MM IN BUNKER. E. DEST AMMO BUNKER	J
091510		87			FM DIV AO: YD120737 -SUSP HARBORING SITE. 12 NVA SEEN BY GRD TROOPS RUNNING INTO AREA. RAN 2 A/S. 3 BUNKERS DEST.	J
	091513	88		090254Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP 999 KENTUCKY	
	091514	89		090253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: L HCASTER II SITREP 678	
091600		90		090630H	FM 4D RECON: A. 201 B.090630H C.XD980394 D. TM SPT'D 3 HOOCHES IN AN AREA 50M IN DIAM. THE HOOCHES WERE MADE OF BAMBOO W/ THATCHED ROOF. E. TM CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
091605		91		091605H	FM 1ST MARS: SITREP NR 518 OF 071800H.	J&B
091616		92		090025Z	FM TF HOTEL: EFFECTIVE 091130H, CG TF HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON 1ST IN 3D MARS FM CG THIRD MAR DIV.	J&B
091629		93		091524H	FM TF HOTEL: A. AF F100 B.091524H C. LZ STUD → EN 788393 D. AF F100 WAS HIT BY 50CAL FIRE AT ABOVE IN LOC. E. PILOT HEADED PLANE IN E DIRECTION; PUNCHED OUT OVER LZ STUD. PLANE CRASHED E OF STUD. PILOT WAS TAKEN TO QUANG TRI.	J&B
091729		94		081245Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP 679 OF 081800H.	J&B
091730		95		081740Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 680 OF 082400H.	J&B
091731		96		082305Z	FM TF HOTEL: SIT REP NR 681 OF 090600H.	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



H-3 Admin

3D MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091621		97	091045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 091045H C. YD162712 D. WHILE ON PTL FND 500LBS RICE, 16 RDS RPG-2, 2 CHICOM MINES (M1140), 500 RDS RPG, 6000 RDS AK-47, 1 AK-47, 85 RDS 60MM, W/ BOOSTERS & 28 RDS 82MM W/BOOSTERS & 100 TIME FUSES, 63 CHICOM GRENS, 1 AK-47 MAG, MISC 782 GEAR, 1 BOOK W/PERSONAL LETTERS, E. DEST ALL BUT BOOK, PEN & MINES. M. 1 IVC	J
091700		98		FM DIV AO: 786395 ACTIVE 50CAL PSN RAN A/S HIG BDA, A/C WENT DOWN, PILOT RECOVERED ALSO RAN A/C HIG BDA	J
091650		99	091545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1545H C. 124734 D. SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN E. AO RAN A/S, RDS 3 NVA KRA I. 3 NVA	J,B
091625		100	091350H	FM 9TH MAR: A. END 18RDS RPG, 65/82MM RDS 500LBS C-4 & TNT 112 AT MINES, 20CHICOM 100' TIME FUSE, 1/60MM MORT TUBE, 1 SKS, 10 HMB, 1 50CAL IG E. ALL AMMO DEST, MINS TO S-2 M: 11 IVC, 2 CSWG	J,B
091710		101	090600Z	FM HIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
091715		102	090709Z	FM III MAF COC HQ: AROLIGHT STIRKES	AROLIGHT
	091823	103	072310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 333	
	091914	104	090610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
	091915	105	090611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
	091916	106	090251Z	FM T IRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 332	
	091917	107	090250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 329	
	091918	108	090249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 331	
	091919	109	090252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 994	
	091920	110	090533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
	091921	111	090532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
	091922	112	090531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 512	
	091923	113	090530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 47	
	091924	114	090616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
	091925	115	090615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	091926	116	090614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
	091927	117	090413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
	091928	118	090618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
	091929	119	090619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 519	
	092030	120	090210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1000	
	092031	121	090200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1000	
091920		122		FM DIV AO: YD142738 OBS NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL RAN 3 A/S & 1 ARTY MSH, ARTY 1 KIA(C) 5 KRA(C), YD145794 LIGHTED ARTY PLACES FIRING AT 3/9 RELIEVED ON STATION BY AO	J,B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL 3D MARINE DIVISION

090001-092400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091855			123		EL DIV AQ: XD786396 RAN 4 A/S ON SUSP IRT & 50 CAL PSN, 1/50CAL DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST 1 MORE PTE DAMAGED, XD783396 2 AV PSNS RAN 1 A/S, 1/50CAL SITE DAMAGED	J
091955			124		EL DIV AQ: XD802408 WORKED V/1/1 RAN 1/A/S ON EIGHT HIG HOLES IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN NEG IDA	J
092100			125	091830H	→ EL 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1740-1830H C. 122735 D. REC'D 58RDS 130MM ARMY INV OF PSN E. AO ON STATION, RPT F/W	J, B
092140			126	091900H	→ EL 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1900H C. 120761 D. DEATH 102723-121723 3/9 MID BUNKERS & TRENCHES, DIST 242 BUNKERS, WPNS CAP'D 10 RPD HG'S, 2 MAS-36'S, 2 MAS-40'S, 8 SKS'S, 1/60MM TUBE, 1/50CAL HG, 300RDS 82MM, 700RDS 60MM, 250RDS RPG-2, 66 RDS RPG-7, 120CHICMS 257 RPG BOOSTERS, 26000 7.62RDS, 300RDS 50 CAL, 30 MI-10MMES, 25TH-46 AP MMES, 14MM BAIGALOR TORPEDOES, 1600LBS TNT, 400LBS C-4 230LBS UNIFS, 38 IVA HELMETS, 40IVA GAS MASKS, 107 E TOOLS, 175 PACKS, 70 TINS IVA FOOD, 50 LBS DOC'S, 62/100LB BAGS OF RICE. MAIN BUNKER PSN AT 121737, DOC TO S-2, DFST AHO & BUNKERS, WPNS TO S-2 IL 12 INC, 12 CSWG	J, B
092150			127	091800H	→ EL 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 1800H C. 125726 D. MID 2 BUNKERS 1. SEARCHED BUNKERS & AREA MID 20/82MM RDS, 37FUSED 82MM, 1/60MM TUBE, 5 CHICMS, 1IVA HELMET, 18 AK-47'S, 2 CANNONS H. 1 CSWG	J
092145			128	091600H	EL 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1600H C. 281708 D. PTE MID VILL THAT APPEARED BEING RECONSTRUCTED. SEARCHED AREA MID 2/82MM RDS & 1IVA HELMET VIC 284707 MID SEVERAL PARTICULARLY DEST BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS & RDS V/C-4, COME 1ST	J
092230			129	092020H	→ EL 9TH MAR: A. 13/9 B. 2020H C. 121735 D. LP SIGHTED 1 IVA & TRIED TO HALT HIM, MAN OPENED FIRE & RAN E. FIRED SAF & THREW 1 GREN RES 1 KIA(C) 1. 1IVA H. 1 AK-47, H. 1CHICOM ASSORTED DOC	J, B
092310			130	091013Z	EL THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 513	
092311			131	091015Z	EL THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 995	
092312			132	091011Z	EL THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 516	
0923130			133	091010Z	EL THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 518	
092314			134	091006Z	EL THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 681	
092315			135	091007Z	EL THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 682	
092316			136	091008Z	EL THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 683	

CONFIDENTIAL

09-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO MARINE COG

09001-092400Z JULY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
092250	092327	137	091009Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 93 FM DIV HQ: YD051649 D. SIZED 30 LIGHTS IN SMALL GROUPS, 2 PERSONS WERE WALKING S ON THE TRAIL. 3 OF THESE LIGHTS WERE VISIBLE W/OUT SCOPE, YD059664 1 SMALL FIRE, NO IVT YD053604 5 SMALL FIRES, NO IVT	J
092305		139	092225H	FM EF II: A. K/3/4 D. 2225H C. 877379 EN 878379 D. AIR WHILE MOVING INTO PSN CAME UNDER IVY IN FIRE FM S AFTER OBS 15 EN TO E D. REF'D V/ARTY & GOING, RES UNK, NO CAS	J
	092330	140	091005Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
	092331	141	091004Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	092332	142	091003Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
	092333	143	091002Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
	092334	144	091001Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COG: SCOUT DAG TRANS	
	092335	145	091012Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 515	
	092336	146	091014Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 514	
	092337	147	091000Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: FORECAST OF FUTURE OPTS	
092400		148		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 JULY 1968	
092400				09-8	CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 admin

3D MARINE DIVISION



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION
3D MAR DIV COG
DOING HA RVN
FROM: 100004H
TO: 102400H

Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 JULY 1968	
100030			2		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 4TH MAR, 3D MAR & PCV	
100030			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 62-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Belsee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>John J. Belsee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
100105	600114	4		091610Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: AO R PORE NR 122	
		5		091503Z	FM FIAV COG: FIAV BDA FOR 9 JULY	G-2, AIN
	100116	6		091611Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
	100117	7		091612Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 126	
	100118	8		091613Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 127	
	100119	9		091614Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: NAP/SAL SETH P 519	
100205		10		091600Z	FM FIAV: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 9 JULY	G-2, AIN
100200		11		091900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1900H D. REF "J" 126 TO READ 4 FRENCH RIFLES INSTEAD OF 2 MAS- 36 & 2 MAS-40'S, 7 SKS'S INSTEAD OF 8, 235 62MM RDS, 298RDS RPG, 100CHICMS, 28 DIL-10 MINES, 1500LBS TNT	J, B
100220		12		091330H	✓ FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 1330H C. 112757 D. FMD 5 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES, 3 BODIES FMR GRAVE, DUG BODIES UP, KIAED BY GUNSHOT & SHRAPNEL I. 15IVA	J, B
100235		13		091145H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1145H C. 866300 D. PTL FMD 1IVA BODY, BELIEVED KIA BY ARTY ALSO FMD 7 RDS RPG, 7 E. RES TO CP I. 1IVA	J, B
100236		14		091150H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1150H C. 875308 D. 853- 370 D. R C'D 6/82MM RDS E. FIRED ARTY RES UNK G. 2 EVAC	J, B
100237		15		091800H	FM TF II: A. 1/4 B. 1200-1800H C. HILL 689 D. REC'D 16/82MM RDS RES 3 EVAC G. 3 EVAC	J, B
	100256	16		091615Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITHREP NR 1000	
	100257	17		091640Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY SHORT SET RPT	
	100258	18		091641Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: RECON SITHREP NR 2053	
	100310	19		091720Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DOING HA AIR OPSUM	
100531		20		091616Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITHREP 1001	
	100532	21		091619Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND SITHREP 333	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

100001-102400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100400		22		100210H	FM TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 0210H C. 878382 D. DETECTED IVT OUTSIDE WIRE E TO W E. THREW 8 11-26'S & 5RDS M-79 MVT STOPPED	J
100530		23		100345H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 0345H C. 121735 D. 1 NVA/VC TAKEN POW. HE IS WOUNDED E. WILL EVAC AT 1ST LIGHT K. 1 NVA/VC	J, B
100430		24		100300H	FM TF II: A. 1/1 B. 0300H C. HILL 689 D. REC'D 6RDS ARTY G. 1 MINOR	J, B
100743		25		080302	FM: THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 334	
100700		26		092330H	FM 1ST MARS: B. 092330H C. 330660 D. PF UNIT WHILE CROSSING STREAM WAS ENGAGED BY UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. RIVER CRAFT WENT TO THEIR AIR & PF'S EXTRACTED TO VIC 312661, EN BROKE CONTACT & MOVED S. F. 2 PF'S.	J J&B J
100830		27		072345Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 99A OF 062400H.	J&B
100840		28		092211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVIDENCE LOG	J
100925		29		090215Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP 10002 OF 090600H:	J&B
100930		30		100700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 100700H C. YD122730 D. MID 35 RDS 82MM MORT, 700LBS TNT, 23 RDS BR. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J&B
100932		31		100710H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 100710H C. YD122730 D. MID BUNKER COMPLEX OF 25 BUNKERS. E. DEST ALL BUNKERS.	J
100935		32		100710H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/9 B. 100710H C. YD131736 D. MID BUNKER COMPLEX, ASSORT BLASTING CAPT, TIME FUSES, DOCUMENTS, 20 LBS TNT. E. DEST ALL IN PLACE.	J
100939		33		100800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 100800H C. YD131736 D. MID 12 REG RDS, 1 BAG 100LBS RICE, 2 CHICKENS, 8 NVA PACKS, MISC 782 GEAR, 3 FIVE GALLON CANS OF WATER, CANS UBIC TYPE. DEST ALL IN PLACE.	J
100945		34		100600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 100600H C. YD130721 D. MID A PARTIALLY DEST BUNKER COMPLEX, APPROX 50% DEST BY BOMBS. BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 3 6x6x3 LIVING BUNKERS, & 1 8x8x4 BUNKER, & 2 6x6x3 AMMO BUNKERS. ALL CONNECTED BY TRENCH LINES. AMMO BUNKER HAD 50 RDS 82MM MORT W/FUSES. DEST ALL IN PLACE.	J&B
100950		35			FM DIV AG: YD095795A OBS 7 TO AN UNK NR NVA IN UTILS & IVY CAMO W/BUSINES WARRIORS WENS. THEY WERE MOVING E ALONG A ROAD TO OLD ARTY PSH. OBS BOXES IN PSH. RAN 1 A/S RES 2 KBA(C), YD143734 RAN PREP FOR 3/9 ON BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX. 20 M DEST, 9 BUNKERS DEST, 1 KBA(C).	J&B
101010						

1002 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MA RDIV COC

100001-102400H JUL 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101104		36		101020H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 101020H C. YD283711 D. FID 3 B-40 RKT RDS, & 2 60MM RDS. E. DEST SAME.	J
101128		37			FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 34 - FID 6 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS, 4 PORT LITS, 1 BICYCLE, 1 BOX 85RDS .50CAL AMMO, 1 DEST 60MM MORT TUBE. BUNKERS CONNECTED W/TRENCHES. E. LING DEST BUNKERS & AMMO. M. 1 CSUC	J&B
101132		38		101120Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
101130		39		101000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 101000H C. 127726 D. FID IVA LEAFLETS IN BUNKER. LEAFLETS HAND WRITTEN IN INK, MENTIONED A TANK PNT. APPEARED TO BE RECENT. E. FID NO S-2.	J
101156		40		101156H	FM 1ST MARS: STEER 525 OF 001800H.	J&B
101157		41		101157H	FM 1ST MARS: STEER 526 OF 002400H.	J&B
101155		42		092024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
101156		43		092025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
101157		44		092021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
101158		45		092020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
101159		46		092023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
101159		47		092022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 14	
101145		48			FM DIV AO: YD0769-TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. YD 0068-TRAILS RUNNING CLOSE TO STREAM POSS ASSEMBLY AREA. YD0067-E TO W TRAIL IVY USE MANY SMALL TRAILS LEAD OFF THIS TRAIL. POSS ASSEMBLY AREA TO THE S. YD013665-.50CAL PSN. YD033664-BUNKER COMPLEX. YD024650-TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIDGE W/BUNKERS & .50CAL PSN OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. YD043652-054656-TRAIL RUNNING ALONG STREAM. YD006637-2 .50CAL PSNS. YD055653-.50CAL PSN. YD034698- TRAIL RUNNING E TO W, W/POSS STORAGE AREA. XD074679-2 AV PSNS. YD023634-RAN A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA-4 BUNKERS DEST.	J
101200		49		100320Z	FM PCV TOC: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	J
101150		50			FM DIV AO: YD067701-RAN 2 A/S ON 2 .50CAL PSNS. REF BDA. YD011672-1 IVA ON TRAIL WEAR- ING PACK & CMO, NO WEH. YD03040564-IVY RECENTLY USED TRAILS. YD009674-LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX 7 LARGE EMPTY STORAGE BUNKERS NO TOPS & NO ATTEMPTS TO CAMO AREA. SMALL TRAILS W/INDIUM USE ALONG SMALL RIVER BRANCH MI BIN HAI MI YD008696 S FOR 7-8 CLICKS.	
091208		51		101030H	FM 3D RECCO: A. 2C2 B. 101030H C. 928488, 938499 D. TH WAS BEING HELD TO RZ WHEN HELD TOOK FIRE MI ABOVE GRIDS. MEMBER OF TH OBS 2 IVA BUT WAS UNABLE TO MAKE (C) DESCRIPTION. EST FORCE OF 10-15. E. REF'D TO LZ STUD.	J

101212

10-3

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H JUN 68

IN	OUT	LT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101209		52	101110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 101110H C. YD139735 D. MID 20 RDS 82MI, 5 CHICOI GREENS, 1 HPG-2 RD. E. DEST SAME IN PLACE.	J
101215		53		FM DOC WO: ALL COMI UP.	
101230		54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
	101400	55	100002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LONG HA WEATHER	
	101406	56	100001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND STRIP 334	
101319		57	101200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 1200H C. 139735 D. MID 35/82MI RDS BLEW IN PLACE. CHECKED OUT A TA V/11X FURTHER RES	J
101340		58	101215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF H: B. 1215H C. 100575 H 100575 D. SEABEE TRUCK TRAVELING ON RT 9 TOOK SAF AND FRAGS E. TROOPS DISPATCHED TO AREA AN AO CALLED IN, NEG SIGHTINGS G. 2 EVAC	J, B
101355		59	101130H	FM 1ST AMP: B. 1ST AMP B. 1130H C. UNIT MID 3 T-41AT MINES EXPOSED BY WIND 1 HAD FLEX RESISTANCE PLATE 1 WAS SUSP EXP DEV, E. EXP DEV WAS DEST OTHER TO S-2	J
101345		60	101100H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1100H C. 205726 205725 D. F PTL MID 21VA PACKS & IN VIC OF ABOVE GRIDS RICE & PERSONEL GEAR E. PACKS BEING SENT TO S-2	J
101310		61	100900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 0900H C. 150723 D. MID 15 REIN BUNKERS MID 10 RDS 82MI, 1 SKS 6 CHICOIS, 8 PACKS W/DOC, & 34 GRAVES. WILL BE OPENED FOR CONFIRMS. 1 GRAVE HAS NAME NAME, MIS E UIP & AMIO E. DEST BUNKERS 11. 1 IWC.	J, B
101313		62	101015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1015H C. 132417 D. MID BUNKER COMPLEX, SEARCHED AREA & MID 17/ 82MI R DS, 11-26 H. SEARCHING AREA E. ITEMS TO S-2	J
101317		63	101100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 1100H C. MID 13 IVA GRAVES 126728 APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD E. REBURIED BODIES 12 13IVA	J, B NORMAL
101410		64	100200Z	FM PDV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
101401		65	101315H	FM 3D MARS: A. FISC-B B. 101315H C. 998489 D. REC'D 13 RDS 122MI RKT. NO CAS.	J
101500		66	090230Z	FM 1ST MARS: STRIP NR 328 OF 091200H.	J&B
101505					

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

100001-102400H JUL68

IN	OUT	"J"	TIME	INCIDENT, IBGS, O.D.R.S	ACTION
101506		67	101506H	FM 1ST MARS: SERRIP NR 527 OF 090600H.	J&B
101509		68	101000H	FM 1ST TEL: A. 1/3/4 N. 101000H C. 872377 D. RUGBY PTL MID BUNKER COMPLEX OF 16 BUN- KERS. 3-4-3 W/60 FOX HOLE & 1 CP BUNKER 3-4-3 W/LOGS OF BAMBOO & DIRE OVERHEAD. MID 2 BUNKER PORT PITS W/5 NVA KIA BY ARTY. E. MARKED BUNKERS FOR DEST. I. 5 NVA	J&B
101511		69	101305H	FM 1ST HOTEL: A. 101305H C. LZ STUD D. REC'D RPTS FM 989480 DIRECTION 3600 MILLS FM 950506 5100 MILLS C. 95524 & FM 5800 MILLS. INITIAL VOLLEY 12-15 HRS FM 1ST 3 P HRS, NEXT 3 VOLLEYS FM 4TH BSH, 4 RPTS PER VOLLEY E. FIRED COUNTER BRY W/REG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
101515		70	100920H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-2 B. 100920H D. 9060-2280 TH WAS NOT INSERTED INTO RZ. IT WAS THE OPINION OF THE PILOT THAT THERE WERE NO SUITABLE HZZ IN AREA. THE LEADER CONCURRED & HSH WAS ABORTED. E. TH RET'D TO LZ STUD	J
101550		71	101415H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1ST B. 101415H C. FR YD131491 FM YD135404 D. TH HEARD APPROX 10 VC/NVA FIR- INT AT HHO. TH B LIES IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN LOCAL. E. TH CALLED FIRE HSH.	J
101600		72	100003Z	FM 1ST MARS: SERRIP NR 24	
101601		73	100004Z	FM THIRD MARS: SPOT REP NR 23	
101602		74	100635Z	FM 1ST OCV & AND LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
101605		74	091000H	FM 1ST TEL: SERRIP 682 OF 091210Z	J&B
101626		74	091210Z	FM 1ST HOTEL: SERRIP NR 683 OF 091208H	J&B
101627		75	091210Z	FM 1ST HOTEL: SERRIP 682 OF 091800H.	J&B
101540		76		FM 9TH MARS: A. REF "J" 61-OPENED GRAVES & (G) 2 NVA KIA. ALSO MID 1 SES. E. DEST ALL ALLO & HSH DOCS & UPIN TO S-2 I. 3 NVA	J&B
101645		77	100313Z	FM THIRD MARS: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
101646		78	100312Z	FM THIRD MARS: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
101647		79	100311Z	FM THIRD MARS: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
101648		80	100145Z	FM THIRD MARS: KENTUCKY SERRIP 994	
101545		81		FM DIV AC: YD089776-1 CAMP ARMY TRAIL & EST 20 BOXES OF SUPPLIES. ARMY PIECE WAS STIRRED IN FIRE HOLE. RAN 1 A/S, 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO, 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 6 BOXES SUPPLIES DEST. YD082769-PROBABLY BUNKER COMPLEX IVY TRAIL ACTY UNDER CANOPY LEADING TO EST 30 BUNKER AREA. YD092761-BUNKER COMPLEX APPEARS NEW. FRESH TRAILS GOING IN & OUT. YD090759 GROUP OF TRAIL'S IVY TRAIL ACTY. CAMP PINS UNDER TREES. SIG'ED 1 NVA IN TRAIL UNIF MOVING S ON TRAIL. YD077740-ROAD CROSSING WELL USED. NOTE (HIS CROSSING HAS NOT BEEN USED IN QUITE SOME TIME).	J

DECLASSIFIED

M-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400 JUL68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101600		82			MI DIV AO: YD0086D - TRAIL RUNNING DOWN A RIDGE YD022645 - TRAIL RUNNING ALONG A RIDGE. YD 085496 - TRAIL RUNNING E TO W ALONG A CLIFF. YD930539 - ACTIVE A RKT PSN. RAN 2 A/S. RKT PSN DEST & 1 RKT DAMAGED; & 1 BUNKER DEST.	J
101630		83			MI DIV AO: YD928499 - WAS RECD TO CHECK AREA NEE SIGHTINGS. PREPING AREA WHILE MARKING TGT FOR FEW. SPT'D 15 HVA RUNNING MI TRAIL LINE W VENS IN KHAKE UNITS. RAN APPROX 20M TO ANOTHER TRAIL LINE. RAN 1 A/S. BDA 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 KBA.	J
101826		84		101700H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1700H C. 139731 D. REF "J" 129 MID 1HVA BODY AS RDS OF LAST NIGHTS ACTIONS. 1 AK-47 25/82MM RDS E. DEST AMMO IN PLAGE 1. 1HVA IL. 11WC	J
101832		85		101630H	MI 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1630H C. 127727 D. MID 13 GRAVES WHILE ON PTL OPENING GRAVES CONF 13 HVA KIA 1 MONTH OLD E. REBURIED BODYS L. 13 HVA	J, B
101830		86		101745H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1745H C. 141734 D. MID 2 BUNKERS W/300RDS 50CAL AMMO E. DEST AMMO	J
1018269		87		101735H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1735H C. 139731 D. MID 35/82MM RDS W/FUSES, 2 PRG RDS 2 GAS AK-47 1 CAN 50CAL AMMO E. DEST	J
101908	88			081247Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 335	
101909	89			100311Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: AOHPORT NR 35	
101910	90			100145Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 994	
101911	91			100310Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1002	
101912	92			100715Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
101913	93			100714Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
101914	94			100713Z	MI THIRD MAR IV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
101915	95			100712Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
101916	96			100711Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP NR 525	
101917	97			100710Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 526	
101915	98				MI DIV AO: XD788393 3 ACTIVE AV PSNS RAN 1 EIGHT HUXY GUNS & 2 A/S, 1 BUNKER DEST, 3 KBA, 2AV PITS DEST, XD966588 DIVERGED FOR HIE RECON EXTRACTION, MI DISTRATED	J, B
101905		99		101430H	MI 9TH MAR: A. C/2/9 B. 1430H C. 125728 D. PTL MID 30BUNKERS & 400R PITS & 24/82MM RD; 14/60MM RDS, IN-10CLAYMORE, 2CHICOMS, 24B-40 RKT RDS, 2 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 12 RPG RDS, 500AK 50RDS, 11 SC EQUIP E. BUNKERS & AMMO DEST	J
101950	100			090540Z	MI SCOTLAND SITREP 338	
102001	101			092330Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 685	
102002	102			091245Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 339	

10-6

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

100001-102400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		102003	103	091835H	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 340	
		102004	104	092335Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 341	
		102005	105	100230Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1004	
		100206	106	100245Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1005	
101815			107		MI DIV AO: CHECKED LZ'S FOR TF INTEL PRI A 018648 HMG LZ ALT A 021641 GOOD LZ, PRI B 991645 GOOD LZ ALT B 999651 HMG LZ, PRI C 975636 HMG LZ ALT C 971641 HMG LZ PRI D 944623 HMG LZ, ALT D 947629 1 CHIEPPER AT A A TIME	
101950			108	101800H	MI TF II: A. 1/1 B. 1200-1800H C. REC'D 13/ 32111 & 60111 H RT RDS E. RET'D W/ARTY & F/W UNK RES F. 1 G. 6 EVAC	J J,B
		102039	109	101107Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 682	
		102040	110	101105Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 684	
102030			111	101830H	MI TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1830H C. 875385 MI 875- 379 D. HELICOPTER CAME INTO LZ & REC'D 50CAL FIRE MI UNK PSN ARTY FIRED INTO 867377. AT 1835H OBS INVA IN GRASS FIRED ARTY UNK RES	J
		102052	112	101106Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP	
		102103	113	101103Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
		102104	114	101102Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
		102105	115	101101Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
		102106	116	101100Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 328	
102032			117	101600H	MI TF II: A. D/1/9 B. 1600H C. 056576 E H 945585 D. CONVOY REC'D UNK NR OF HORT & SHIPER FIRE E. FIRED ARTY HSN, RES UNK	J
102105			118	101955H	MI TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1955H C. 875385 MI 867376 D. HELICOPTER CAME INTO LZ REC'D AK 47 E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY RES 2 SCS EXPL	J
		102109	119	101104Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 527	
102315			120	101100H	MI 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 1100H C. 126728 D. REF "J" 63 DELETE JOURNAL 85 AS IT WAS PREV RPT'D BY G/2/9 AT 1100H	J,B
102111			121	102100H	MI 2TH: A. BASE DEF B. 2100H C. QTD D. 2 GREEN'S THROWN IN CROWD AT USO SHOW IN 589 SIGNAL GROUP AREA, 1G-S & 1 FRAG E. SENT AMBULANCE & PROVOST MARSHALL TO LOCAL. IN- VEST BY PIO G. 6 EVAC	J,B J,C/S, DIV G-1
102335			122	101435Z	MI III MAF COG: PASS TO G-1	
102326			123	101200H	MI TF II: A. 3D MAR: B. 0730-1200H C. CAMP CARROLL MI 038586-038585 D. REC'D 6RDS IN- COMING ARTY UNK NR NO CAS UNK CAL E. RET'D W/COUNTER BTRY FIRE	J,B
102325			124	101500H	MI TF II: A. 2/3 B. 1500H C. 065541 MI 065578 D. CONVOY REC'D SA & SHIPER FIRE E. RET'D W/ SAF & CONT HSN	J
102400			125		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 JULY 1968	
102400					10-7	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
110001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 JULY 1968	
	110010	2		101245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 340	
	110015	3		101246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1005	
110020		4		101615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A&B/1/9 D. 1200-1615H C. 140-723 D. SITREP MID 05/60TH RDS, 242/02TH RDS, 10 CHICORS, 2 CLAYICORS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, 8RPG RDS, 250LBS RICE, 1 HG BARREL UNK TYPE, ALL GEAR TO BE DEST IN MORNING	J
110021		5		101600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 D. 1600H C. 163724 D. TANK SPOT D 2-4THA HEN DING H, NO WPNS E. FIRED 1RD 90TH RDS 1KIA(C) I. 1HVA	J,B
110022		6		102310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 D. 2310H C. 136706 D. MVT 25M IN FRONT OFFSH E. CALLED 8TH MI MSH, MVT CEASED	J
110027		7		101247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1004	
	110040	8		101248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 341	
	110041	9		101249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 339	
110045		10			FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITTH W/4TH MAR, 3D MAR REGT, PCV TOG & TELETYPE W/TF H I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
110046		11				
					<i>John F. Hilece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
	110052	12		101250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 337	
	110053	13		101254Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 98	
	110054	14		101253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
110110		15		101425Z	FM 9TH MAR: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2,AR O
	110206	16		101256Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 335	
	110207	17		101253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 330	
	110208	18		101252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 685	
	110209	19		101251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 336	
	110210	20		101800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
	110211	21		101801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
	110212	22		101802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
	110213	23		100803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
	110214	24		101804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
	110215	25		101700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
110300					11-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H JULY 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110400	110330	26		101545Z	FM MIAV COG: MIAV BDA FOR 10 JULY	G-2, AIRO
		27		101645Z	FM MIAV COG: MIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRO
110639	110420	28		101900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RUCOH SIERP NR 2054	
		29		101817H	FM 3D RUCOH: A. AB3 B. 1817H C. 967585 EN 967587 D. TI WAS HEADING N WHEN TI CAME UNDER FIRE FM 2-3EN. FIRE WAS FM THEIR E SAFE/AUF TI MOVED & TOOK MORE FIRE. TI SEEN BUT NO DESCRIPTION CHOPPERS DURING EX- TRACT, REC'D 50CAL FIRE E. TI EXTRACTED, RET'D TO THEIR PSN	J
110834	110730	30		102130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
110835		31		102211Z	FM II MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
		32		100538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SIERP 342	
111009	110850	33		100300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KINFUC Y SIERP 1006	
		34		110935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. 3/9 B. 0935 C. 145734 ER. 134799 EN. C. REC'D 60 RDS OF 130 A TY. E. REQUESTED AIR.	JB
111014		35		110730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. B. 1/9 B. 0730 C. 143738 EN D. SEARCHED AREA AND UNCOVERED 600 RDS. 50 CAL. 6 CHICCS, 2 AK-47, MAPS AND DOC- UMENTS. E. MAPS AND DOCUMENTS TURNED INTO S-2 OTHER GEAR DESTROY D. H. 2 IVC.	JB
111100		36		111007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. H. 2/9 B. 11000 C. 130720 D. H. 2/9 DISCOVERED A NEW GRAVE AT ABOVE GRID E. FOUND VIA I. NVA 1	J
111256		37		111125H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. 3/2 B. 111125H C. 140735 D. REC. SMALL ARMS FIRE AND REQ RDS. FOUND 25 BUNKERS, SEVERAL HOBOR PITS. SIGHTED PIE. OF VIA IN OPEN. E. RETURNED SAF AND TANK FIRE, REQUESTING AIR STRIKE	
111300		38			FM COG VO: ALL COM. UP EXCEPT V/3D MAR, 4TH. MAR, POV TOC & TELETYPE V/TF HOTEL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL PERIOD 10-30 AND FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

11-2

N-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARIDV COG

110001-112400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111407	111339 111340	39 40 41	110230Z 110353Z 111030H	MI PCV TOG: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY MI CG PCV: PHOTO IPIR MI NINTH MARS. A. 1/9B D. 111030H C.147723 D. TK. ATR. TO 1/9B HIT MINE BELIEVED TO BE 20lbs. AT. MINE. MINE WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL BY HEAVY BUSH ON ONE SIDE AND STEEP PADDY DIKE ON OTHER. LEFT TRACK WAS HEAVILY DAMAGED. E. TK. WAS REPAIRED, SEARCH CONTINUED FOR SHRAPNEL PIECES OF MINE.	ACTION NORMAL G-2, ATR
111417		42	111110H	A. 3/4 B. 111110H C. 903396 D. MIKE PTL. POINT SPOTTED 1 NVA WALKING TOWARD THE PATROL MOVING N. TOV. AT ABOVE GRID NVA WAS UNARMED AND HAD SEVERAL CHILDREN ~~WHICH~~ ALSO OBSERVED ONE MORE ~~NVA~~ AT 900398 HEADING W. INTO LOW GROUNDS. E. MIKE PATROL RETURNED NVA TO MIKE POSS. TO BE FORWARDED TO 4TH MARS. RECON BY MINE AND FIRE ARTY MISSION ON MINE OBSERVED AT 900398. K. 1 POV	J
111424	refo 37		111125H	MI. NINTH MARS. 3/9 B. 111125H C.140735 D. FOUND 50 rds OF 8TH MORTAR ALSO FOUND SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES STILL WET ~~NVA~~ REHABILITATING 1. RETURNED SAF & TK. FIRE. 1 NVA 11	J, B
111430		43	111130H	MI. NINTH MARS. A. 1/4 B. 111130H C. 941477 D. 1/4 BEGAN HELO LIFT AT 110930H AND COMPLETED 111105H. 1 CH 46 RECEIVED AUTO & SAF HELICOPTER WENT DOWN IN LZ 941477. ALL OF PATROL & CREW EVAC ON CH 46 PRIOR PRIOR TO PLANE BURNING. ON 10TH WAVE ONE CO. RECEIVED SAF & 82MM NG. RESULTS AT THIS TIME. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION. G. 1	J, B
111435	=44		111200	MI. NINTH MARS A. 2/9/H B. 111200 C. 138726 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA MARS. DEF. ESPL. DEVICE. G. 1	J
111445		45	111200	MI. NINTH MARS. A. 2/26 B. 111200 C. 130648 D. A 46 HELICOPTER DROPPED ONE PALET OF C-RATS INTO MINE FIELD. E. NOTIFIED 9TH MARS	J
111447		46	110845H	MI. FT MOORE A. RECON MI. B. 110845H C. 10065 D. TEAM DREW FIRE UPON EXTRACTION IN GRID 0065. NO CASUALTIES, NO INFO. AVAILABLE ON SIDE OF ENEMY. E. TEAM AND HELICOPTER RETURNED TO QT TO CHECK CRAFT.	J
111455		47	111300	MI. NINTH MARS. A. 2/9 B. 111300 C. 139720 D. 11/2/9 FOUND TWO LIVING BUNKER 5x5x3 WITH DOUBLE ENT. E. DESTROYED BOTH	J
111503				11-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

H-3 Admin

68 8855

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG

110001-112400H JULY 68

IN	TIME	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTAL, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	111525	49	110412Z	FM: THIRD MA BDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
	111530	49	110411Z	FM: THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
	111531	50	110410Z	FM: THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
111543		51	110537Z	FM: THIRD MARINE COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 686	
111548		52	110130Z	FM: THIRD MARINE COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 687	
111549		53	110236Z	FM: THIRD MARINE COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 689	
111550		54	091510Z FM	THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 1003	
111554		55	110150Z	FM: THIRD MA BDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 688	
	111630	56	110151Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1006	
	111631	57	110150Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 342	
	111632	58	110232Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: WEATHER REPORT	
111517		59	110415H	FM 2D HOTEL: A. REGON D. 110415H B. 030647 D. HELICOPTERS CAME UNDER FIRE AS THEY WENT IN TEAM FIRE WAS SAM AND HEAVY TEAM EXT. ENEMY FORCE TO BE FROM 15 TO 30 THIRTY SOME GREEN UTILITIES AND HARD HATS NO OTHER INFO AVA E. TEAM RETURNED TO LZ STUD	J AND LEMME
110727		60	110727Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
111512		61	111448H	FM 2D HOTEL: A. 113/4 B. 111448H C. 113/4 POSS, CO ROC D. RECEIVED TWO RDS OF ARTY FROM CO ROC E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY AT GO ROC POSS	J
110915		62	110915H	FM 3RD REGON: A. 2E3C B. 110915H C. YD 030647 D. BIRDS CAME UNDER FIRE WHEN THEY WENT IN FOR TEAM. FIRE WAS HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE THIRTY FORCE TO BE 15 TO 30 THEY WERE GREEN UTILITIES AND HARD HATS NO OTHER INFO AVAILABLE E. TM RETURNED TO STUD	J
110645		63	110645H	FM 3RD REGON: A. 2E3 B. 110645H C. YD 003659 D. TM WAS INSERTED AT ABOVE COORD FOUND A PATH CROSSING A CREEK APPROX 15 METERS FROM HLZ TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE AND WELL DEFINED TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG STREAM AND IS BELIEVED TO BE USED DAILY TRENCH ALONG TRAIL IS 30 METERS LONG 2 TO 3' WIDE AND 4' DEEP TM ACCOMPLISHED MISSION AND MOVED BACK TO HLZ ID FOR EXTRACTION UPON THAT OUT TRANSPORTS TOOK WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 50 CAL FIRE FM APPROX 1000 METERS WEST OF HLZ	J
111700		64	111400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 12/9 B. 111400H C. 142726 D. FOUND 11 BUNKERS 200 METER TRENCHLAND 1 2.75 ROCKET RD E. DESTROYED ALL	J
111545		65	111545H	FM DIV AO: YD 165757-RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKER AND TRENCH COMPLEX (11315) 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED 3 KBA (G) (11225) 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 KBA (G)	J, B
111315		66	111315H	FM DIV AO: UR YD 9447 FOR 50 CAL POSN BELIEVED TO HAVE DOWNED CH-46 HEL SHOOTING PILOT AND CREW OF SAFE CH-46 DESTROYED	J
111725					

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV GOC

110001-112400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111925	67	111545H			MI 3D HADIV: A. 2-3 B. 1545H C. 949603 IN 942601-949603 D. G/S REC'D SAF MI 942601 → FIRE RET'D W/UNK RES. HELO'S MOVED N TO INSERT MI. MI SPOTTED 2-3HVA ON S SIDE OF SLOPE 50M AWAY. MI INITIATED FIRE W/1HVA(C) NUMEROUS INS TRAILS IN AREA. TRAIL RUNS ALONG N SIDE OF RIVER E. HELO'S EXTRACTED MI & RET'D TO MI ISN ADORDED I. 1HVA	J
111255	68				→ MI DIV AO: WORKED FOR 3/9 WHO WAS TAKING MORT & RPG'S, YB155740 SIGHTED 7 PEOPLE MOVING AWAY IN THIS AREA, YD157744 RAN 1A/S ON NVA RES 2KBA & 3BUNKERS DEST, NVA CONT TO THE NW	J
111330	69				MI DIV AO: SITED 2 ARTY PIECES FIRING, WAS LIGHTLY CAMOUFLAGED, MID 8 HVA IN AREA, WPIS WERE 150M APPART, RAN 4FTW & 4ARTY ISNS, 6 SEC EXPL'S 1 ARTY PIECE DAMAGED & THEN DEST 2 STRUCTURES DEST 2 DAMAGED & 1 ARTY PIECE DAMAGED. REC'D 50CAL FIRE MI VILL YD133812	
111115	70				MI DIV AO: WORKED W/1/1 XD801409 RAN 1 A/S ON NVA IN FIGHTING HOLES NEG BDA, XD799404 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKERS & NVA NEG BDA, DIVER- TED TO 1/4 ON DOWNED CH-46	J
112000	71	091150H			→ MI TF II: LATE REPORT A. 1/3/4 B. 1150H C. XD875385 MI XD858370 D. REC'D GRDS 82MI E. FIRING ARTY MSN G. 2EVAC	J
112000	72				MI DIV AO: YD05257655-03676390 2 ACTIVE ARTY PSNS FIRING, FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS RES 1 ARTY PSN DAMAGED, APPROX 90M TO THE N 2 ARTY PSN UNABLE TO GET EXACT FLX AS THEY FIRED 1 TIME	J
112003	73	111830H			→ MI TF II: A. AO B. 1830H C. MI 803405 D. AO RAN A/S ON NVA & BUNKERS, RES 7 KBA, & RAN A/S ON AV PSN, RES 2 KBA, 1/50CAL DEST, 1 MORT TUBE DEST I. 9 KBA	J, B
112008	74	111750H			→ MI TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1750H C. 875385 MI 854367 D. REC'D 3/82MI RDS E. FIRED ARTY MSN RES UNK G. 1 MINOR	J
112001	75	111825H			→ MI TF II: A. 1/3/4 B. 1825H C. 875385 MI 865-369 D. REC'D 8/82MI RDS E. FIRING ARTY MSN, NO CAS	J
112027	76	111905H			→ MI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1905H C. 113708 MI 010767 D. REC'D 1 UNK CAL ARTY RD OUTSIDE PERIM, NO CAS E. ARTY BLING FIRED	J
112026	77	111900H			MI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1900H C. 113700 MI 032768 D. OP-1 OBS ACTIVE ARTY E. ARTY ISN FIRED RES UNK	J
112030						

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11000 1200H JULY 68

Admin

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
111950		78	-	FM DIV AO: XD707393 ACTIVE MORT PSN RAN 1 A/S PSN DEST, XD765406 ACTIVE 500AL PSN RAN 1 A/S PSN DEST 2 KBA, XD725409 ACTIVE RKT SITE NO ACTION, XD802408 RAN 3 A/S IN SUPP- ORT OF 1/1 HEG HDA	J
112025		79	111745H →	FM 9TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 1745H C. 144717 D. END 32 BUNKERS W/100M OF TRENCH LINE E. CHECKED BUNKERS, AO DEST BUNKERS I. INVA N. 1 REG RD 2 CHICONS, 16/60MI RDS	J
112055		80	111830H →	FM 9TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 1830H C. 135717 D. REG 8/130MI RDS, EL. FM 4100 HILLS CALLED ARTY, RES 1 DIRECT HIT G. 3 EVAC	J, B
	112120	81	090945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP P 328	
	112121	82	091600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 329	
	112122	83	100400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 430	
	112124	84	101045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 431	
	112125	85	101530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 432	
	112126	86	102230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 433	
	112127	87	101235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 342	
	112128	88	101826Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 343	
112148		89	111145Z	FM IIAW COC: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
112155		90	111231Z	FM IIX IAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
112225		91	110810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
112150		92	111950H →	FM IIF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1950H C. EN 876374 D. REC'D 3RDS 821H MORT E. FIRED ARTY MSH W/ UNK RES G. 5 EVAC	J, B
	112245	93	111234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
	112246	94	111240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 689	
	112247	95	111241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1003	
	112248	96	111500Z	FM COC TASK FORCE HOTEL: UNPASS TO PHU	NORMAL
112300		97	111425Z	FM III IAF COC: SCOTT DOG TEAMS	NORMAL
	112328	98	111236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
	112329	99	111237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
	112330	100	111238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 686	
	112331	101	111239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 687	
	112332	102	111230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
	112333	103	111231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
	112334	104	111232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
	112335	105	111233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 65	
	112336	106	111235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 668	
112010		107		FM DIV AO: VR OF IFICO VALLIE & MOTHER RIDGE TRAITS WELL WORN BUT LOOKED VERY OLD BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES WERE OLD NO FIRE WAS TAKEN FM THESE AREAS	J
112400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 JULY 1968	
112400				11-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

COMBIDE TIAL

3D MARDIV COG
 DCMG HIA RVN
 FROM: 120000H
 TO: 122400H

OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS ACTION

04

1

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 JULY 1968

045

2

FM COG WD: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4
 TH IAR, 3D IAR, PCV FOC

045

3

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-5
 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
 ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
 MASTER LOG SHEET.

John C. Helce Jr. CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

William H. Miller CAPT USMC

120 45

4

111835H

FM 9TH IAR: A. 3/9 B. 1835H C. 140732-150-
 734 D. AT 110935H C. REC'D 55RDS 130ARTY,
 CALLED 2 FFW, GOOD TGT COVERAGE BY AIR &
 ARTY. AT 1125H LEAD ELEMENTS REC'D SAF & 2
 RDS RPG SIGHTED 40-50MVA IN OPEN CALLED
 A/S & ARTY, USED FLAME TANKS & SAF & FWD
 205/82MM RDS W/ASSORTED FUSES, 5/60MM RDS
 1450/7.62RDS, 150/50CAL RDS, 7 CHILCOMS, 2
 M-10MINS, 1 RIFLE GRN, 50LBS RICE, 1
 RPD-1K, 1 AK-47, 3 RPG-2 RDS, 24 DEST WITH
 UNK TYPE, 25 BUNKERS & MORT PITS, 14 PACKS
 W/782 GEAR, ASSORTED CLOTHES & MEDICAL
 SUPPLIES, E. DEST AMMO, BUNKERS, CLOTHING
 & 782 GEAR, W/C-4 & FIRE I. 33MVA G. 1
 MINOR H. 1 AK-47, 1 RPD-1K, 25 DEST AMMS
 H. ASSORTED DOC

120 20

5

111611Z

J.B

0050

6

111300H

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 431
 FM 9TH IAR: A. B/1/9 B. 1300H C. 1800H C.
 155735-149714 D. MID 45/82MM RDS & DOC AT
 155735, AT 149714 MID 1 PACK CONTAINING 1
 POUNGIO, 1 TENT, 1 BAG RICE, & DOC E. DOC
 TO S-2, REST DEST

1800 31

7

111800H

FM 9TH IAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1800H C. 144722 D.
 MID 26 NEW BUNKERS W/600M OF TRENCH LINE E.
 BUNKERS & TRENCH TO BE DEST BY ENG'S IN
 MORNING H. 15/82MM RDS, 25LBS RICE, MISC E
 TOOLS

120125

8

111612Z

J

1200 30

9

111600H

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 430
 FM 9TH IAR: A. 3/9 B. 1800H C. 148735 D.
 MID 4 CASES AKM47 AMMO, 3 RPG RDS E. DEST
 IN PLACE

J

DECLASSIFIED

H3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF THE ARMY
THE

120001-122400H JULY 68

II	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120129	10	111610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 329	
	11	111609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
	12	091230H	FM TF H: A. 1/1 B. 1230H C. XDC02409 IN XDC013346, 3140 HILS D. REC'D 1/82H RD E. REC'D COUNTER HIT FIRE & ALERTED LINES TO LOCATE HORT TUBE E. 2 EVAC	J
120130	13	111700H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1-3 B. 1715H C. 963534 D. FM HAD CONTACT W/20-25 IN, RDS 2 KIA (C) FM EXTRACTED, HST ABANDONED I. ZHVA	J, B
120140	14	111600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 328	
120141	15	111605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 433	
120142	16	111606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SALINE SITREP 11432	
120143	17	111607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 342	
120144	18	111608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 343	
120145	19	111630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT DAILY 11 JUL	
120146	20	111730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RD CON SITREP	
120206	21	112110H	FM TF H: A. B/1/3 B. 2110H C. 990493 D. SPOTTED FIGURE MOVING TOWARDS THE W E. FIRING SAF AT FIGURE, RDS UNK	J
120205	22	112305Z	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 2305H C. 928457 IN 926439 D. HEARD HIT & VOICES E. FIRED 60MM HST, UNK RDS WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
120207	23	112340H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 2340H C. 928457 D. HEARD CONTINUOUS HIT SW OF FR PCH E. THREW 3 11-33 GREN'S, HIT CEASED WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
120225	24	111445Z	FM HAW COG: HAW BDA FOR 11 JULY	G-2
120225	25	112100H	FM TF H: A. D/1/4 B. 2100H C. 940477 IN 945485 D. REC'D APPROX 10RDS UNK CAL HORT E. CALLED HST FOR 8THI G. 9 11AC	J, B
120226	26	111001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
120227	27	111802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
120228	28	111540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR O'SUM	
120340	29	111830Z	FM HAW COG: HAW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2
120340	30	111600Z	FM HAW COG: HAW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AERO
120350	31	120345H	FM TF H: A. 1/3 B. 0345H C. LZ STUD D. RDS 6 RPT RDS FM 5100HILS E. COUNTER RPT HST ON XDC945495	J, B
120815	32	120212Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 344	
120825	33	110350Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: HAW/SCOTLAND SITREP 434	
20826	34	11 910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: HAW/SCOTLAND SITREP 435	
20830	35	111510Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: HAW/SCOTLAND SITREP 436	
20849	36	110200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1007	
20851			12-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H JULY 68

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120856		37	110155	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREET 1008	
120901		38	110150	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREET 1009	
120902		39	110145	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREET 1010	
120917		40	122320	FM: TF HOTEL A. 1/1 B. 112320 C. XD003409 D. 1/1 BODY RECOVERY OPOR. SUCCESSFUL E. DROG 9HIA ADD 9KIA F. 9 PREV RECD AS HIA	JB
121025		41	070620	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II 330 STREET	
121109		42	121030	FM DIV AO: XD7037 RECEIVED MODERATE TO H AVY ARFT AIRCRAFT FIRE UNKNOWN CAL. XD776235 OBSERVED RIVER CROSSING USED BY TRACK VEHICLE FOLLOWED TRACKS TO XD052249 WHERE TRACK STOPPED AND TRAIL CONTINUED XD815234 OBSERVED BU DULL DOZE MARKS WHERE RIVER FORD HAS BEEN REPAIRED AND BOMB CRATERS FILLED IN MADE VR OF SATEATED TRAIL TO THE WEST NO RECENT ACTIVITY	J
121125		43	121045	FM DIV AO: YD06297611 1 ACTIVE ARMY PIUCE 1300H OBSERVED AMO. BOMBS AND SMOKE RDS. WORKED W/ H COFFEE CUP FIRED 2 ARTY MISSIONS HIT TARGET TURNED GUN BUT DIDN'T DEST.	J
121200		44		FM COG WO: ALL COM IS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4 TH MAR, 3RD MAR, PCV TOG TF IS DOWN WITH PCV TOG	
121201		45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature]

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

12-5

121358

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H JULY 68

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121300	46	121240	FM: DIV AO: YD064759 ON ACTIVE ARMY AT ABOVE GRID RAN 2 A/S (IB 437) 60/0 HEGBDA FIRE ARMY 1 RD HIT IN PIT PIECE IS PARTIALLY DAMGE TO DESTROYED OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TRUCK CONVOY BY DUST IT WAS THROWING UP 20 MILES ABOVE THIS GRID PASSED INFORMATION TO USAF	J	
121305	47	121127	A. E/2/1 B. 121127 C. 249648 D. UNIT FOUND ORD WHILE SEARCHING A VILL. NO ATTEMPT HAD BEEN MADE TO HIDE ORD. AND THERE WAS NO SIGN OF RECENT NVA ACTIVITY E. RETURNED GEAR TO CP. H. 3 AR-15S, 1 CHICOM, 3.82 IN RDS, 9 B-40 ROCKET RDS, 2 57MM RDS.	J	
121310	48	120930	FM: 1ST MARS: A. 1ST TRACKS A Co. B. 120930 C. YD295750, EN YD291756, 290757 D. UNIT FOUND 3 T-44 EMERY TANK HINES 2 IN LOOSE SAND AT YD29127569 AND ONE IN GRASS AT YD29097571 LATTER HINE IN GRASS WAS MARKED BY ONE UPRIGHT AND ONE SLANTED STICK. E. REMOVED DISCARDED AND FORWARD TO S-2	J	
121315	49	121040	FM NINTH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 121040 C. 144636 D. 0/2/26 AT ABOVE GRID OBS. 7 VN CHILDREN, OLDEST B TING MALE ABOUT 15 YEARS OLD. ALL WERE DRESSED IN CIV. CLOTHES AND DID NOT APPEAR TO BE SUSP. E. DETAILED SATE, TURNED OVER TO S-2. S-2 DETERMINED THAT THEY WERE HUNGARIAN AND RELEASED THEM.	J	
121337	50	120930	FM NINTH MARS: A. 0/2/26 B. 120930 C. 149648 D. FOUND APPROX 20 NVA FIGHTING HOMES IN A TREELINE AT HIL ABOVE GRID. HOL'S WERE IN A HOESHOE PATTERN APPEARED, TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. E. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND HOMES DESTROYED.	J	
121343	51	120710	FM 3D REGON BN. A. 4-E-2 ROCKHAVEN B. 130710 C. YD194707 D. TM. FOUND TWO 5 GALLON CONS WITH MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN THEM. E. TM. REMOVED DOGUITIFF'S AND ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE AND BURIED REMAINDER OF EQUIPMENT.	J	
121347	52	112210	FM 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLCON/SALINE SEPHER 437		
121350	53	121335	FM DIV AO: YD785397 WORKED ON AN ACTIVE 50 CAL POSITION AT ABOVE GRID FIRED 1 ARMY MISSION HEGBDA RAN 1A/S (LB516) 100/100 HEGBDA (LB311) 50/50 HEGBDA (LB521) 100/100 HEGBDA (RN520) 100/100 HEGBDA FIRST FLT. TOOK HEAVY 50 CAL FIRE LAST 3 FLTS DIDN'T TAKE AN FIRE BELIEVE 50 CAL POSITION WAS COVERED WITH DIRT	J	

121359

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121445		54		121300	→ FM TF HOTEL: A. G 2/3 B. 121300 C. 073587 EN 059593 D. REC. 2 RD. 60MM E. 105 MM MISSION CONDUCT RESULTS UNKNOWN	J
121448		55		120938	FM 3D RECON EN. A. SHOWCASE 2D3 B. 120938 C. FR 014364 EN 016374 D. TL. WAS INSERTED AT 017364 WHEN THEY TOOK 50 CAL FIRE. TL. HEADED SE APPROX 10 TO 15 METERS. TL WHEN HEARD SMALL VEHICLE WITH METAL WHEELS IT MADE A LOT OF NOISE TL. WAS SURE IT WASN'T A TANK VEH. WAS 50 METERS AWAY MOVING EAST. EN OPENED UP ON CROPPERS AND A.O. SPOTTED 7 GROUPS OF VC/NVA. FIXED WING WAS CALLED IN. THERE WAS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM THE HAPAIL. TL. WAS INSERTED NEXT TO A CULTIVATED FIELD.	J
121508		56		121440	FM DIV AO: YD087623 BUNKER COMPLEX APP WARD OLD SMALL VERY WELL USED TRAILS IN AREA. YD065620 FRESH TRAILS WHICH LINK TOGETHER UNDER CANYON BELIEVE IT TO BE LIVING AREA. YD051650 BUNKER COMPLEX APPROXIMATELY 13 BUNKERS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY CONFIRMS NIGHT LIGHT READING YD065590 FIRED 1 ARMY MISSION ON 60MM MORTAR POSITION AT THE REQUEST OF (3/3) UNABLE TO OBSERVE TARGET HDGBDA	J
121600		57		121545	FM DIV AO: XD937482 FROM WORKED FOR (1/1) WHO WAS TAKING 50 CAL FIRE RAN 1 A/S (HB529) 100/100 NEG BDA	J
121601		58		121415	→ FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 121415 C. FR. 877883 EN 882362 D. K/3/4 WHILE OBS RVING AREA WAS NOTIFIED BY PERSONS ON LINES OF ONE VIA AT ABOVE GRID E. CALLED IN ARMY MISSION. I. 2 NVA.	J
121605		59		121555	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR (1/1) XD811400- RAN A/S ON AN AV POSITION (HB523) 80/00 1 AV (HB524) 70/50 PARTIALLY DESTROYED XD787393 RAN 1 A/S ON ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION (HB526) 75/0 NEG BDA	J
121610		60		121225	→ FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/3 B. 121225 C. YD074576 EN YD062592 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID I/3/3 TOOK 30RDS OF 60MM MORTAR. E. ARMY MISSION FIRED AT WHICH TIME MORTAR FIRE STOPPED.	JB
121625		61		121145	4 FM 3D RECON EN. A. 1B1 B. 121145 C. XD970367 EN. XD969367 D. TL. WAS HEADED WEST AT 970367 WHEN THEY HEARD TWO VC FOLLOWING THEM. TL. LEADER STOPPED AND OBSERVED. BOTH WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS. BOTH WERE VERY YOUNG VC RAN WHEN SPOTTED TL. OBS RVED (1)	

DECLASSIFIED

3-Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

120001-122400H JULY 68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121643	61	121145				EN 3D RECON IN. A. 1B1 B. 121145 C. FR. KD970367 EN XD 964567 D. TH. WAS ITADED V. AT 970367 WHEN THEY HEARD, TWO VC FOLLOWING THEM. TH. LEADER STOPPED AND OBSERVED, BOTH WORE GRE N UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS. TH. OBSERVED (1) MORE TO THEIR E. TH. MOVED 200 METERS SOUTH WEST WHEN THEY CAME INTO CONTACT WITH (8) TO (10) VC SAME ATTIRE AND VERY YOUNG. INSULATING IN (2) KIA VC. TH. MOVED TO HLZ AND WAS EXTRACTED (1) SKS WAS OBSERVED BY TH.	J
121650	62	120930				EN TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 120930 C. 935475 D. FOUND FIVE GRAVES TWO WERE TWO WKS. OLD AND 3 WERE FOUR OR FIVE DAYS OLD EACH GRAVE CONTAIN D ONE BODY E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. I NVA 5	JB
121652	63	121300				EN TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 121300 C. 935475 D. FOUND ONE MOSQUITO NET TWO HANNACKS TWO E-TOOLS ONE LAND MINE 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER 3 INCHES DEEP SHAPE CHARGE WITH WORD MATHAY INUANT TWO NVA PACKS THREE LONG SHOCKS OF RICE ONE GAS MASK E. WILL RETURN SAME TO 4TH MARS.	J
121655	64	121615				EN. DIV AD: FROM YD064759 RAN 3 A/S (LB440) 76/60 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 ROADS CUT 100/100 DAMAGED ARTY PINGE 100/100 BELIEVED FIA. DESTROYED PINGE WAITING VERIFICATION YD109744 SUSPECTED HARBORING SITE YD117748 SUSPECTED HARBORING SITE YD120746 HARBORING SITE BUNKERS AND FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY FIGHTING HOLES YD128747 FIGHTING H LES AND BUNKERS HARBORING SITE YD 126768 BUNKERS FIGHTING HOLES TRAIL ACTIVITY HARBORING SITE YD 128773 AND XD132776 bunkers in bon hai river bank trails along RIVER YD129753 SUSPECTED BUNKERS AND HARBORING SITE YD116768 RIVER CROSSING MEDIUM USE YD104768 RIVER CROSSING MEDIUMLIGHT TO MED USE	J
121750	65	111230				EN: OTCB: A. F2 E. 111230 C. YD276516 D. FUD. 8'x8' BUNKER WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED AS EATING PLACE, BUNKER COULD HOLD APPROX 4 PEOPLE. E. BLEW UP BUNKER: V/ M-26 GRENADE EN.	J
121845	66	121710				EN TF HOTEL: A. A/1/3 B. 121710 C. FR. 993483 En. 993483 D. UNIT FOUND ONE AK-47 MULE WALKING ON LIMES AND CHECKING THEM OUT. E. WEAPON RETURNED TO 1/3.	J
121847							

12-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3A IARDIV COC

120001-122400H JULY 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121900		67		BI DIV AO: WORKING W/3/4 B. 881362 VR FOR 6 IVA REG REPORT ON IVA OBS TRAIL ACTIVITY	
121815		68	121625H	BI 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 D. 1625H C. 145688 D. MID 4/60TH RDS & 8 US TYPE 60TH MORT, 150 5.62 RDS E. DEST ALL GEAR	J
121909		69	121700H	BI TF II: A. A/1/4 D. 1700H C. 952474 BI D. A/1/4 MID 100 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED W/LOGS THEY WERE COVERED W/DIRT. MID 15 BUNKERS 5 OF LOGS BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY USED E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
121835		70	121530H	BI TF II: A. C/1/4 B. 1530H C. 952478 D. C/1/4 MID 1 MORT PIT & 16 BUNKERS, BUNKERS WERE A FRAME ALSO HAD LATTER WHICH IS POSS OP E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE	J
121815		71		BI DIV AO: WORKING W/1/1 RAN 10 A/S ON MORT PIT & IVA IN BUNKERS RES, 1 MORT PSN DEST 5 BUNKERS DEST, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 1 SEC EXPL	J
121750		72		BI DIV AO: WORKED W/3/3 YD065595 RAN 1A/S ON BUNKERS AND IVA, 12 BUNKERS DEST, 1 MORT PIT DEST, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN BDA 5 BUNKERS DEST, YD233786 RAN 1 A/S ON A BUNKERS COMPLEX RES 1 HOT DEST, 20M TRENCH LINE DEST 5 BUNKERS DEST	J
121923		73	120149Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 344	
121924		74	120148Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 434	
121925		75	120147Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 435	
121926		76	120146Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: DENKUGLY SITREP 1008	
120405		77	121000Z	BI PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
122000		78		BI DIV AO: 050585 BUNKER AREA NOT IN USE, 055585 BUNKER AREA W/SIGNS OF LIGHT USE, YD058607 REPORTED MORT FIRE RAN 2 A/S, 3 BUNKER DEST, CORRECTION ON AO REPORT NR 96 PHOTO MSN ON LZ'S FOR TF II AT XD9964-9462 9664-0567-0165-0364	J
121900		79	121800H	BI 9TH MAR: A. TF II B. 1800H C. 129627 BI 129627 D. 1/2, TON TRUCK REC'D 1 RPG REG DAMAGE TO TRUCK E. TF II SENT REACTION FORCE OUT W/2 TRUCKS & 1 PLT, SWEEPING AREA MORE TO FOLL	J
122015		80	121920H	BI TF II: A. RECON B. 1920H C. BI 958607 D. SPOTTED IVA/VC SITTING IN TREELINE E. CALLED IN FIRE MSN RES 3KIA(C) I. 3	J, B
12122021	81		120200Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1014	
122022	82		120220Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1012	
122023	83		120210Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1013	
122024	84		120230Z	BI THIRD IARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1011	

122024

12-7

CONFIDENTIAL

● *D-3 admin* ●

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H JULY 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
122040	122025	85	110535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 690	
		86	121930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1930H C. OP-2 FM ~~13441756-13827178~~ D. HVY FM ACTIVITY W/ RADAR PICKED UP E. FIRED ARTY INH RES UNK	J
	122117	87	112000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 692	
	122118	88	111311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 691	
	122119	89	111312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 346	
	122120	90	110635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 345	
	122121	91	120150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 436	
122255		92	121109Z	FM III MAF COC DTG: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARCLIGHT
122115		93	121920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1920H C. A-3 FM 18- 2740 D. AN FO SPOTTED 6 NVA RUNNING E. FIRED ARTY RES UNK	J
	122210	94	112300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
122220		95	120550Z	FM BMAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
122230		96	121305Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: 27TH PF PIR	NORMAL
122336		97	121800H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/3 B. 1800H C. 072593 D. FMD FOLL VPS & ORDNANCE, 1/82TH MORT, 1 IL-16 → 1/45CAL PISTOL, 1 LAAN, 11/1-26'S, 1 CS GREEN, 25 CHICOMS, 2 SMOKE GRENS, 2 RADIOS, 10/82TH RDS, 1 IL-10 MINE, 30 IL-16 MAGS, 15 AK-47 MAGS, 4/3.5RD, VARIOUS 782 GEAR E. ORDNANCE DEST, OTHER TO S-2	J
122335		98	121935H	FM TF II: A. A/1/4 B. 1935H C. 945473 D. PTL FMD 17 BUNKERS, 5/82TH RDS, 6 FUSES, 8 CANS 50 CAL AMMO, 700/50CAL RDS, 2 PACKS E. WILL BOLIV BUNKERS GEAR TO S-2	J
122245		99	122130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2130H C. 137644 FM 138644 D. HAD MVT IN MINE FIELD & PERIM WIRE E. FIRED IL-79 RDS IN AREA, RES UNK WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT	J
122340		100	122050H	FM TF II: A. B/1/3 B. 2050H C. 996474 E. LP SPOTTED MVT E. THEN 3GREEN & 8TH ILLUM RES UNK	J
122339		101	121630H	FM TF II: A. K3/3 B. 1630H C. 076587 D. EL-1 METS SIGHTED 2 PERSONS E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA, 1 APPERAINED HIT, 1 SQD CHECKING AREA	J
122338		102	121625H	FM TF II: A. 3/3 B. 1625H C. 062593 D. AO SIGHTED 3 PERSONS IN A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 12 15 BUNKERS, W/1 MORT PIT & 1 AV SITE E. AO CALLED IN ARTY & REQ FU	J
122341		103	121940Z	FM TF II: A. 3/4 B. 1940H C. LZ SHEPARD B. → 105TH AIR BURST RES IN 1 VIA(H) INVEST OFFICER APPOINTED. 12 TH MAR & 3/4 TO IN- VEST G. 1 MINOR	J
	122354	104	112301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 31	
	122355	105	120242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 40	
	122356	106	112100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
122400		107		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 JULY 1968	
122400				12-8	CONFIDENTIAL

C/S, DIV INSP, J

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC:
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001			1		FM JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 JULY 1968	
130003		130002	2	112101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
			3	121930H	FM 3D REGON: A. 202 B. 1930H C. FM YD243 550 D. TH OBS 14-16 FM MOVING NW FM VILL FM WORE KHAKE & CARRIED WEPS E. FM CALLED FIRE 15H RDS WERE ON TGT RES UNK	J
122200			4	122110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2110H C. A-4 D. SPOTTED AIR BORNE LIGHT AT 5100MILS EST RANGE 15-1000METERS, M VING W E. NOTIF- IED HAVE WAR	J
121630			5	121619Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET EXERCISE	CG, COC, G-3, C/S, FSCC, G-
130045			6		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4 TH MAR, 3D MAR, PCV TOC	
130045			7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Miller Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>John J. Miller Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
130050			8	120240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1010	
130059			9	120715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 437	
130100			10	120615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 330	
130101			11	121230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP T REPORT NR 60	
130102			12	121231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 690	
130103			13	121232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
130104			14	121233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORE SIT	
130105			15	121234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
130106			16	121235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1012	
130107			17	121236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1013	
130108			18	121237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1014	
130030			19	122323H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2323H C. 118703 FM 136716 D. RADAR DETECTED HVY MVT E. FIRED 811H MSH FM A-4 & A-3 AT 138711, AT 2320H FIRED 105 MSH, REQ TOT, IVT CEASED	J
130031			20	122330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2330H C. 118703 FM 082770 D. HOD DETECTED HVY IVT E. 105TH FIRED CHECKED BY AIR, RES UNK	J
130125		130121	21	121238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1011	
			22	130003H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 0003H C. 147692 D. 1/82TH RD LANDED IN PERIM FM APPROX 4700MILS E. RETRIEVED FM ASSEMBLY, H&L'S IN AREA REQ EVAC G. 7 EVAC	J, B

42/455

13-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

130001-132400H JULY 68

0.3 Admin

TIME	IN+	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
130147			23	122215Z	MI TF H: A. 2/3 B. 2215H C. 975536 D. WHILE FIRING 12TH FOR F/2/3 AN USA DUSTER HAD 2 RDS BLOW UP V/PREATURE BURST, DUSTER WAS DAMAGED G. 2 USA EVAC	J, B G-2
130200			24	121005Z	MI FIAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
130215			25	121630Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 2056	
130216			26	120557Z	MI FIAV COG: III MAF IPIR	G-2
130217			27	121513Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: DOUG HA AIR OPSUM	
130330			28	130010H	MI TF H: A. G/2/3 B. 0010H C. 056588 D. SPOTTED 201VA IN OPEN MI E TO W MI MOVED TO WOODED AREA E. FIRECRACKER MSH CALLED RES UNK	J
130440			29	121945Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, AXRO
130500			30	121820Z	MI FIAV COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
130645			31	120001Z	MI THIRD HARDIV: LANCASTER II SITREP 693	
130846			32	120720Z	MI THIRD HARDIV: LANCASTER II SITREP 694	
130847			33	130840Z	MI THIRD HARDIV AO: FROM AO REPORT WORKED FOR (3/4) YD883369 RAN 1 A/S ON MONTAO PITS AND SURROUNDING BUNKERS INQ BDA XD867364 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKERS THE FIRST AIRCRAFT IN FLY. EXPLODED AND WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED IT APPEARED THAT THE BOMBS ON THE FORWARD INBOARD SECTION OF THE LEFT WING EXPLODED PREMATURELY CAUSING A RIPPLE INWARD TO THE FUSELAGE PARTS. AIRCRAFT WENT DOWN ABOUT 400 METERS FROM TARGET.	JB
130800			34	130800H	MI TF HOTEL: A. A/1/A B. 130800 C. 937475 B. SPOTTED 1 IVA WHILE ON LZ SEC. E. FIRED AEROX 5RDS. M-16 RESULTING IN 1 IVA KIA. WEAPON & G AR WILL BE TAKEN TO S-2. M. 1 I. 1	JB
130805			35	130615H	MI 3D RECON IN: A. GOLF MAID 4TH B. 130615 C. XD976616 D. AT ABOVE COORD. TEL. FOUND (3) 5X3 GRAVES. HEADSTONE COULD INDICATE (1) IS AN IN. OFFICER, (3) 2501b. BOB UNDERMINATED NUMBER TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES, (1) SHELTER, NUMBER 7.62 rds. E. TEL. CONTINUE MISSION.	JB
131010			36	130730H	MI 3D RECON IN: A. GOLF MAID 4TH B. 130730 C. XD971621 D. AT ABOVE COORD. TEL. FOUND (4) 5 MAN BUNKERS, WITH (2) MAN FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS ARE IN GOOD CONDITION AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED, BUT 2 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED, BUT DO NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED THE PAST 2 OR 3 WKS. E. TEL. CONTINUE MISSION.	J
131015			37	131000H	MI DIV AO: FROM AO REPORT YD86766 TRAIL CROSSING BEN HAI SHOWS RECENT USE YD195721 RECEIVING LIGHT SHIPPER: FIRE BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA CALLED IN 1 ARMY STRIKE NEG BDA	J
131040						

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 130001H
 TO: 132400H

TIME		IN	OUT	J	DAG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
131057					132035	FM THIRD MARDIV: AO FROM AO REPORT CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SEARCH FOR DOWNED AIRCRAFT REM. SURVIVORS & BUNKERS IN AREA REC LIVED POSSIBLE SAF FROM BUNKERS SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ATTEMPTED TO RUN MISSILE ON BUNKERS COULD NOT GETIVE CLEARANCE.	J
131100				38	130930	FM. NINTH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 130930 C. 116702 D. 046678 D. RECEIVED 3RDS 85MI ARMY AT THE ABOVE FR. COORD B. ARMY MISSION DURING FTRID AT ABOVE EN. COORD.	JB
131125				39	130930	FM. NINTH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 130930 C. 124715 D. 2/26 E 3 POP FOUND TWO HOLES ONE SPIDER TRAP. ENT. 3FT. ACROSS 12FT. LONG LED TO ROOM 7x8 FT. THE OTHER ENT. 9FT. LONG LED TO SMALL ROOM. B. DESTROYED PONS. WITH DEMO.	J
131125				40	120650	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 349	
131129				41	120002	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 348	
131130				42	112002	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND IX SITREP 347	
131135				43	122112Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 22.	
131138				44	122110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE PT.	
131140				45	122111Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 23.	
131240				46		FM COC WATCH: ALL COM UP EXCEPT W/ 4TH MAR. 3RD MAR COC, 3RD MAR FWD, PHU BAI TOC, 108 ARMY. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECEIVED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MARSUR LOG.	

[Signature]

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature]

CAPT USMC

13-3

CONFIDENTIAL

131350

DECLASSIFIED

A-3 admin
CONFIDENTIAL



TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
131305		47		131005	RE 3D RECON IN: A. 4E1 D 131005 C. XD 957602 D. TEL. OBSD 3 VC/HVA ON AN OUT POST AT ABOVE C. ORD. WEARING KHAKIS & BUSH HATS, CAMBRIDGE BELTS & ARMED WITH SMALL ARMS. E. TEL. CALLED AIR STRIKES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	J
131306		48		131145	RE. DIV. AO: YD05587 WORKING FOR GOLF (2/3) OLD BUNKER COMPLEX GENERAL AXIS OF TRAILS IN AREA XD926611 WATERING POINT 8 TRAILS FROM NORTH GOLF OUT OF HEAVY CANOPY TO SMALL CREEK. YD05576 SIGHTED OLD R CKY POSITION WITH FRESH TRAILS IN AREA HEAVY FOOT (2/2) RE ORTS INC/THIN FROM THIS AREA.	J
131313		49		131115	RE. DIV. AO: XD965593 RAN 2 A/S NEG BDA (HB524) 90/90 (HB211-1) 100/100 YD031613 RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA (HB523) 60/50 YD025613 RAN 1 A/S NEG BDE (HB522) 75/75 YD005614 RAN 2 A/S NEG BDA (HB521) 100/100 (HB 211-1) 10/100	J
131317		50		131030	RE. MINUTEMEN. A. G 2/1 D. 131030 C FR. YD300690 EN. YD300690 D. UNIT FOUND 2 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS. AND 1 82 MM MORTAR RD. E. DESTROYED SAME.	J
131325		51		130915	RE 3D RECON IN: A. 4E1 B. 130915 B. TEL. FOUND (3) SOVIET MACHINE GUN MAGAZINES CONDITION OLD AND RUSTED (2) BRICOM GRENADE CARRYING CASES, CONDITION OLD AND HOLTY. ALSO (1) HVA D-TOOL, 1 MORTAR CARRYING BACK BOARD, CONDITION UNSERVABLE, ALSO FIFTY MORTAR CARTRIDGES. E. TEL. COMPLETED MISSION.	J
131340		52		131315	RE. DIV AO: FROM YD025610 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PINEP (HB277) 100/100 NEG BDA YD031603 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PINEP (HB531) 100/100 NEG BDA.	J
131345		53		131300	RE DIV AO: FROM WORKED WITH (9th MARS) YD055676 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED ARMY PITCE (HB311) 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 SECONDARY FIRMS FIRED 1 ARMY MISSION (VINEFISH FOXROT 2/12) NEG BDA YD WORKED FOR GOLF FIRED 1 ARMY MISSION (1/12) ON A BUNKER COMPLEX BDA 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J
131353		54		131315	RE DIV AO: FROM VR FOR INDIA (3/4) XD065564 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX (HB215) 70/70 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED VR FOR DCHO (2/3) IN THE AREAS OF XD9561 AND XD9562 NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
131359					13-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

1-3 admin
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIV COC:
 CHG HA RVN
 FROM: 130001H

3D MARINE DIVISION 132400H

TIME	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131403	55	131045	131045	FM HINER HARS: A. 2/26 B. 131045 C. YD11697 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. ONE ACTIVELY USED APPROX 2 TO 3 WKS OLD E. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J
131420	56	131000	131000	FM HINER HARS: A. 2/26 B. 131000 C. FM A. 4 IN. 14207155 14717179 D. HEAVY BURGLER ACTIVITY ABOVE GRID. AO CHECKED AREA ADJACENT BUNKERS AT WTC ABOVE COORD 148714 E. 8TH MISSION ENTERED AT COORDS 14597172 ACTIVITY SEASIT.	J
131435	57	130145Z	130145Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S CAILY SUITARY	
131435	58	121800Z	121800Z	FM 3D MARINE COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP NO 345	
131442	59	121801Z	121801Z	FM 3D MARINE COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP NR. 345	
131445	60	121802Z	121802Z	FM 3D MARINE COC: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 391	
131446	61	121803Z	121803Z	FM 3D MARINE COC: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 692	
131447	62	122200Z	122200Z	FM IIX MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
131450	63	121745Z	121745Z	FM MAIV COC: FIRST MAR. AIRCRAFT WING FOR 12 JULY 1968.	
131452	64	131400	131400	FM HINER HARS: A. 2/9/G B. 130400 C. FM. 183702 IN. 183702 D. FOUND WELL SPR. BULLAMBER WITH LARGE BOLDERS, GOOD SUPPLY OF WATER IN WELL E. DESTROYED WELL, RECOMMENDED TRQ IN FUTURE	J
131555	65	131540	131540	FM DIV AO: FROM XD878487 HEAVY BUNKER COMPLEX WITH FRESH TRAILS AND A BOMBED OUT AREA NO 889492 CAIRO DELAGED AV POSN. RAN 1 A/S (18315) 100/70 LARGE GRASSFIRE XD875227 500K SAP AUF RAN 2 TA-41 (RM402) (18305) HIG VISUAL DESTRUCTION XD835239 XD824236 GRASS ON ROAD LOOKS LIKE REPAIR JOB.	J
131600	66	131445	131445	FM DIV AO: FROM WORKING FOR (2/6) YD145717 REPORTED POSSIBLE MONTAN POSN. NO ACTV HINER IN AREA 2 SMALL BUT IN COMPLEX AT YD148714 DIVERSED TO CONDUCT 2 SPED MISSION WITH 52 CONDUCT VR OF MONTAN RIDGE AREA	J
131640	67	131540	131540	FM DIV AO: YD023578 BURNING GRASS HAS BURN OUT TRAIL RUNNING NW-SW IN LIGHT USE COME TO YD019673 BUNKER COMPLEX IN LIGHT USE YD024684 BUNKER COMPLEX 2 50 CAL. POSITIONS YD04668 BUNKER COMPLEX POSN. USE XD933659 XD933657 XD934657 SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX POSSIBLE TRAIL XD905675 BUNKER COMPLEX TRAIL WEST TO HINER GRID LINE TO POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE TRAIL BOUND TO SEEMAN XD884647 TRAIL COMES TO BUNKER COMPLEX XD934612 TRAIL COMES UP TO TUNNELS ON BUNKERS EVERYTHING NORTH OF MONTAN RIDGE AND HINER VALLEY APPEARS VERY DUNE.	J

131645

-1355

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG:
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131620		69		131330	FM HINH MARS: A. 1/9/6 B. 131330 C. 102602 D. GR-23 DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS IN A DESTROYED VILLAGE AREA BUNKERS WERE 5x6x3 REINFORCED WITH LOGS & DIRT APPROX. 4 TO 5 MONTHS OLD & HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME, NEXT TO BUNKERS INSIDE HOLEAR PITS WERE 3 82MM HOLEAR RDS. LIFTED OUT & APPEARED TO BE RUSTY & OVER 3 WKS OLD B. 82MM RDS WERE BLOWN.	J
131625		70		131430	FM HINH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 131430 C. 132698 D. FOUND DUD 155 R. AT ABOVE GRID. E. BLEN DUD IN PLACE.	J
131626		71		131455	FM HINH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 131455 C. 166734 D. OR-1 SPOTTED 3 PERSONS MOVING IN A SOUTH WESTERLY AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 105 MRS HIGH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS NOTED.	J
131628		72		131245	FM HINH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 131245 C. 111725 D. PATROL FOUND AT HINE TYPE D110 1 CHICOM WAS FOUND IN A CLUMP OF BUSHES AT THE ADGE OF ROA AT ABOVE GRID. E. BLEN IN PLACE.	J
131650	131640	73		120145Z	FM 3TH MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP IN 1007	
131699		74		130709Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
		75		130742H	FM THH: A. THH B. 130742H C. XD867364 D. ONE F4 WENT DOWN WHILE MAKING LOW LEVEL BOMBING RUN ON EN TSN. SUSPECT PREMATURE DETONATION OF ORDNANCE UNDER PLANE ENGULFING A/C IN FLAMES. FINGERPRINT 3300N STATION NO SIGHTING OF PARACHUTE OR EJECTION. PILOT AND RIO BELIEVED KIA. E. NEGATIVE FOR ABILITY OF GROUND SEARCH. A/C COMPLETELY DISINTEGRATED. A/C CARRIED 12 500LB. SHAKELYES AND 2.75 PEAR ROCKETS. A/C WAS AT ALTITUDE 500FT. MAKING 1000YARDS DIVE AT TIME OF INCIDENT. F. 2 G. NEG H2H NEG Hoff.	
131821		76		130930H	FM THH COG: A. COG THH B. 130930 C. FR. 877383 EN. 870397 D. UNIT OBSERVED VC FLAG FLYING AT ABOVE EN. COORD. FLAG IS RED ON TOPVARD BLUE ON BOTTOM SEPARATED BY WHITE LINE AND STAR. E. REQUESTED ARTY MSN ARTY MSN IS IN CHECK FIRE.	JB
131710		77			FM DIV AO: XD875225 TOOK AMF & SAF, RAN 2 A/ S NEG BDA, SUSP BLVOCAC AREAS W/FRESH TRAILS 1/50CAL PIT AT ABOVE GRID FIRED 175'S NEG BDA, 50 CAL CEASED	J
131850						J

13-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Y-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H JULY 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
131725		78		MI DIV AQ: WORKING FOR 3D MAR XD983648 LZ PREP RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA, XD973642 LZ REP RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA	J
131751		79	131704H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1704H C. 174724 D. REC'D 15-20RDS UNK TYPE LANDED INSIDE MINE FIELD UNABLE TO TAKE CRATER ANALYSIS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE UNK RES	J
	131900	80	130233Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
030231	131901	81	030231Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 693	
	131902	82	130232Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT NR 33	
131800		83		MI DIV AQ: 3HVA W/GREEN CLOTHING YD015704 & PACKS MOVING IN RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA GRID ABOVE IS WHERE TRAIL CROSSES RIVER, YD01- 2689 LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX RECENTLY USED & HVA IN THE BUNKERS RAN 2 A/S 19 BUNKERS DEST 3 AV PSN DEST, 1 KBA, YD023680 SMALL FIELD OF ELEPHANT GRASS CUT & STACKED IN A HR OF PILES, GRASS APPEARED DRY, YD775237 VEH TRACKS CROSS RIVER HERE AND TRAIL PROCEEDS S TO YD770246 I. 1 KBA	J, D
	131955	84	130645Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 349	
131940		85		MI DIV A O: YD166753 W/2/26 ATTEMPT- ED TO LOC 60MM PSN NEG SIGHTING, MID 2 NEW BUNKERS, ARTY FIRED 2 BUNKERS DEST, 35M OF TRENCH LINE DEST	J
131915		86		MI DIV AQ: XD975227 POSS AV PSN RAN 1 4/2 NEG BDA, XD935476 POSS SOCAL SITE & HVA RAN 3, A/S, 1 SEC FIRE IN THIS AREA 1/4 MADE CON- TACT THIS AFTERNOON PULLED BACK TO PERIM	J
131900		87		MI DIV AQ: YD242794-238793 BUNKERS 11 MOUND TYPE, YD262802-263797 BUNKERS & TRENCHES YD064759 CHECKED OUT ARTY PIECE NO ACTIVITY IN AREA, TRAILS THROUGH BOMB CRATERS 200M NW OF ARTY PIECE	J
	132028	88	130646Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 347	
	132029	89	130230Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 694	
	132030	90	130647Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 348	
	132031	91	130649Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
	132032	92	130648Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
131838		93	131730H	MI 9TH MAR: A. TF II. B. 1730H C. BETWEEN C-2 & C-3 D. PG W/2/RIDERS REC'D 2 RDC SNIPER F FIRE, VEH MOVING ALONG MI C-2 TO C-3 E. WILL SEARCH AREA	J
132130		94	131400H	MI TF II: A. 2/4 B. 1400H C. 912450 D. ACC- IDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-79 RES IN 3 NEG (E) E. EVAC COMPLETED AT 1940 G. 3 NEG EVAC	J
132133				13-7 CONFIDENTIAL	C/S, DIV INSP, J

g-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC

130001-132400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132100		95	131420H	FI TF II: A. B/1/4 B. 1420H C. 942470 D. B 1/4 HAD CONTACT W/UNK SIZE IN FORCE, REGID SAF & 50 CAL, CONTINUED DECOMATED MINE & 16 02TH RDS F. 1 INR. G. 8 EVAC H. 1 IIA FI BIAV GOC: III IAF PHOTO IPIR: FI 9TH IAR: A. 2/26 B. 2020H C. A-4 FI 144- 713 D. RADAR REPORTED SUSP HONT PSN E. FIR- ED ARTY RES UNK	J, D G-2, AIF
132107		96	131125Z		
132150		97	132020H	FI 9TH IAR: A. 2/26 B. 2130H C. 174724 D. PPS-5 DETECTED MVT TO N & S E. ARTY FIRED UNK RES, MVT CEASED	J
132215		98	174724H	FI 9TH IAR: A. 2/26 B. 2100H C. FI 138717 D. IVY MVT DETECTED BY RADAR E. FIRED 81MI MVT DECREASED WHEN FIRED TOT MVT CEASED	J
132330		99	132100H	FI 9TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 1700H C. 130697 FI SWINE D. TANK DETONATED MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD 20LB AT MINE E. 2ND MINE FND 50M AWAY FI TANK TRIP REPAIRED WILL EVAC TOMORROW	J
131830		100	131700H	FI TF II: A. E/2/4 B. 1530H C. 845455 FI 807408 D. SPOTTED 12-20IVA ON SKYLINE OF H HILL 689 E. CONDUCTED ARTY MSH W/UNK RES	J
132305		101	131530H	FI TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 2130H C. FI 871382 D. HAD RPG RD OR GREN OVER THEIR HEADS FI 100 METERS TO SW. NO IMPACT FI RD E. FIRED 60MI W/UNK RES	J
132315		102	132130H	FI TF II: A. 3D MAR B. 1700H C. 067594 D. PIR FND THE REMAINS OF 1 BODY AT YD067594 TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS IIA OF APRIL BELONGING TO 3D RECON III F. 1	J ARCLIGHT
132215		103	131700H	FI CG PROV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	
132323		104	131500Z	FI TF II: A. RECON B. 2220H C. FI 144490 D. 2 PERSONS OBS MOVING THROUGH IVY GRASS IN DIRECTION OF SLEEPERS CONST MINE E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/14-16, M-26 GREN'S UNK RES	J
132350		105	132220H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 JULY 1968	
132400		106			

13-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

140001 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 JULY 1968
3D MARINE DIVISION

140042 2 HI COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH
W/4TH MAR, 3D MAR REGT

140043 3 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-3
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS EC'D IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

John J. Mlece Jr. CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

140004 4 131515Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM

140045 5 131600Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: ANGLIGHT

140126 6 131005Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1009

140100 7 131429Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPR

140220 8 131006Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1003

140210 9 140125H HI BASE DEFENSE: A. DMCB B. DMCB 0125H C.
DMCB D. 2 EXPL REPORTED EITHER INCOMING
MORT OR MINE'S EXPL IN MINE FIELD N OF DMCB
MAIN GATE

140245 10 131650Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT

140246 11 131610Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP 2051

140247 12 131532Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 96

140248 13 131530Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT NR 83

140210 14 131445Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: DUD BOMB REPORT

140340 15 131531Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: S. OF REPORT NR

140341 16 140320Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: FIAV BDA FOR 13 JULY

140350 17 131625Z HI FIAV COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS

140500 18 131905Z HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP

140545 19 132059Z HI CG PCV: III MAF G2 RECCE

132050 20 132110H HI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2010H C. A-4 D. REC
APPROX 100RDS UNK CAL INCOMING, BARRIAGE TYPE
FIRE. ALL RDS IMPACTED NEAR OUTER WIRE HI SV
TO HP, NO CAS E. FIRING 01 & 4.2 MORT

140630 21 131300H HI TF II: A. 1/4 B. 1300H C. XD952477 D. 1RD
105MM HOW WHICH LANDED INSIDE PER SUSP ER
ARTY E. INVEST WILL BE CONDUCTED G. 2 IVAC

14000 22 140200H HI NINEH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 14200H CTR. A-4
HI. 142715-145716 D. HEAVY SMOKEING ACTIVITY
AT ABOVE GRID E. 2 RDS. 105MM & ADJUSTED
6 RDS. FIRED FOR EFFECT ON YD145616. 2/26
REQUEST & RECEIVED 2 T40's DROPPED W/D-2-6
AND ITP: W/D1-4.

G-2, AIRO

J

COG

G-2, AIRO

G-2, AIRO

G-2

J, B

J, B

J

14-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

● CONFIDENTIAL ●



A-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
					FM: 3D MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 695.	
					FM: 3D MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 696.	
					FM: 3D MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP NR ... 697.	
					FM: NINTH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 140525 C. FR. A-4 EN. YD14547168 D. HEAVY SENSOR ACTIVITIES E. 30 RDS. 155MM & 6RDS. 105MM FIR D ACTIVITY HAS CEASED.	
					FM: III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
					FM: 3D MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 350.	NORMAL
					FM: 3D MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 351.	
					FM: 3D MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 352.	
					FM: NINTH MARS: A. I 3/3 B. 140700H C. EN. XDO67593 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND ACCORD ELEMENTS OF I 3/3 FOUND THE REMAINS OF THE INDIVIDUAL G. F. MEYERS 2395331 PREVIOUSLY LISTED AS MIA FROM ACTION IN MAY E. EVAC REQUESTED TO PICK UP REMAINS.	
					FM: NINTH MARS: A. 3/9/K B. 140830 C. 113605 D. FOUND ONE 75MM RECOLLESS RIFLE RD. CONTAINER AND ONE MORTAR PIT NOT USED RECENTLY, E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	JB
					FM: 3D RECON: A. 3E2 PROTRACTOR B. 131936H D. TIL. SPOTTED 3-4 VC/NVA EN. APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP HARBOR SITE. E. TIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEG. RESULTS.	J
					FM: NINTH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 132010 C. A-4 D. AT 0900H PATROL SEARCHED AREA OF INCOMING & FOUND CRATERS 3" INDIA. & 1" DEEP MI DIR. OF 4200M. FOUND 1 130MM ARTY OR THER MI. DIR. OF 5140M. FOUND REMAINS OF 5 NVA BODIES WHICH HAD DETERIORATED. E. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SENT TO S-2 I 5	JB
					FM: FT MIKE: A. TFI B. 140830-141040 C. 128614 D. PATROL TOOK 8 MALE DETAINEES, AGE 15-60 OUT OF NO FIRE ZONE. E. SENT DETAINEES TO DISTRICT HQ. FOR QUASTING.	J
					FM DIV AG: FROM DIVERTED TO ASSIST A RECON TIL. (ARMOR PLATE) WHO HAD TAKEN 1 SNIPER RD. AT XD976553 VR OF ARMA SIGHTED A FFW SPIDER HOLE IN INCIDENTS WORKED FOR (1/4) AND VR AREA FOR	
					FM: 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR. 1019	NORMAL
					FM: 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR. 1017	NORMAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FR: 140001H
TO: 142400H

H-3 Admin

3D MARINE DIVISION

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141159		40		130340Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1018	NORMAL
141200		41		130330Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1016	NORMAL
141201		42		130300Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1015	NORMAL
141203		43		131613Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE NR 443	
141205		44		130915Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 442.	
141207		45		130340Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE II SITREP NR. 441	
141209		46		122150Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR. 440.	
141210		47		121515Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR. 439	
141211		48		120515Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR. 437.	
141212		49		120905Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR. 438.	
141300		50			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
141511		51		130520Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP NR. 698.	NORMAL
141513		52		141230H	FM: NINETEEN MARS: A. 2/9 D. 141230 C. FR. 173685 FM: 171685 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN THREE LINE. E. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION	J
141515		53		132340H	FM: NINETEEN MARS: A. 2/26 D. 132340 C. FM. 128716-178739 D. HEAVY BURGLAR ACTIVITY AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 24RDS. OF 105MM ARTY MISSION.	J
141522		54		132300Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE II SITREP NR 444	NORMAL
141525		55		141125H	FM: NINETEEN MARS: A. 2/26 D. 141125 C. 105697 D. PATROL DISCOVERED 2 DUD 500LB. BOMBS. ALSO BUNKERS IN VIII. OF ABOVE GRID. DID NOT A PEAR TO BE USED RECENTLY. E. DESTROYED BOMBS AND BUNKERS.	J
141530		56		141005	FM: NINETEEN MARS: A. F/2/9 D. 141005H C. FR. 178694 FM. 178693 D. SAW 2 NVA IN BUNKERS. E. OPEN FIRED ON SALES, CALLED ARTY: 811M. G. 2 K. 1 H 1RPG, 3 RPG RDS.	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DOUGLAS RVN
FROM: 14000H
TO: 142400H
3D MARINE DIVISION

A-3 Admin

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141537		57	141200H	MI. NINTH MARS: A. 2/9/P D. 141200H C. 175669 D. FOUND 8 BUNKERS AND EXTENSIVE TRAIL SYSTEMS AND FRESH DIGTINGS. APPEARS TO BE RECENTLY OCCUPIED. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AREA. E. BUNKERS TO BE DESTROYED	J
141541		58	141230	MI. NINTH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 141230 C. NONE D. 2/26/H DISCOVERED 6 BUNKERS AT THE FOLLOWING COORD 102705-104700-106696-104699 BUNKER WERE TWO HAN SIZE 3TOS WTS. OLD. CONTAINED SMALL AMT. OF AAA47 & CHLOON GREN. E. ALL BUNKERS DESTROY D.	J
141545		59	141345	MI. DIV AO: XD863365 FROM STARTED FIRE MISSION ON TRENCHES AND BUNKERS DID NOT COMPLETE (1/4) TAKING BECOMING AT XD935475 VR IN THAT AREA POSSIBLE MORTAR PITS AND NVA NEG.VR.	J
141548		60	141400	MI DIV AO: YD067484 WORKING WITH ARMY UNIT RAN 1 A/S (LB313) 100/100 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 SECONDARY FIRES RAN (ARMY AIRBORNE ARTY) NEG. BDA.	J
141550		61	141345	MI DIV AO: WORKING FOR 3TH MARS. XD973640 LZ PREPS RAN 3 A/S (LB306) 80/80 NEG BDA (LB307) 100/100 NEG BDA (HB215) 75/75 NEG BDA XD980640 LZ PREPS RAN 3 A/S (OF 788) 75/75 NEG BDA (HB214) 90/60 NEG BDA HB217 100/100 NEG BDA.	J
141555		62	141110H	MI NINTH MARS: A. M 3/4 D. 141110 C. RR. XD9773 EN. SAME D. M 3/4 FOUND 20 BUNKERS DIRT OVER HEAD W/TUNNELS CONNECTING BUNKERS. TUNNELS WERE 3'x3' W/LOUSE 1/2' DIRT MOUNTED. ALSO TRENCHES IN AREA 3'x2' NO SIGN OF USE IN LAST 30 DAYS. E. AREA A OK AND ALL GEAR DESTROY D. PAUNCHOS NVA CAMPMENT MOVED	J
141640	63		140611Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1016	
141650	64		140612Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP NR 442	
141651	65		140613Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP NR 441	
141652	66		140610Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1015	
141654	67		140609Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP NR 443	
141700	68		141535	MI DIV AO: YD944619 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP (HB221) 90/90 NEG BDA (HB531) 100/100 NEG BDA XD973670 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP (HB532) 90/90 NEG BDA	J
141711	69		141540	MI. DIV AO: XD935486 SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION FIRED (1/2) NEG BDA XD918472 HEAVY TRAIL USE NEXT TO TREAM OBSERVED 1 HOUGH BELIEVE THIS TO BE AN ASSEMBLY AREA CHOPPERS WORKING IN AREA TOOK 50 CAL FIRE FROM XD937477 TURNED INFORMATION OVER TO R LIEF	J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	141733	70	140607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1018	
	141734	71	140614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 440	
	141735	72	140615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 439	
	141736	73	140616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 437	
	141737	74	140617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 438	
	141738	75	140608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1019	
141756		76	141530Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1530H C. 174724 FM 1927-24 D. OP SITED 15-20 PERSONS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S & WHITE HATS PERSONS SHOT BUT THEN DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN UNK RES	
141800		77	141715H	FM DIV AO: XD980640 RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP STORAGE AREAS NEAR BDA, YDO22637 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP STORAGE AREA BDA 1 SEC FIRE 1 SEC EXP, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 DAMAGED	J
141805		78	140710H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 1240H C. 0937477 FM XD 934586 D. WHILE MOVING OUT TO RECOVER 1 KIA INR & 1 MIA CAME UNDER INTENSE MORT FIRE. 2 COUNTER BRTY FIRED G. 13 EVAC, 1 EVAC WAS CO COMMANDER	J, B
141810		79	140600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP 679	
141811		80	140700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0700H C. XDO67595 FM SAME D. FID VARIOUS GEAR & WPNS E. ALL GEAR DEST EXCEPT RIFLE & COMPASS, 1 M-16, 3 CANTINENS 1 C MPASS, 9 M-16 MAGS, 3 M-26 GRENDS, 1 MORT & 1 SMOKE GREEN.	J
141817		81	140715H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1105H C. 068597 D. AN 1/3/3 TOOK 8 RDS 60MM & 2/82MM RDS E. COUNTER BARTY FIRED	J, B
141822		82	140700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0700G C. 076594 D. UNIT RECD 2/82MM RDS NEAR LZ E. FIRED COUNTER BRTY	J
151825		83	141500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1500H C. 188733 FM 194-33 D. PTL SITED 2 PERSONS IN BLACK PJ'S IN OPEN FM RAN FOR COVER E. ARTY MSN CALLED ON SUSP PN	J
141826					

14-4

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

140001-142400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141830			84	141600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF M B. 1600H C. 137617 D. U H WH-1 MADE EMER LANDING 300M NW OF C-3 NEG DAMAGE OR INJURY E. SECURITY DEPARTED TO SCENE AND WILL REMAIN TILL CHOPPER IS REMOVED	J
141835			85	141700H	FM DIV AO: YD198548 CHECKED OUT 2 FIRES FOR RECHARGE IN SMALL GRASS FIRES CHECKED OUT ON ARTY MSN FIRED LAST NITE NEG BDA	J
141845			86	141825H	FM DIV AO: XD934665 SIGHTED FIGHTING HOLES NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS IN MAIN TRAIL N TO S ATTACHED OVERLAY SHOWS RECENT USE XD9063 INDICATIONS OF DEVOUAG AREA NO NVA SIGHTED	J
		141940	87	140601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 696	
		141941	88	140602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 695	
141852			89	141730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1730H C. FM 195725 D. SIGHTED 2 PERSONS AT ABOVE COORD E. FIRED ARTY MSN NO FURTHER MVT RES UNK	J
141440			90		FM DIV AO: YD180737 2 BUNKERS IN USE, YD 168754 4 BUNKERS IN USE, YD246762 BUNKERS UAN 1 A/S 4 BUNKERS DEST, UNCOVERED 3 BOXES WHICH APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES OF SOME SORT	J
141930			91		FM DIV AO: YD068764 D. RAN 1 A/S ON OLD ARTY SITE NEG BDA, YD 074713 RAN 1 A/S ON HARBOR & STORAGE AREA BDA 5 BUNKER DEST UNCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES UNDER HWY CANOPY	J
142020			92		FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 O. 067607 D. LP SPOTTED NVA IN THE OPEN E. ARTY MSN CALLED IN ON NVA UNK RES	J
		142021	93	140603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 352	
		142024	94	140604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	
		142040	95	140605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 350	
		142115	96	140606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1017	
142150			97	141645H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1645H C. YD057588 D. UNCOVERED POLL ORDNANCE, BUNKERS & GEAR, 100/82MM RDS, 35AP GREN, 35 AK RIFLE GREN'S 50/82MM FUSIES, 10/82MM INCENDIARIES, 12 RPG-2 BOOSTERS, 8 E TOOLS, 1 PICK, 10RPG RDS, 5800 SA RDS, 500/30CAL RDS, 100/7.62RDS, 100GIL- CONS, 31VA WATER CANS, 2 GAS MASKS, 4 POTS, 75BUNKERS OF DIRT & LOGS, NUMEROUS BUNKERS W/FALSE BOTTOMS, 3 COMBAT BUNKERS, BUNKERS EST 2 WKS OLD, 1/60MM TUBE, 500LBS RICE IL 1	J, B
		142310	98	140400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
		142311	99	140401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
		142312	100	140402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR /	
142400			101		FM JO ENAL CLOSED FOR 14 JULY 1968	
142400					14-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HIA RWI
 FROM: 150001H
 TO: 152400H

Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 JULY 1968	
150002			2	140817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 444	
		150003	3	140815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 698	
		150004	4	140816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DAG TEAMS	
		150005	5	140818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOTREPORE NR 56	
		150006	6	141345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HIA AIR OPSUM	
142355			7	141539H	FM TF II: A. A/1/4 B. 1530H C. XD936475 D. WHILE ON PTL TO RECOVER B/1/4'S KIA & TO LOC MIA 1/4 WAS HIT W/A GROUND DEF MINE WHICH RES IN A/1/4 A-6 KIA E. RET'D TO PSN F. 4 G. 3EVAC	J,B
142345			8	142230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2230H C. A-3 IN 18- 2726 D. AMB REC'D 3/82MM RDS, ALSO REC'D 3 UNK CAL DUD RDS, NO GAS E. STAYED IN PSN	J,B
150030			9		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH V/4 TH MAR & 3D MAR FORWARD	
150030			10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Dilore Jr.</i> PT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
142225			11	142105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 2105H C. 096595 D. 1/9 IS INVESTIGATING THE INCIDENTS SURROUND- ING FR'S ON FR FIRE BETWEEN 2 PTL'S THAT RES IN 1 USMC KIA. MORE TO FOLL F. 1	J,b
150030			12	142220H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR B. 2220H C. 289751 D. WHILE FIRING NAVAL GUNFIRE CO ELEMENTS OBS 1 SEC EXPL VIC 278764 E. CONT TO FIRE, NO FURTHER RES	J
150050			13	150005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0005H C. 174724 IN 164725 D. ARTY FIRED AT MVT PICKED UP BY RADAR E. NO MORE MVT	J
	150300		14	140540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2058	
140305			15	142100H	FM TF II: A. C/1/3 B. 2100H C. 013452 IN 00- 9449-020450-020454 D. CONT TO OBS MVT E. THREW M-26 GREN'S & CALLED 81 & ARTY MSNS, II & I 'S THRU UGHOOT NITE I. 5 NVA	J,B
150206			16	142330H	FM TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 2330H C. 877384 D. LP HEARD DIGGING & MVT 75M OUTSIDE WIRE E. M-26 GREN'S W/DREW & FIRED 60MM, MVT CEASED	J
150330					15-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCG

3D MARINE DIVISION

150001-152400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150331		17		141915H	MI TF II: A. AD B. 1915H C. 862324 D. OBS FOXHOLE BUNKERS & SPIDER HOLES XDB49374 857323-862332-856314-859322 OBS TRENCH LINE W/ BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 850370-858- 374 & OBS VILL'S W/ HVT BUNKER COMPLEXES	J
150340		18		141000H	MI TF II: A. 3/4 B. 1000H C. MI XDB43346 D. OBS 10-20M MOVING IN GROUPS OF 4 TO S ON SKYLINE. OBS 2HVA IN BOMB CRATER AT SIAM COORD E. WORKING UP ARTY MEN	J
150350		19		141530H	MI TF II: A. A/1/4 B. 1530H C. REF "J" 7 D. ALL 3 EVAC TO LINE GOLF TOTAL NOW IS 6 EVAC G. 6 (3 PREV RPT'D)	J, B
150350		20		141733Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: SPOT REPORT IR 7	
150351		22		141731Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: VI SUMMARY	
150352		22		141734Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: SPOT REPORT IR 8	
150353		23		141732Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: SPOT REPORT IR 11	
150354		24		141436Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: DAILY SHORE SIT RPT	
150355		25		141435Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: SPOT REPORT IR 94	
150406		26		140830H	MI TF II: A. ITHI ENG B. 0830H D. WHILE CHECKING ON AVAILABILITY OF MATTING AT SOUTHERN END OF LZ SFUD AIRSTRIP OBS & DISARMED 1/10LB SATCHEL CHARGE. THE CHARGE WAS PRIMED W/1/NONELECTRIC BLASTING CAP & 1 PULL FRICTION TYPE FUSE LIGHTER & 2" OF FINE FUSE. DISARMED DEVICE & TURNED IN- TO ENG IN S-2	J
150420		27		141930Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: ARC LIGHT	
150500		28		141845Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV CCG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
150620		29		141615Z	MI EIAV CCG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, A1
150730		30		141830Z	MI EIAV CCG: EIAV FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 14 JULY 68	G-2, A1
150750		31		141800Z	MI EIAV CCG: EIAV BDA	G-2, A1
150828		32		140550Z	MI TF HOTEL: LANCASTER II SITREP 702	
150829		33		132307Z	MI TF HOTEL: LANCASTER II SITREP 701	
150830		34		131633Z	MI TF HOTEL: LANCASTER II SITREP 700	
150831		35		131220Z	MI TF HOTEL: LANCASTER II SITREP 699	
150835		36		150310H	MI FIRST MAR: A. A CO 1ST AMERAC B. 0310H C. FE 289754 MI 274754 D. OBS. 10-15 NVA MOVING FROM S TO N. E. FIRED 35 RDS. 60 MM, 90 RDS NAVAL GUN FIRE AND USED SNIPER TEAM. OBS 4 NVA FALL. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. A TRAIL ALONG RT/9 FROM LANG DEI TO KIM SANH APPEARS FRESHLY USED. OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS AT XD 870368, XD 875357, AND XD 850368. ALSO OBS AN NVA FLAG FLYING AT XD 864368.	J
150915		37		150850H		
150933						

15-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

3D MARINE DIVISION

150 1-152400H JULY 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1	0940		38	150840H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0840H C. FR 118703 FM 135712 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 8 NVA IN VIC OF ABOVE MINE GRID HEADED IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. E. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION, FIRE CRACKER BEING USED.	J
	150947		39	150800H	FM THIRD MAR: A. FOUND ARTY TANK MINE, TYPE DL-10. WAS FOUND AT ABOVE GRID. E. MINE WAS DESTROYED.	J
	151003		40	150740H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0740 C. FR 118703 FM 122715 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 8 NVA CARTRIDGE PACKS, MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 81 MM WITH URK. RESULTS REQUESTED AO TO CHECK AREA.	J
	151043		41	141530H	FM TF HOTEL: REF. J #7. A/1/4 CO IS KIA. CAPT HENRY D. BANKS 082330/0302.	J
	151046		42	140710H	FM TF HOTEL: B/1/4 CO VIA (E); 1ST LT K.J. DELING 0103438/0302. CONDITION GOOD PROG. GOOD.	JB
	151050		43	151020H	AO REPORT: FROM VR OF HILL #061 OBS 1 NVA ON OLD FRIENDLY BUNKERS. VR SOUTH OF KHE SANH AND OF RD THAT RUNS E TO W B'LOW KHE SANH. OBS THREE TRACKS VERY VISIBLE ON RD DUE TO RAIN. VR OF HILL VALLEY AND RD #102. ROAD IS BEING USED FREQUENTLY.	JB
1	100		44	150945H	AO REPORT: YD 165758- 4 BUNKERS AND 100M OF TRENCH LINE. RAN 1 A/S. BDA- 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 75M OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED. VR OF YD 0771 AND YD 0770. SEE SIGHTINGS. YD 006695- 1 TRAIL THAT RUNS NW TO SE APPEARS TO LINE UP W/ RD THAT CROSSES MINE HAT AT YD XD 9970 AND PROCEEDS DOWN A NS CORRIDOR INTO HILL VALLEY. XD 994703- FORD WHICH STILL EXISTS AND IS ABLE TO HANDLE VEHICLES. YD 141724- 30 FT OF TRENCH LINE COVERED BY HEAVY TREE CANOPY TRAIL RUNNING N TO S CONNECTS W/ TRENCH. FRESH USE V/IED. TO HEAVY TRAFFIC.	J
	151120	45		150200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FRIENDLY ORDER OF BATTLE	J
	151121	46		150201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
	151122	47		150202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 701	
	151123	48		150203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 702	
	151124	49		150204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 700	
	151125	50		150205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
	151126	51		150206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
	151127	52		150207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 699	

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL



3RD MARINE DIVISION

IN 100645- TRENCHES AND BUNKERS. 1 TRENCH
 IS OPENED. 2/26 AM. OUT AND CHECKED AREA
 1/2000 COORDINATES.

IN 101735- RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKERS. RDA- 8
 BUNKERS DESTROYED. BUNKERS WITH BUNKERS
 AND STAIRS IN AREA ABOVE GRID.

1 CHECKED TRENCH FOR JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-53
 AND BUNKERS CORRECT AS RECD IN 600
 AND 101735 HAVE BEEN LOCATED IN MASTER
 100.

CAPT USMC

ARRIVED THE HOTEL AS 600 WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

GO ON 101735

IN 101735 MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1130 C. 1-4

D. ON 2. SPOTTED WELL APPEARS TO BE A HILL-
 COVERED AS A DISTANCE OF 6400 FEET.

1/2000. GRID OF 1405.000 PASSED THIS INFO
 TO DIV AIR AND DRAG.

IN 101735 MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1130 C. 1-4

D. ON 2. SPOTTED WELL APPEARS TO BE A HILL-
 COVERED AS A DISTANCE OF 6400 FEET.

D. PER FOUND 3 ONE MAN BUNKERS W/ FURNITURE
 EQUIPMENT. CONSTRUCTION AND WELL CANO.

E. DESTROYED W/ DRAG.

IN 101735 MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1130 C. 1-4

D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID.

ALL BUNKERS HAVE BEEN DESTROYED. D. DESTROYED
 ALL BUNKERS.

IN 101735 MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1130 C. 1-4

D. ON 2. SPOTTED WELL APPEARS TO BE A HILL-
 COVERED AS A DISTANCE OF 6400 FEET.

IN 101735 MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1130 C. 1-4

D. FOUND WELL AT ABOVE GRID, WATER UNUSABLE,
 WALLS IN AREA INDICATE RECENT USE. E. DIS-
 TROYED WELL.

IN 101735 MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1130 C. 1-4

FOUND 1 60 MORTAR PIT, DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS
 AND 2 TRENCH LINES. BUNKERS WERE FACING E.

E. CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY.

15-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

IN OUT "J" DIG

INSTRUCTIONS, MSGS, ORDERS

AC

151600

61

151545

AO REPORT: WORKING W/K/3/4 AT XD 786277
SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN. RAN 1 AIR STRIKE W/
USC MARINE DIVISION
AT XD 871368 SPOTTED ACTIVE MORTAR POSIT.
WAS RELIEVED BY OTHER AO.

J

151610

62

141000Z

MI NINH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP #1022

151615

63

141035Z

MI NINH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP #1021

151618

64

130940Z

MI NINH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP #1020

151620

65

151545H

AO REPORT: ACTIVE 50 CAL. RAN 3 AIR
STRIKES, CALLED IN ARTY, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.
AO REPORT: XD 863327-6 NVA MOVING N ON
TRAIL, PACKS AND WEAPONS WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
RAN 1 A/S W/HEG BDA.
XD 862324-BUNKER COMPLEX APPEARED TO BE IN
USE.

J

151630

66

151430H

XD 846284-20 WATER BUFFALO IN AREA WHERE
THEY SHOULDN'T BE.

XD 857269-FRESH HEAVY TRAIL, ACTIVE.

XD 947298-NVA BUILT BUNKERS ON RM/926.

→ XD 786277-20 NVA IN GR IN UTILITIES, PACKS
AND WEAPONS WELL CAMOUFLAGED, MOVING N.

RAN 3 A/S. 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 KIA (C).

ALSO 3 KIA (C).

JB

151645

67

151415H

AO REPORT: ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT. RAN 2 A/S.
NEG BDA. 50 CAL POSIT STILL ACTIVE, WORKED
UP 175 MISSION, RELIEVED BY OTHER AO.

J

151655

68

151515H

AO REPORT: YD 141724-TRENCH LINE W/HEAVY
CAMOUF. RAN 1 A/S. 35M TRENCH DESTROYED.
YD 135715-SPOTTED BUNKERS, CALLED IN ARTY.
GOOD COVERAGE. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
YD 123727-APPEARED TO BE LIVING AREA, FRESH
TRAILS. MODERATE TO HEAVY USE.

J

151800

69

151430H

→ MI NINH MAR: A. C/2/9 B. 1430 C. FR 169674.
D. FOUND NVA BODIES, APPEARED TO BE ABOUT
1 MONTH OLD. E. RE BURIED BODIES AND DES-
TROYED EQUIP. H. 1 M-16, 1 AK-47. I. 30
60MM RDS, 2 CHICOPS, 183 12.7RDS, 81 AK-50 RDS,
3 AK-47 MAG, 35 AK-47 RDS, 1 82MM RD, 20 FULL
M-16 MAG, 2 M-33 GRENADES, 2 POUCHES, 8
HELMETS, 17 FLAK JACKETS, 2 DINO POUCHES,
2 PACK BOARDS, 1 M-138 HAND SET, 3 STROBES,
1 CARGO NET, 1000 M-16 RDS.

JB

151810

70

151750H

AO REPORT: XD 946624-FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION
HEG BDA, YD 011673-FRESH BUNKERS AND TRAIL.
YD 047623-BUNKER COMPLEX. XD 936668-HEAVY
TRAIL ACTIVITY RUN SE 400M THROUGH AREA OF
XD 9268 TO XD 9368.

J

151818

15-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

ACTION

IN TIME OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
151755	71	142211Z	III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	G-2, APRO
151800	72	150435Z	III MAF: IR REPORT	G-2, APRO
151800	73	150625Z	EMAW COG: PHOTO TP IR.	G-2, APRO
151800	74	150712Z	EMAW COG: III MAF PHOTO TP IR.	G-2, APRO
151835	75	151745H	AO REPORT: XD 866372-1 MORTOR PIT POS- SIBLY 60M. RAN 1 A/S. NO NVA SIGHTED, 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 20 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED. XD-851375-2 MORTOR PITS NEXT TO BUNKERS. PITS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 82MM. RAN 1 A/S. MORTOR PIT AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED W/11APATH. 2 KBA. XD 854377-30-50 BUNKERS SOME FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED TRAIL THROUGH BUNKERS DOES NOT APPEAR FRESH XD813369 NVA CAMOUFLAGED 3NVA 101RDOW. RT 9 NO MPNS SIGHTED 50M TO THE RAN 1 A/S HEG BDA	
151617	76	151135H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 6/2/9 B. 1135H C. 161681 D. BRIEF 3 FIRED PREP. EACH VOLLEY LANDED CLOSER TO TR'S. LAST VOLLEY LANDED APPROX 400M MI LINES, 1 AIR BURST WAS LONG INVEST BY 2/12 e. sustained ans. checked FIRE F. HEG G. 1	J C/S, DIV INSP J
151711	77	151555H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1555H C. 161680 D. MAN INJURED HAND BY GREEN FUSE, INVEST BY 2/9 E. MAN EVACUED G. 1 NBC	C/S, DIV INSP J
151900	78	141330Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 353	
151901	79	140700Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 357	
151902	80	132315Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 356	
151903	81	131635Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 355	
151904	82	131300Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 354	
151905	83	130600Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 353	
151835	84	150800Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
151905	85		MI DIV AO: YD240796 CONNECTING SET OF BUN- KERS & TRENCHLINES RAN 1 A/S, 7 BUNKERS DEST 5 DAMAGED, 30M OF TRENCH DEST 2 SEC FIRES YD240743 BUNKER COMPLEX	J
151925	86	151640H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1640H C. MI 149719 D. PTL FID 1 AK-47, 120RDS AK-47, 1 RPG RD 4 CHICONS, 11-26 GREEN, NVA BELT, 1 RICE PACKAGE E. CHICONS & RPG RD DEST REST TO A-3 H. 1 INC	J
152010	87		MI DIV AO: XDC13369 NVA IN TREELINES N OF RT 9 SUPPLIES THEY WERE CARRYING LEFT ON ROAD RAN 1 A/S BDA 2 SEC FIRES 1 SEC EXP 2 KBA, FIRED 1 ARMY HSN HEG BDA	J, B
152025	88	151925H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1925H C. A-4 MI 128719 D. OP SPOTTED 8NVA E. FIRED 81MM HSN & 106MM & DUSTERS, UNK RES	J
152050			15-6	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

150001-152400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152025			89	151730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1730H C. 129714- ~~124714~~ D. MINE ON PTL END BUNKER COMPLEX ALSO FMD 1 AP MINE E. MINE & BUNKERS DEST	J
152027			90	151830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1830H C. UNK D. MAN FM 12/26 B. STARTED MULE IN GEAR, VECI RAN MAN OVER D. EVAC COMPLETED AT 1950H INVEST BY 2/26 G. 1 HBC	C/S, DE VHSIP J
152029			91	151815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1815H C. 174724 FM ~~174813~~ D. OP-2 SPOTTED 3-6 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ARTY IISH RES UNK	J
152120	152122		92	151045Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT IIR 69	
			93	151845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1845H C. FM 149720- ~~149721~~ D. FMD WPIN'S & EQUIP ALSO FMD MULE RKT POD W/RKT, 1 IAG, 2PRG RDS, 3 DRUMS IAG AMMO, 4 IL-79RDS, 16RDS IL-1, 1 IL-14 MAG 1 SK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-50, 1 PICK, 1 ULIT JACKET, 3 HELMETS, 3 LIGHT BULBS, 1 AK-47 AMMO POUCH E. DEST GREN'S & RKT PED, REST TO S-2 H. 4 NYC	J, B
	152200		94	151000Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT IIR 59	
	152201		95	151001Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP	
	152202		96	151002Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP	
	152217		97	151200Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP	
	152218		98	151004Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
	152219		99	151003Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY 1020	
152220			100	151100Z	FM IIRAW COC: IIR MAP PHOTO IPIR	C-2, AIRO
151817			101	151730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1730H C. A-3 FM 19- ~~1723~~ D. F/2/26 OP SPOTTED APROX 20NVA & 3 VECI E. FIRED IISH FOR EFFECT, REQ AO TO OBS AREA, UNABLE TO GET AO & OBS AREA	J
152302			102		FM TF II: A. 1/4 C. 950483-953482 D. FMD 1/ 60MI MORT PET FACING SE, 3 DEST BUNKERS 2 TRENCHLINES E. CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY	J
	152340		103	151336Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REP	
	152341		104	151355Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
	152342		105	151400Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2059	
	152343		106	151205Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 358	
	152347		107	151204Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 356	
	152348		108	151203Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 357	
	152349		109	151202Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 355	
	152350		110	151201Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 354	
152400			111		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 JULY 1968	
152400					15-7	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
 DATE: 16 JUL 1968
 FROM: 160000H
 TO: 162400H

G-3 Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001			1		JOURNAL OPEN FOR 16 JULY 1968	
160030			2	152105H	MI 1ST IAR: A. 1ST IAR B. 2105H C. 295753-272732 D. SIGHTED ANIVA VC E. FIRED 64RDS 60TH UNK RES	J
160040			3		MI COC MD: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4 TH IAR 3D IAR	
160040			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<u>John J. Gilece Jr.</u> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
160220			5	151315H	MI TF II: A. 3/4 B. 1350H C. XDB72380 D. REC 11 RDS 02MI MI UNK DIRECTION E. FIRING ARMY ISN ON SUSP PSN TO THE SW	J, B
160221			6	151440H	MI TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 1730H C. MI 864367 D. REC'D 2/82MI RDS E. WORKING UP ARMY ISN AO IN AREA	J, B
160222			7	151600H	MI TF II: A. 3/4 B. 1600H C. MI XDB64367 D. AO OBS 2 KBA & 1/82MI HORT TUBE DEST I. 2	J, B
160031			8	152345H	MI 9TH IAR: A. 2/26 B. 2345H C. 116700 MI 102708 D. RADAR DETECTED IIVT E. FIRED 01 & ARMY ISN, MVT CEASED	J
160300			9	151730Z	MI HIAV COC: HIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AT
160240			10	151630Z	MI HIAV COC: HIAV BDA FOR 15 ULLY	G-2, A
160230			11	160200H	MI 9TH IAR: A. TFM B. 0200H C. 149601 D. REC'D 2 UNK CAL RDS 400M SE OF PSN E. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 1ST LIGHT	J, B
160410	160410		12	151746Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
160823			13	160700H	MI NINTH IAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0700H C. PR 151682 MI SAIE D. FOUND 25 BUNKERS, A 30 METER TRENCH LINE, 1 DEFENSIVE FIRE PLAN AND 15 AK-47 RDS. MI WILL DESTROY W/D NO. FIRE D.F. PLAN TURNED OVER TO S-2.	J
160925			14	141901Z	TF HOTEL LANCASTER SITREP # 704	
160928			15	141332Z	TF HOTEL LANCASTER SITREP # 703	
160930	160930		16	152141Z	3D HARDIV COC SPT. RPT #7	
160932	160932		17	152140Z	3D HARDIV COC SPT. RPT #11	
140934	140934		18	152142Z	3D HARDIV COC SPT. RPT #6	
140935	140935		19	152143Z	3D HARDIV COC SPT. RPT #5	
160936					16-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

160001-162400H JULY 68

2-3 admin

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		160940	20	151745Z	FM 3D HARDIV COG: VR SUMMARY	
160940			21	155221Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
160943			22	160840H	FM MAG-39: A. VNO-6 B. 0840H C. IN 821456 D. SPOTTED 35-40 NVA AND 3 AA POSITS ON HILL. ENEMY AND GUN POSITS WERE ATTACKED. E. NOTIFIED DONG HIA DASH.	J
160953			23	160950H	AO REPORT: SPOTTED TRAILS RUNNING UNDER TREES. SUSPECTED HARBOR SIGHT. RAN 1 A/S.	J
	161050		24	160100Z	FM 3D HARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT.	
161058			25	150235Z	FM KNETUCKY SITREP # 1025	
161100			26	150230Z	KNETUCKY SITREP # 1024	
161101			27	142345Z	NAP/SAL SITREP # 448	
161102			28	141601Z	NAP/SAL SITREP # 447	
161103			29	141015Z	NAP/SAL SITREP # 446	
161104			30	140355Z	NAP/SAL SITREP # 445	
161105			31	150042Z	SCOTLAND SITREP # 360	
161106			32	150040Z	SCOTLAND SITREP # 359	
161230			33		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-33 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
161255			34	161025H	FM NINTH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1025H C. FR 113096 EN 00725 D. 0000P 9 RDS OF UNK TYPE IN- COMING FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRID. E. CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION AND REQUESTED AO.	JB
160305			35	161010H	FM NINTH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1010H C. FR A-3 EN 134715-138717 D. EXTREMELY HEAVY S U- SOREY DEVICE ACTIVITY AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 4.2 MISSION/SIMIL.	J
161310			36	161005H	FM NINTH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1005H C. EN 171701 D. SPOTTED APPROX. 10 CHILDREN AT ABOVE GRID. E. AO CHECKED OUT AREA AND CONFIRMED THAT THEY WERE CHILDREN. REQUESTED SPYOPS PLANE TO TELL THEM TO LEAVE AREA.	J
161315			37	141530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/4 B. 1530H C. THE MINE DESCRIBED WAS OF UNK ORIGIN. THE INCIDENTS WERE INITIATED BY 1 LARGE EXPLOSION. FOL- LOWED BY A SERIES OF OTHER EXPLOSIONS. REF. "J" # 7.	J
161325						J

16-2

CONFIDENTIAL

21-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

160001-162400H JULY 68

160001-162400H JULY 68

TIME	CJT	WGT	IMMEDIATE, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160000	38	160900H	IN THE AREA A. P. CO B. 0930 H. C. FR 216715 D. CULVERT AT ABOVE GRID WAS BURNED SOMETIME LAST NIGHT. ROAD IS BLOCKED AND PASSAGE. E. SNAPE TEAM SECURED SWEEP. AC REPORT: OLD UIC POSIT, 2 OLD BUNKERS REINULTE. TRAIL ACTIVITY TO S SW OF FOXHOLE RIDGE HAS DECREASED CONSIDERABLY.	J
160035	39	161130H	IN 3D REGON IN: A. 2D3 B. 0900H C. 167516 D. TH FOUND 7 TWO MAN BUNKERS. ALL BUNKERS FACED E ALONG STREAM. THERE IS 3 GRASS HUTS. TH BELIEVES THIS AREA WAS A COM CENTER NUG TO OLD RADIO BATTERY. ALSO COM WIRE IN AREA. E. TH CONTINUED MISSION.	J
160130	41	161110H	IN MAG-39; A. 1111-161 B. 1110H C. 060503 D. EVAC CHOPPER (UH-34) CARRYING 4 HIGH- GIRCY EVAC'S DEVELOPED ROTOR TAIL TROUBLE AND WENT DOWN AT 060503. CREW GOT OUT SAFELY. 2 OF THE EVAC'S DIED AND ONE IS WIA. ALL EVAC'S WERE USA. E. CREW, 2 KIA AND 1 WIA WAS PICKED UP. F. 2 G. 1 M. 1	J
160130	42	160220Z	IN PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY SEC 2	NORMAL
160130	43	160220Z	IN PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY SEC 2	NORMAL
160145	44	160830H	IN TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 0830 C. FR 189938 D. H CO PATROL FOUND REMAINDERS OF 57TH RR RIFLE HALF BURNED. WEAPON WAS DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR. ALSO FOUND CAVES AND GUN INTERCOM. E. DESTROYED CAVES AND KEPT GU LUB.	J
1601430	45	152000	IN TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 0600H C. FR 877383 IN 364377 D. UNIT REC'D BRDS OF 60MM FROM ABOVE UNIT GRID. E. ARTY MISSION FIRED W/ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. K/3/4 NO OBSER- VED SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	JB
1601440	46	161420H	AC REPORT: 253016-RAN 2 A/S ON 5 IVA IN OPEN AND STORAGE AND SUPPLY AREA. RESULTS WERE 2 KBA. 1 SECONDARY FIRE. 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	JB
1601445	47	151455Z	IN TF HOTEL: A. 6/2/4 B. 2050H C. FR 900457 IN 907453 D. OBSERVED CAMP FIRE AT ABOVE GRID. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. LIGHT WAS EXT. BEFORE FIRE MISSION STARTED. E. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET W/UTK RESULTS.	J
1601450	48	151450Z	IN TF HOTEL: A. D/1/3 B. 2050H C. FR 978400 IN 997497 D. OBSERVED FLASHING LIGHTS AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION. LIGHT IS STILL VISIBLE.	J
1601510	49	151515Z	NAP/SAL SITREP # 451	
1601511	50	150850Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1027	
1601512			16-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

160001-162400H JULY 68

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151615		51	150240Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1026	
151616		52	150921Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 450	
151617		53	150410Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 449	
151625		54	150210Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 1010H C. FR 877384 E. 806367 D. K/3/4 REC'D 1 RD OF 82 MI. E. CALLED ARMY MISSION, OBSERVING AREA.	J
151628		55	150300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 1100H C. FR 867366 E. 877384 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MI. E. WORKING UP ARMY MISSION.	J
151630		56	150230Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B. 1030H C. FR 912427 D. G CO PATROL OBS NVA HEADED EAST AT ABOVE GRID. E. PATROL AND NVA EXCHANGED FIRE. NVA FLED SOUTH LEAVING BLOOD TRAIL. WILL SET UP AMBUSH ON TRAIL. M. 1 AK-47.	J
161540		57	161345H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2MI B. 1345H C. EN 865617 D. WHILE MOVING TO LZ TEAM SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING SAND COLORED UTILITIES W/BUSH HATS, 702 G'AR AND CARRIES 2 U.S. CARBINES 1 SKS AND GRENADES. E. TM OBSERVED AND CON- TINUED MISSION.	J
161550		60	151444Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 2044H C. FR 877384 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBS 2 TRIP FLARES GO OFF OUTSIDE WIRE. E. THREW TWO GRENADES AND FIRED 60 MM MISSION. ARMY BEING CALLED.	J
161600		61	161425H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1425 C. FR 135694 E. SAIT D. E/2/26 PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA AND MADE CONTACT. I. 1 KIA (C)	JB
	161700	62	160706Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: HAP/SAL SITREP #447	
	161702	63	160705Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 446	
	161704	64	160703Z	SCOTLAND SITREP # 360	
	161706	65	160702Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 448	
	161707	66	160701Z	SCOTLAND SITREP # 359	
	161708	67	160700Z	FM 3D MARDIV: SPT RPT # 41	
161710		68	161655H	AO REPORT: COVERED E INTERACTION OF TWO RE- CON TEAMS AT X 065617 W/NEG INCIDENTS THAT ONE A/S ON DOWNED H-34. BT'D DESTROYED. REF. "J" # 41.	JB
	161805	69	160709Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 704	
	160806	70	160707Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1024	
161810		71	161015H	FM 11TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1015H C. FR 150600 D. FOUND ONE GRAVE W/1 BODY ABOUT ONE MONTH OLD. E. REBURIED BODY. I. 1 NVA (C)	JB
161812		72	161520H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1520H C. FR 137691 D. E/2/26 FOUND 1 BUNKER. E. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED W/DEMO.	J
161820		73	161545H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 1545H C. FR 144692 D. UNIT APOSTED 2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER. E. FIRED 8 RDS OF 105MM SCANNED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED BY KMR W/DEMO.	J
161822					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

160001-162400H JULY 6

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161825		74	161620H	FI 1ST IAR: A. 2/26 B. 1620 C. FR 143691 D. E/2/26 FOUND 3 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. E. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED W/D TD.	J
161830		74	161450H	FI 1ST IAR: A. 2/26 B. 1450 C. A-4 D. A VIF APPROACHED THE A-4 POSIT W/A WHITE FLAG. HE STATED THAT HE IS A SOUTH VIETNAMESE. SUBJECT WAS NOT WOUNDED BUT NEEDED MEDICAL AID. E. SUBJECT EVAC'D TO D IED.	J
	161820	75	160710Z	L. 1 LANCASTER SITREP # 703	J
	161840	76	160704Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 445	
161842		77	161730H	FI 1ST IAR: A. 2/26 B. 1730 C. FR 117702 IN 13347156-13827178. D. BURGLER ACTIVITY INDICATED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 24 RDS OF 81 MM AT 13607166 W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
161850		78	161515H	FI 1ST IAR: E/2/26 B. 1515 C. FR 143695 D. E/2/26 PATROL REC'D 7RDS OF UNK TYPE ARMY. BELIEVED TO COME FROM HE. E. CHECKED AND FOUND TO BE NO FRIENDLY RIFTY IN AREA. ALLEGED COUNCIL RADER W/NEG RESULTS.	JB NOTIAL
	161915	79	160855Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: III IAF RECCE	
	161945	80	160708Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1025	
	161946	81	161015Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
161945		82		FI DIV AO: YD184798 FORTIFIED VILL RAN 1 A/S, 1 BUNKER DEST 401 TRENCH DEST, YD 247762 BUNKERS RAN 1 A/S, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED 2 BUNKERS DEST	J
161845		83		FI DIV AO: YD045655 BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC, YD035642 BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 2 A/S 2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 LARGE SEC, YD775237 FORD ACROSS ROAD	J
161935		84	161815H	FI 1ST IAR: A. 2/26 B. 1815H C. 116700 IN 058766-088305-032773 D. REC'D 3RDS 1521H ARMY 2RDS IED, 1 AIR BURST, NO GAS E. COL- DUCTED CRAFT ANALYSIS IED RDS TO BE 152 FIRING ARMY IEDS	J, B
161840		85	161800H	FI 1ST IAR: A. 2/26 B. 1800H C. 114701 IN 155695 D. OP SPOTTED 2HVA E. FIRED 15RDS 4.2MM AO CHECKED AREA NEG RES	J
	162100	86	160240Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1030	
	162101	87	160245Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1029	
	162102	88	160235Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1028	
	162139	89	160804Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 449	
	162140	90	160803Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 450	
	162141	91	160802Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 451	
	162142	92	160801Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 027	
	162143	93	160806Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT NR 47	
	162144	94	160805Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1026	
162145				16-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC:

160001-162400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INCS, ORDERS	ACTION
162155	95	160708Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45		
162156	96	160808Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55		
162235	97	150715Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ABC LIGHT CONFIRMATION		
162238	98	161100Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71		
162239	99	161020Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: FORECASE OF FUTURE OPN		
162240	100	151220Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 363		
162241	101	151110Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 362		
162242	102	160442Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 361		
162243	103	142315Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 360		
162244	104	141900Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 359		

162400 105
162400

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 JULY 1968

16-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
 LONG HA RVN
 FROM: 170001H
 TO: 172400H

Adm

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 JULY 1968	
162345			2		FM DIV AG: YD267563 4-6 OBJ'S MOVING ON TRAIL IN SW DIRECTION, OBS FOR 3-5 SECONDS OBJ'S MOVED INTO TREES S OF TRAIL YD49742 4MILES 1 LARGER THAN OTHER 3, YD135724 2 SMALL FIRES IN MODERATE TO HVY CANOPY	J
170045			3		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP	
170045			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Hlee</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED ONE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
170040			5	170010H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. CO10H C. A-3 EN 159740 D. DETECTED LIGHT MVT W/RADAR E. FIRED 15RDS 4.2M MORT, MVT CRASHED	J
170245			6	170200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 0200H C. 907385 EN 907385 D. H/3/4 COME UNDER FIRE FM BUNKER E. FIRED H-79 & H-15 RES 1 KIA(C) L. 1	JLB G-2 REG ADDITION G-2
170300			7	161235Z	FM 111 MAR COG: RECON PTL DEBRIS	
170315			8	161913Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
170350			9	160335Z	FM 1ST MAR COG: 111 MAR PHOTO IPIR	
170350			10	161532Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY STREET 1028	
170351			11	161215Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT MR 84	
170352			12	161217Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY SHORT SET RPT	
170353			13	161216Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT RE ORG MR 78	
170354			14	161600Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: RECON STREET 2060	
170435			15	161747Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND STREET 363	
170436			16	161744Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND STREET 361	
170437			17	161743Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND STREET 360	
170438			18	161745Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND STREET 362	
170439			19	161740Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
170420		20	20	161633Z	FM 111 MAR COG: 111 MAR BDA FOR 16 JULY 68	G-2, ATTC
170630			21		FM 111 MAR: A. H/2/4 B. C. 882426 EN 882426 D. FID OLD NVA BASE CAMP CONTAINING 20 A BRATE BUNKERS & CONNECTING TRINCHES, 5 MORT PIERS 3 SPIDER HILLS, & A TRAIL LEADING FM E & NE E. BUNKERS SPIDER HILLS & TRINCHES WEST, N. 1/60M RD, 1 CASE PUSSES, VARIOUS RPG PARTS ALL DEST	
170635						

17-1

COV CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

170004 170017 JUNE 68

4-3 Admin

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170633		22		MI TF II: A. 1/3 C. ROCK PILE D. 1 MAN SWIMMING IN SWIMMING HOLE TRIPPED ON ROCK & CUT NEAR E. SENT TO BAS & EVACED G. 1 EVAC	J
170634		23	170425H	MI 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 0425H C. YD250569 D. TH OBS 45-50 VC/NVA MOVING SW APPROX 200M TO E OF TH EN WEARING HWY PACKS, CARRYING UNK WPH'S, TH SAID TO BE SAME EN, OBS YES- TERDAY E. TH CALLED FIRE ISN UNK RES	J
170740		24	162211Z	MI III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT	J
170910		25	162239H	MI 1ST MAR: A. A CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2239 G. FI. 312721 EN 306702 D. OBS 10-15 NVA MOVING EAST.E. FIR'D SHOT MISSION OF 25 VT AND 10 WP RDS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/REG RESULTS.	J
170950		26	170905H	AO RPT: RAN 10 A/S FOR TROOP COVER AND SUPPORT FROM 046654 TO 036646. FIRST TROOPS WENT IN AT 0705. 3/9 HAD ALL TROOPS IN THE ZONE AT 0745. 2/9 HAD OVER HALF OF THEIR TROOPS IN ZONE AT 0820. NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME.	J
170925		27	162330H	MI III MAF: FOR III MAF RECCO G-2.	J
171010		28	170905H	MI FROG 3D MARDIV: A. 3D MARDIV AIR WO. B. 0905H C. FR 233583 D. SAM LAUNCH. MISSILE TRAVELED FROM AZIMUTH OF 6180 DEGS. AZIMUTH WAS TAKEN FROM YD 233583. SAM EXPLODED AT YD 2242 GRID AT 21,000 FT. 7TH AIR FORCE CONFIRMED SAM LAUNCH. E. 7TH AIR FORCE TAKING ACTION.	J G-2
171012		29	170133Z	MI III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT	JB
	171038	30	170220Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
171040		31	170730H	MI TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 LANDED AT LZ SPARROW VIC OF 0565, 170705.	J
171043		32	171030H	AO RPT: XD 3809 HAD XD 3691 VR OF AREAS FOR 3/4. TRAIL ACTIVITY SW OF HILL #609. XD 7039, and 7738 AND XD 7040 TRAIL ACTIVITY PICKING UP IN THESE AREAS. RECEIVED TPQ IN AREA OF XD 789381.	J
171050		33	161000Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1031	ARC LT
171115		34	170300Z	MI PCV: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
171120		35	160541Z	SCOTLAND SITREP # 366	
171122		36	152322 Z	SCOTLAND SITREP # 365	
171125		37	151832Z	SCOTLAND SITREP # 364	
171128		38	171105H	MI TF HOTEL: A. K/3/9 B. 1105 C. FI 043658 D. UNIT IN CONTACT W/EST BMY REG. SQD. AO ON STATION. NO FURTHER INFO AT THIS TIME.	JB
171150				17-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARTIV COC

170001-172400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171200			39	141030Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1013	
171204			40	171045H	MI NINER MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1045H C. FR 057665 D. FOUND 7 MMY BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY USED. E. WILL DESTROY.	J
171205			41	171115H →	MI NINER MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1115H C. FR 045656 EN 043661 D. REC'D HEAVY MMY SAF FROM ABOVE MRY GRID. E. RETURNED FIRE, AO ON STATION. G. 7 EVAC.	JB COC NORMAL
171204			42	170395Z	MI PCV TOC: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS REPORT	
171206			43	170210Z	MI PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
171220			44	161210Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 711	
171222			45	160540Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 710	
171227			46	152320Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 709	
171228			47	151836Z	LANC STER SITREP # 708	
171230			48	151140Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 707	
171232			49	150440Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 706	
171234			50	142316Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 705	
171236			51	141901Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 704	
171238			52	141332Z	LANCASTER SITREP # 703	
171245			53		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
171335			54	161011Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1032	
171336			55	171315H	AO REPORT: RAN FOUR A/S WHILE SUPPORTING RE- CON TRAIL. TH GOT ONE KIA (C) W/1-79.	JB
171345			56	171305H	AO REPORT: XD 947349 ACTIVE FRESH TRAIL. XD 6838 TOOK A FEW RDS FROM ACTIVE SO CAL POSIT. COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT POSIT.	J
171350			57	161110Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 454	
171352			58	160415Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 453	
171354			59	152245Z	HAP/SAL SITREP # 452	
171340			60	171246H →	MI DE HOTEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1200H C. FR 063665 D. MAN SHOT IN LEG FROM STRAY ROUND, REC'D FROM ELEMENT IN CONTACT W/ 3/9. G. 1 EVAC.	JB
171345			61	171242Z →	MI DE HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 1115H C. FR 045656 EN 043661 D. UNIT REC'D HEAVY SAF AND MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE MRY GRID. E. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. G. 15 EVAC'S I. 18 NVA (C).	JB

17-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

170001-172400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171555		62		171245H	FM TF HOTEL; A. H/2/9 B. 1215H C. FR 063663 D. ONE MAN REC'D WOUNDS IN STOMACH. CAME FROM ELEMENTS IN CONTACT WITH 3/9. G. 1 EVAC	J G-2, ARIQ
171600		63		170515Z	FM HIAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
171605		64		171200H	FM TF HOTEL; A. H/2/9 B. 1200H C. FR 063666 D. FOUND 1 BUNKER FACING SOUTH. E. WAS BLOWN W/1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ASSUMED TO BE A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. (105 MI)	J
171610		65		171142H	FM TF HOTEL; A. 3D RECON BN. B. 1142 C. FR 035640 D. TEAM SET UP SECURITY AFTER LEAVING LZ. THEY IMMEDIATELY SPOTTED 3 ENEMY. TM CALLED FOR AO. BY THE TIME THE AO CAME ON STATION TM WAS IN CONTACT WITH 10-15 NVA. TM REC'D SAF, GRENADES AND HEAVY FIRE. ALSO TM NOTED BUNKERS IN THE AREA. GUNSTIPS AND F/W CAME ON STATION AND CONDUCTED A/S. TM CONFIRMED 10 ENEMY BY SAF. I. 10 G. 3 EVAC.	JB
171630		66		171208H	FM TF HOTEL; A. B/2/9 B. 1045H C. FR 057665 D. FOUND 13 ENEMY BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY USED. E. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.	J
171633		67		171110H	FM TF HOTEL; A. K/3/9 B. 1105H C. FR 043658 IN SAME D. K/3/9 IN CONTACT W/EST REIN. SQD. AO ON STATION?	JB
171640		68		170533Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT.	
171642		69		170534Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 711	
171644		70		171515H	FM 1ST MAR; A. F/2/26 B. 1515H C. FR 153722 D. A AIM FROM F CO PATROL STEPPED ON ANTI PERSONAL MINE. MINE WAS RIGGED CHICOM GRENADE. E. CALLED IN THE REGACY MEDIVAC. G. 1 EVAC.	JB
171650		71		170502Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1031	
		72		161545Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1033	
		73		170535Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 710	
		74		170536Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 709	
171705		75		161547Z	NAP/SAL SITREP # 455	
		76		170538Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 707	
		77		170537Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 708	
		78		170539Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 706	
		79		170540Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 705	
171820		80		171610H	FM 1ST MAR; A. 2/26 B. 1610H C. FR 115700 FM 134715-130717 D. HEAVY SID. ACTIVITY AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID. D. FIRED 20 4.2 IN RDS W/ OBSERVATION. ACTIVITY DECREASED SLIGHTLY.	J
171840		81		171159H	FM TF HOTEL; D. FOUR A-4'S AND TWO F-4'S RAN A/S ON ENEMY POSIT AT 037638. RESULTING IN 11 KBA AND ONE SECONDARY FIRE. A. 2/3 B. 1159H. C. 037603. I. 11 KBA.	JB
171845						

17-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

H. 3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

170001-172400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171835			02		→ FM DIV AO: YD267792 NVA IN OPEN RAN 4 A/S 5 BUNKERS DAMAGED 1 LARGE SEC EXPL, 2 BUNKERS DEST 1 LARGE SEC EXPL, 1 SAMPAI DEST, 2 KMA YD271785 BUNKERS, YD14958008 BELIEVE TO BE 1521H RAN 2 A/S, 1 ARTY PERCE HVY DAMAGED, YD 262801 A/S RAN ABOUT 1000 EST 10-15 NVA PASSED THROUGH AREA BY 1313 I. 2 KMA	J, B
171940			03		FM DIV AO: YD025645 RAN 2/ A/S ON H EN PSN HEG BDA, FIRED ARTY MSN ON HORT PIT HEG BDA YD096462 ASSISTED IN EVAC OF DOWNED CHOPPER NO INCIDENTS, ALL OUT OK	J
172040			04	171700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1700H C. 134715 EN 138-717 D. RADAR DETECTED HVY ACTIVITY AT ABOVE COORD E. FIRED 105 MSN, AO ON STATION HEG RES	J
171910			05	171421H	→ FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/3 B. 1421H C. 033632 EN 024623 D. REC'D 15RDS 60MM, 12RDS 82MM EN VIC ABOVE COORDS E. COUNTER BTRY V/8TH FIRED G. 13EVAC 7 MINOR	J, B
172045			06	171600H	→ FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1600H C. 205680 EN 295750 D. PT CONTACTED H/2/1 REPORTED GO TO PLT SIZE VC UNIT IN AREA OF GIEN HA TRUNG E. REPORTED TO 2/1 COC, 1ST BATT IN 2 UNITS, AMB'S HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED IN AREA OF EN ACTIVITY	J, B
172101			07	172000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 2000H C. 175720 D. REC'D 3 AIR BURSTS EN UNK EN PSN . NO ACTION TAKEN	J
172230			08	170919Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1033	
172239			09	170916Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1032	
172240			90	170915Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 454	
172241			91	170542Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 703	
172242			92	170918Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 452	
172243			93	170917Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 453	
172350			94	170501Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 366	
172400			95		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 JULY 1968	
172400			96		17-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

37 JULY 1968
DOUG HA RVN
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H

Adm

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 JULY 1968	
180002			2	FM THIRD HARDY COG: KENTUCKY SITE P 1010	
180003	180003		3	FM THIRD HARDY COG: LANCASTER SI REP 704	
180004			4	FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP	
180045			5	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN CTR	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THIS OFFICE AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
180530					
180050				FM 180001-5/9-17-181500-043658 D. IN CONTACT FM POSS CO SIZE IVA UNIT, REG'D IVA SAF & AMF, WFO, & GOMH, IVA WILL DEG IN. 100 TO 200H OUT E. REG'D FIRE W/SA, GOMH & 8TH REIN HEAD CO W/REMAINDER OF 3/9. IVA CONTACT UNTIL 1500 SPORADIC SAF CONT F. 6 G. 23WAC 1. 33 IVA H. ASSORTED GEAR TAKEN FM IVA KIA S INT TO S-2	
180200			7	FM HAV COG: HAV BDA FOR 17 JULY	
180200			8	FM HAV COG: ILL IAF PHOTO IPEN	
180220	180220		9	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
180230	180230		10	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
180231	180231		11	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
180232	180232		12	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
180233	180233		13	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
180234	180234		14	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
180135	180235		15	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
180236	180236		16	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
180237	180237		17	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
180238	180238		18	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
180239	180239		19	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
180135	180240		20	FM 1ST MAR: A. P/2/26 D. COGTH C. 174723 IN 170745 D. SID PICKED UP LIGHT IN NVE. FIRED 4-2000 SHDS. THE RES. INT CEASED	
180530	180241		21	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2061	
180400	180242		22	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
180432	180243		23	FM THIRD HARDY COG: DAILY SHORT SET RPT	
180433	180244		24	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
180434	180245		25	FM THIRD HARDY COG: DOUG HA AIR OPSUM	
180530				18-1 CONFIDENTIAL	
180246			26	FM 1ST MAR: A. P/2/26 D. COGTH C. 174723 IN	
180247			27	FM 1ST MAR: A. P/2/26 D. COGTH C. 174723 IN	
180248			28	FM 1ST MAR: A. P/2/26 D. COGTH C. 174723 IN	
180249			29	FM 1ST MAR: A. P/2/26 D. COGTH C. 174723 IN	
180250			30	FM 1ST MAR: A. P/2/26 D. COGTH C. 174723 IN	

J,B
G-2,A
G-2

J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

180001-182400H JULY 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180530		180630	26	172200Z	MI THIRD MA DIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
			27	180335H	MI 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0335H C. 295750 D. 269755 D. SIGHTED NVA W/STARLIGHT E. FIRED 50 RDS ARTY UNK RES WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
180635			28	171414H	MI TF H: A. 1/9 B. 1/14H C. 090655 MI 075674 D. REC'D APROX 10/82MI RDS RES 1 EVAC E. MAN EVAC C. 1 EVAC	J,B
180636			29	172230H	MI TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 2230H C. 027643 D. REC'D APROX 15RDS ARTY E. FIRED COUNTER BRTY F. 2	J,B
180637			30	171900H	MI TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 1900H C. 022639 MI 019646 D. REC'D 20/60MI RDS E. COUNTER BRTY W/60MI & 81MI FIRED C. 1 EVAC	J,B
180638			31	171830H	MI TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 1830H C. 023632 D. E/2/3 MID 2300RDS OF 50CAL AT ABOVE GRID E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
180700			32	170900H	MI 3D RECON: A. 3E3 B. 0900H C. 178536 MI 172-548 D. MI SPOTTED 6 KIDS 15 YEARS OLD THEY WERE SITTING UNDER SHADE TREE. ALL DRESSED IN BLACK & WORE PJ'S E. MI WILL CONT TO OBS LATE ENTRY	J
180730			33	171430Z	MI MAW COG: MI MAW PHOTO IPIR	J-2
180747			34	171730Z	MI MAW COG: FIR INCIDENTS REPORT	G-2, ARIO
180800			35	180800H	SUMMARY OF 17 JULY'S OPERATION IN LANCASTER	

11 APRIL:

1ST BN 9TH MAR: REC'D 40 RDS 82MI WHILE IN THEIR BLOCKING POSIT. RESULTS WERE 5 KIA 25 WIA(E) 2 WIA(H) 16 NBC (E), CO IF BRAVO CO WAS ONE OF THE WIA(E). TODAY 1/9 WILL PATROL N & S OF THEIR PRESENT BLOCKING POSIT.

2D BN 9TH MAR: PRESENTLY ON OBJ 2. HAD REC'D SEVERAL RDS OF NO FOR FIRE RESULTING IN 2 WIA (E). FOUND A ROCKY POSIT AND CAPTURED ONE NEW 107MM ROCKET. TODAY 2/9 WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM OBJ 2.

3D BN 9TH MAR: AT 1105 3/9 AT 043658 CAME INTO CONTACT WITH AN EST PLE TO COMPANY SIZE UNIT. CONTACT LASTED UNTIL APPROX 1500. 3/9 ALSO REC'D 45 ROUNDS OF 60 MM FROM THE SV. RESULTS WERE: 9 KIA 25 WIA(E), 38 NVA (C).

3D MARINES

2D BN 3D MAR: 2/3 COMPLETED ITS MILO AT 1500H THE FIRST WAVE IN WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 1400H REC'D SAP. 2/3 ALSO REC'D 15RDS OF 60 MM VIC 023632 AT 1420H. THERE HAS BEEN NO CONTACT SINCE THE LZ WAS SECURED. RESULTS WERE 13 WIA(E), 7 WIA (H). UNK NUMBER OF NVA KIA. TODAY 2/3 WILL CONTINUE ATTACK.

3D BN 3D MAR: AT 1300 TODAY 3/3 WILL CONDUCT A MILO ASSAULT INTO LZ BUZZARD.

1ST BN 3D MAR: AT 0900 TODAY 1/3 WILL CONDUCT A MILO ASSAULT INTO LZ GULL.

12 MAR: A & C BTRY 1/12 DISPLACED FROM CAMP CARROLL TO 033655 AND 040565 TO SUPPORT THE LANCASTER NORTH OPERATION.

H-3 admin

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COO

180001-182400H JULY 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COC

180001-282 100H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
181300			47		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE DAILY LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
181315			48	180450Z	MI TF HOTEL: A. RECON TH SHUFFY B. 1030H C. FR 918516 EN 128517 D. TH SPOTTED ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSIT WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND BUSH HATS, CARRYING RIFLES. TH WAS BEING FOLLOWED SO THEY WERE EXTRACTED. E. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA. BIRDS REC'D REG FIRE ON EXTRACTION. ATRY CALLED ON ENEMY.	J
181320			49	180307Z	MI PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY.	J
181322			50	181130H	MI 1ST IAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1130H C. FR 197712 D. PATROL FOUND WELL BUILT BUNKER W/100 RDS OF 82MM AND 4 RPG RDS. AIMO APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY PLACED THERE. FRESH FOOT PRINTS IN AREA. E. DESTROYED W/C-4.	J
181325			51	181120H	MI 1ST IAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1120H C. FR 253630 D. FOUND 1 NVA BUNKER W/2' OF DIRT FOR OVERHEAD. E. DESTROYED W/C-4.	J
181335			52	181045H	MI 1ST IAR: 4 VN CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES OF 14-18 REPORTED ENEMY AIMO CASHES AT ABOVE G ID. CHILDREN WARNED AREA HAS UNK TYPE ENEMY DEVICES RIGGED ON HILLS. AIMO BELIEVED TO CONSIST OF APPROX 40 D-40 RDS. AND UNK AMOUNT OF 82 MM. E. POSIT IS OUT OF AO AND WAS NOT SEARCHED.	J
181355			53	181155H	MI 1ST IAR: A. F/2/26 B. 1155H C. FR 103701 D. FOUND 3 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS BUILT W/ NATURAL MATERIALS. BUNKERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND 10 82MM RES. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE.	J
181400			54	181200H	MI 1ST IAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1200H C. FR 254628 D. S MARCH OF AREA REVEALED APPROX. 6 ENEMY BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 1 AIMO TANK HIDE APPROX. 12-15 LBS. AT 254629 FOUND 1 M-26 RIGGED AS A MINE. E. BUNKER AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.	J
181405			55	180525Z	MI TF HOTEL: A. G/2/3 B. 0930H. C. FR 025645 EN SAME G. UNIT REC'D A/W AT CLOSE RANGE. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF, IL-79, AND 60 MM.	J
181410					18-4 CONFIDENTIAL	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180000L-182400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181410		56		181100H	FM BASE DEF: A. MOD B. 1100H C. FR 255509 D. PREMATURE EXPLOSION OF ORDNANCE SET FOR DEMOLITION INJURED ARMY EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DEMOLITION PERSONNEL. E. CALLED IN MEDIVAC. F. 2 USA G(E). 5 G.(II) 3.	J
181420		57		180800H	FM 3D REGON: A. 201 B. 0800H C. FR 154548 D. TH MADE CONTACT W/4 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL. TH BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION ONE SHORT ROUND FROM FRIENDLY 155 HOW. FELL SHORE AND HIT ONE MAN IN THE TH. E. MAN WAS MEDIVAC AND TH CONTINUED MISSION.	J
181425		58		181015H	FM 3D REGON: 3D2 B. 1015H E. FR 130665 D. TH MADE CONTACT W/5-7 NVA IN AROUND BUL- KERS AT 130605. EXCHANGED SAF. BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO FRIENDLY POSIT. NVA CAS. E. TH CALLED IN ARMY MISSION.	J
181428		59		171047Z	NAP/SAL SITREP # 458	
181600		60		172253Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1038	
181602		61		171723Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1037	
181604		62		171049Z	KENTUCKY SITREP # 1036	
181610		63		181330H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1130H C. FR 100710 D. THE BUNKER COMPLEX HAD A MORTAR PIT CON- STRUCTED BIG ENOUGH FOR AN 82MM. IT WAS LOCATED IN SAME AREA AS LIVING BUNKERS. PIT WAS SET SO MORTAR WOULD SET ON A DIRECT LAY TO GP-1. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.	J
181730		64		181630H	AO REPORT WORKED WITH ONE PIT. HAD SPOTTED NVA IN MARINE UNIFORMS. FOUND SEVERAL PICTURES OF MARINE UNIFORMS AT XD 898366. THEY REPORT COMPANY SIZE UNIT AND MANY BUNKERS IN VICINITY. RAN 1 ARMY MISSION IN VIC. OF XD 898366. NEG. SURVEILLANCE DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION..	J
181740		65		181530H	FM TF MAKE: A. TF-N B. 1530H C. FR 145615 D. 1 VN MALE WAS APPREHENDED IN TF MAKE WIRE. E. SUBJECT WAS TAKEN TO DIST ICT HQ.	J
181820		66		180715Z	FM PCV TOG: III MAF REGGE	G-2, AFM
181830		67		181630Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1630H C. FR 136666 D. REF SPT RPT 181000H. E GO PIT CHECK OUT AREA, PREPT AREA W/90 MM TANK AND 60 MM. FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND FRESH BLOOD IN VIC OF 136667. FURTHER CHECK OF AREA REVEALED NEG RESULTS.	J
181930	181955	68		180740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 457	
		69			FM DIV AO: XD803409 HILL 689 SIGHTED BNVA RAN 1 ARMY MSN OF 175'S RES 2 KIA, 1 SHALL SEC EXPL REMAINDER MOVED S OF HILL 1. 2 NVA	J, B
182040					18-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H JULY 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MECS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
181945		70		FI DIV AO: YDO52648 4 AV PSNS 1 MORT PIT RAN 1 A/s, 1 PIT DEST, YDO35692 15 BUNKERS 2 AV PITS RAN 1 ARTY HSN 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED 1 AV PIT DAMAGED	J
182142	182100	71 72	180741Z 181645H	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1034 FI TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 1645H C. EN 896366 D. SEARCHED 2 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX BEFORE BEING FIRED UPON END MISC EN GEAR E. FIRING ARTY O ON AREA II. 1 NVA COMPASS 1 SET OF SHOULDER PATCHES	J
182143		73	181705H →	FI TF II: A. 3/4 B. 1705H C. 878382 EN 987358 D. REC'D 4RDS ARTY UNK CAL, RDS CAME OVER THIER PSN E. ARTY HSN BEING FIRED	J, B
182201	182214	74 75	180843Z 182030H	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: RAP SAL SITREP 456 FI 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 1030H C. 174772 EN 164729 D. PPS-5 DETECTED LIGHT MVT E. FIRED 15RDS 60MM, MVT CEASED	J
182226		76	181100H	FI TF II: A. 1/3 B. 1100H C. 024575 EN 025645 D. END BUNKER COMPLEX, END APPROX 10LBS OF RICE DIST AROUND COMPLEX E. BLEW BUNKERS DEST RICE	J
182248	182247	77 78	181340Z 182120H	FI THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT STRIKE REQUEST FI TF II: A. RECON B. 2120H C. 915356 D. END FRESHLY DUG HOLES APPROX 3' IN DIAMETER & 23' DEEP AT BOTTOM OF HOLE WAS TUNNEL COMPLEX AL- SO HEARD VOICES FI TUNNEL	J
182255		79	182115H	FI 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 2115H C. 174724 EN 168730 D. LIGHT MVT PICKED UP BY SID E. FIRED 15RDS 60MM & 18RDS 81MM UNK RES MVT CEASED	J
182350		80	181535H	FI 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 1535H C. YD239554 EN 241553 D. TH ODS 3EN MOVING W TO E NEAR RIVER, & JOINED BY 2 WOMEN & 2 MORE EN THEN MOVED W TO E & CARRIED AK-47'S, THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S E. TH CALLED IN ARTY HSN & SAF W/UNK RES. TH CHECKED AREA & END GEAR II. 2 AK-47'S, 1 GREEN 1 PAIR BLACK TROUSERS, 2 WRIST WATCHES, 1 SONY TRANS RADIO, VARIOUS DOC, NVA MONEY, 1 CART- RIDGE BELT W/2 MAG POUCHES	J
182355		81	181924H →	FI 3D RECON A. 2D1 B. 1924H C. 879518 EN SA E D. TH MADE CONTACT W/BNVA/VC TH FIRED 21479RD & KILLED 2 EN, TH B OKD CONTACT & MOVED II TO LZ ARTY HSN WAS CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO DARK G/S CAME ON SEATION & FLARE SHIPS DROPPED ILLUM TH WAS EXTRACTED 2100H EN WORE GREEN UTILS. I. 2NVA/VC	J, B
182357		82	182130H	FI 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2130H C. 293752 D. SPOTTED UFO MOVING BETWEEN 0105HILS & 0650HILS UFO MADE 6 TROPS AM 2000' N VING E TO W, W TO E	J
182400		83		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 JULY 1968	
182400				18-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 190001H
TO: 192400H

Admin

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MASC, ORDERS	ACTION
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 JULY 1968	
182355		2	182215H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/2/26 B. 2215H C. 114703 H ~~1250736~~ D. OF OBS A HELO AT ABOVE COORDS A 2ND LANDED NEAR THE 1ST & TOOK OFF A 3D SPOTTED 20TH'S AFTER 1ST 2 SPOTTINGS, 3D LANDED FOR 30 SEC'S & DEPARTED AREA E. CON- TACTED DASC, STATED THEIR WERE NO FR A/C IN AREA & CLEARED AREA FOR ARTY STRIKE, FIRED ARTY, OBS 3 SEC EXPLS	J
182356		3	182335H	FM 1ST MAR A. 2/26 B. 2335H C. 114700 H 12- 5733 D. FOLL UP FM 2215H REPORTED THAT THE HELO TOOK OFF FM ABOVE IN COORDS	J
190004		4	181030H	FM TF II: A. 1/1 B. 1030H C. 072575 D. END 1 CHICCH 7.62 MM TYPE 57 W/FRONTED BARREL E. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER H. 1 CSVC	J
190030	190005	5	180746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR	
		6	181930H	FM 3D REGON: A. 4E3 B. 1930H C. H 356666 D. TH SPOTTED 10-15VC/NVA NVA APPERRED TO BE WA TCHING TH IN MORE BLACK PJ'S EQUIP NOT OBS TH ALSO SPOTTED CIV E. TH STARTED TO CAL FIRE MEN BUT DUE TO DARKNESS LOST SITE OF TH	J
190040 -		7		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4TH MAR	
190040		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
190050		9	180848Z	FM 3D REGON: ALL INF PHOTO IPIR	
190050		10	181542Z	FM 3D REGON: ARCLIGHT	
	190111	11	181101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1037	
	190112	12	181100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1038	
	190113	13	181102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1036	
	190114	14	181103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 68	
190125		15	180830H	FM TF II: A. 2/3 B. 0830H C. XD027643 D. F/2/3 REC'D ARTY DURING PREP FIRE E. CALLED FOR CHECK FIRE, INVEST BY 2/3 G. 4 EVAC	J, E
190154		16	190101H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 0101H C. 129670 D. LVT & VOICES, PERIM REC'D AK-47 RDS E. 100% ALERT, TANKS MOVED UP TO PERIM	J
190159				19-1	

(L-2, AIR)
ARCLIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MERDIV COC

190001-192400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190258	17	181345H	EM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1345H C. X038646 D. WHILE SEARCHING & SWEEPING IN & AROUND ABOVE COORD UNIT FND THE FOLL 1 NVA BODY APROX 24 HRS OLD LAYING ON A STRETCHER 1 GREEN US TYPE, 1 CARTRIDGE NVA TYPE, 1 BAG OF RICE, 1 1ST AID KIT, MISG DOC. FORWARD ED TO 9TH MAR S-2. IT IS BELIEVED THAT YESTERDAY CONTACT WAS FM A DELAYING ACTION DESIGNED TO GIVER NW WITHDRAWAL OF EN DEAD E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA I. 1 NVA		
190310	18	180805H	EM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 0805H C. 054652 D. FND BUNKERS W/60LBS TNT E. TNT DEST IN PLACE CONT SEARCH OF AREA	J,B	
190329	19	181030H	EM TF H: A. 2/9 B. 1030H C. 070651 D. OBS 3 NVA MOVING W/PACKS & 2 WPNS	J	
181907	20	182200H	EM TF H: A. RECON TM B. 2200H C. 930630 D. TM IN NITE PSN REC'D STONES, HEARD MVT ON E & V 2010 MVT SUBSIDED ON E, MOVED CLOSER ON V. WHEN MVT TO S. TM FIRED 4 RDS M-79 MVT INCREASED AROUND TM. PSN LIGHT APPEARED TO BE SCANNING AREA. SPOOKY BEGAN FIRING AT 2415. TM TO MOVE CLOSER TO K/3/3 PSN AT XD946624	J	
181850	21	181030H	EM TF H: A. 2/9 B. 1030H C. 063669 D. FND 11 BUNKERS & A RKT SITE, RKT SITE NOT IN USE 3-4 MONTHS, BUNKERS IN USE 2 WKS AGO E. BUNKERS BLOWN IN PLACE N. 1/107 RKT RD & 1/140RKT RD	J	
190420	22	192415H	EM RECON H: A. 2-2 B. 2415H C. 931620 D. REF "J" 20 SPOOKY FIRED 21,000 RDS 7.62MM IN AREA SURROUNDING TM DUE TO DARKNESS TM COULD NOT ESTIMATE RES	J	
181920	23	181600H	EM TF H: A. 8/2/3 B. 1600H C. 031644 D. FND NVA BASE CAMP AT ABOVE GRID ON HILL WERE 10 RECENTLY EVACED BUNKERS 1 MESSHALL, NVA 782 GEAR & S/A AMMO & WARM RIDE. AT 029644 FND 15 BUNKERS 2 MORT PITS & 3 IND PSNS 4 BUNKERS HIT BY ARTY 1 BUNKER USED TO HOLD GAS, E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA II. 1 DIARY, 3 PICTURES, 2/60MM RDS 3 PACKS W/GEAR & COOKING UTENSILES	J,B	
190450	24		EM TF H: A. ARVN B. 18 JUL C. 930550 D. 1/2 ARVN REGT FND MANY FOXHOLES, ENOUGH TO HOLD 1 CO USED APROX 2 DAYS AGO MANY LACATIN CIGARETTES BUTTS FND	J	
182000	25	181530H	EM TF H: A. 8/2/3 B. 1530H C. 023648 D. SNIPER OBS SUSP EN FO E. EN HIT & STILL OBS TO BE LAYING WHERE SHOT I. 1 NVA	J,B	

Admin

190000 192100H JUNE 68

"J"	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
26	102350H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST ALT B. 2350H C. 295750 D. LP S ORIED 15HVA AT WIRE IN FRONT OF PSN, OPENED FIRE W/4-16, NVA RPT'D W/SAFE, A-1 UTILIZED 3-5RDS 60MM, 10RDS 105MM E. CAUSED IN CORA & NAVAL GUNFIRE, W/4 SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT	J
27	101905Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1545H C. FR 071650 D. UTM FOUND 1500 IN CORA. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
28	101001Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: SIT RPT # 48	
29	101002Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: SIT RPT # 56	
30	101030Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
31	100519Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1039	
32	101730Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: RECON SITREP IR 2062	
33	171900H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1900 C. FR 900378 D. FIREN STRUCK BLASTING CAP WHILE DIGGING AND EXPLODED IT RESULTING 1 KIA(E).	JT
34	190715H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1705 C. FR 878429 EN 85005 D. REC'D 5 RDS OF 02MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BERY W/REG RESULTS.	JT
35	190630H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 0630 C. FR 001402 D. POINT MAN ON PATROL DETONATED FRIENDLY EXPLOSIVE DEVICE INSIDE WIRE. WAS 1L-26 IN. SIDE VARIATION CAN W/TRIP WIRE. PIN ON W/SHADE WAS NOT SET. E. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD. SIR TO FOLLOW. C. 1 EVAC/IBC.	J
36	190905H	AC REPORT: RM 8 A/S FOR INSURE OF 3/3. FIRST NUMEROUS ATTY PREPS. 0855H FIRST TROOPS TOUCHED DOWN IN ZONE. NO FIRE TAKEN, NO ACTIVITY AROUND ZONE.	J
37	190850H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 0650 C. FR 892368 EN 80367 D. PATROL OBS 1 NVA. ALSO 3-4 MORE MOVING AROUND PATROL. PATROL PULLING BACK AND FIGHTING IN BOX. AC ON STATION.	J
38	101546Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: DAILY SECRE SITREP.	J
39	101546Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: SPT RPT # 72	J
40	101546Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: AC REPORT # 69	
41	101045Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: SPT RPT # 81	
42	101047Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: SPT RPT # 15	
43	100742Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1035	
44	101047Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1040	
45	101655Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1041	

19-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

190001-192400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191200		46	191105	AC REPORT: SUPPORTED DISTANTION AND RAN A/5 FOR LZ PREP AT 0260. NO FIRE OR CONTACT IN LZ. SUPPORTED 3/3 AT LZ BUZZARD. SUPPORTED 1/3 IN OBJ PREP. NO IN COMING OR CONTACT AT THIS TIME.	J
191225	191230	47	161216Z	MI THIRD WARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 712	G-2, AIRO
191235		48	181615Z	MI HAV COG: HAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
		49	190830H	MI TF II: A. K/5/9 B. 0830H C. YDO45657 D. REC'D SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 VEA EVAC G. 1 EVAC	J, B
191150		50	191035H	MI FIVE A. CNA VILET B. 1035H C. 330690 D. REC'D 10RDS INCOMING ARTY	J, B
191240		51	190700H	MI TF II: A. B/1/3 B. 0700H C. 021615 D. END 1 NVA OBSERVATION PLATFORM IN TREE E. DEST	J
191220		52	191220H	MI 4TH HAR: A. E/2/4 B. 1100H C. 926443 D. 935455 D. REC'D 15RDS 60MM E. CALLED ARTY & 81MM V/UNK RES	J, B
191155	191241	53	162235Z	MI THIRD WARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 713	NORMAL
191245		54	190527Z	MI PCV TOG: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
		55		MI DIV AO: WORKING W/K/3/4 XD 8540 HOTEL REC'D MORT'S. XD898366 KILO REPORTED NVA IN OPEN A IN BUNKERS ARTY FIRED UNK RES	J
191310		56	191025H	MI 4TH HAR: A. 3/4 B. 1025H C. 895370 D. END 71VA BUNKERS OF DIRT & LOGS NOT USED RECENTLY AT 901368 A TRAIL IN N TO S E. SEARCHED BUNKERS UNK RES	J
191312		57	191145H	MI 4TH HAR: A. K/3/4 B. 1145H C. 1145H G. 95-2368 D. REPORTED HEARING VN VOICES. ALSO END 20 BUNKERS IN AREA W/H GRINDING HOLES. UNUSED FOR 3-4 MONTHS E. COME TO OBS AREA	
191345		58	181735H	MI TF II: A. 3/9 B. 1735H C. YDO46656 D. END 60RDS TNT, 5 D-10 MINES, DEST IN PLACE, 1NVA BODY END BY LP, 1 BAC RICE, NVA BELT, 3/9 LP END 35 BUNKERS END 12 NVA BODIES AS RES OF YES-TERDAY'S ACTION, 10RDS 57MM RT ARTY, 18KS-50 BUNKERS DEST W/ARTY G. 1 EVAC MI YESTERDAY'S CONTACT I. 13 NVA	J, B
191348		59	181500H	MI TF II: A. B/1/9 B. 1500H C. YDO94657 D. END 5 BUNKERS ALSO END 123 CHICOM GRENS, 1/82MM RD 203/60MM RDS, 16 BOXES V/60MM FUSES, 10RDS DRUM MAGS, 15 CANS INCENDIENTS, 9 CHAYNORES, 2 RPG RDS, 1 RPG-2 BOOSTER, 12 AK-47 MAG V/RDS 4 BLASTING CAPS	J
191349		60	181915H	MI TF II: A. G/2/9 B. 1915H C. 056675 D. SPOT-ED 5NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL E. FIRED 81MM MSN RES UNK	J
191355		61	182211Z	MI III HAR COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3d MARDIV COC

190001-192400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIC	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
191412		62		181653Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 463	
191413		63		181043Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 462	
191414		64		180513Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 461	
191415		65		172253Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 460	
191416		66		171725Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 459	
191415		67		191044H	MI 1ST MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 1044H C. 345694 MI → 217859 D. REC'D 9RDS ARTY UNK CAL MI PSN SPOTTED MI OP 5100LBS 10,000H E. FIRED NVAL GUNFIRE UNK RES	J, B
191416		68		191200H	MI 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1200H C. 264648 D. HILL DIGGING TRENCH FND, BASKET W/2 AT MINES 10-12 LBS & 2 CLAYMORES BURIED FOR 1-2 MINES E. DEST W/C-4	J
191400		69		191310H	MI 4TH MAR: A. K/2/4 B. 1310H C. MI 877370 D. FND 10 BUNKERS & 10 FIGHTING HOLES, NVA 782 GEAR, SHIRTS & POUCHES, TRAILS RUNNING N TO S E. BUNKERS BEING MARKED FOR DESTRUCTION	J
191417		70		191109H	MI 1ST MR: A. G. 2/1 B. 1109H C. 251653 D. FND 21 M-14 US AP MINES ALONG TRAIL E. DEST W/ C-4	J
191500	191430	71		182355	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1042	
		72		191110H	MI 3D RECON: A. 3E1 B. 1110H C. YD241554 D. TH FND 4 PAIR KIAKI TROUSERS, 1 CAMPHEN, 1 PAIR SANDLES, 1 AIR MATTRESS, 1 PIECE OF CAMO PARA- CHUTE E. MI COME MEN	J
191412		73		191340H	MI 2ND: A. B/1/9 B. 1340H C. 2ND D. MARINE ON → DEFENSIVE LINES HAD ACCID RETIAL DISCHARGE W/1- 16 RES IN WOUND IN TOE. INVEST BY B/1/9 E. TAKEN TO D HED G. 1 NBC WAG	G/S, DIV INSP E
191530	191459	74		190501Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 34 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-75 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAV BEEN LOG'ED IN MASTER LOG.	

CAPT USMC

ASSURED ME DURING AS COC MATVH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

171600

19-5

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3 D HADIV COC

190001-192400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INCS, ORDERS	ACTION
191604			76	181610Z	FM HMAN: HMAN WING BDA.	G-2, APRO
191608			77	181000Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP # 458	
191610			78	190500Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: SPT RPT # 33	
191612			79	190502Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1040	
191615			80	191200H	FM 1ST HAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1200H C. FR 333628 D. WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE UNIT FOUND 300-400 LBS OF RICE. WAS STORED IN LARGE DRUMS. E. RICE WAS GIVEN TO VILLAGE CHIEF.	J
191620			81	191045H	FM 1ST HAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1045 C. 264699 D. TANK HIT ENEMY MINE AT ABOVE GRID. LOST TRACK AND ROAD WHEEL. TANK WAS TAKEN TO 2/1 CP. G. 5 EVAC	J, B
191640			82	291330H	FM 4TH HAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1330 C. FR 926443 EN 932455 D. REC'D APPROX 54 RDS OF 82MM RDS CAME IN AT A RATE OF 1 AND 2 AT A TIME. W/A PAUSE IN BETWEEN RDS. LATER RDS CAME IN 6-7 AT A TIME. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/ING RESULTS. F. 1 G. 20 EVAC.	JB
191730	191730		83	190503Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1034	
191730			84	190735Z	FM III MAP COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT, G-2
191730			85	180700Z	FM III MAP COC: III MAP PHOTO IP IR	G-2, APRO
191905	191905		86	190504Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1041	
191905			87	191430H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2B1 B. 1430 C. FR 239553 D. WHILE CHECKING OUT CONTACT SIGHT EN FOUND 1 AK-47 AND 4 MAGAZINES, VARIOUS CLOTHES, VALISE WHICH CONTAINED PICTURES, DOCUMENTS, AND ASSORTED H AND S VN MONEY, 1 NOTEBOOK W/ SEVERAL PAGES OF HAND WRITING. NOTE BOOK COULD BE SOME TYPE OF PAY RECORD. PATROL USED SCUBA DIVE'S TO CHECK RIVER FOR TUNNELS W/ING RESULTS. PATROL CHECKED TUNNEL THAT ANOTHER FOUND ON 18 JULY W/ING RESULTS. PATROL DESTROYED TUNNEL W/C-4.	J
191915	191915		88	190505Z	FM 3D HAR IV: SPT RPT # 25	
191920	191920		89	190853Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: SPT RPT # 01	
191925	191925		90	190507Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: SPT RPT # 52	
191927	191927		91	190508Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: SPT RPT # 50	
191930	191930		92	190509Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: SPT RPT # 68	
191932	191932		93	190506Z	FM 3D HADIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 713	
191950	191950		94	191630H	FM 1ST HAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1630H C. 147695-147694 D. E GO PATR L FND EN CARBINE MAG & 2 MORT PRIMERS ALSO FND 1 WATER HOLE E. REGISTERED HAI FIRE ON WATER HOLE	J
191955	191955		95	191553H	FM 1ST HAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1553H C. 334639 EN 331624 D. REC'D 1RD SHIPPER FIRE EN ABOVE EN GRID SENT SMALL UNIT TO SEARCH AREA W/ING RES	J

19-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARTIV COC

190001-192400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		192200	96	191030Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
		192201	97	190845Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
		192203	98	190852Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
		192209	99	190851Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: AO REPORT NR 55	
192205			100	191200Z	FM HMAV COC: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ATRC
192205			101	191930H	FM 1ST IAR: A. 2/26 B. 1930H C. 11700 EN 129227188 D. LP SPOTTED 2HVA IN OPEN B. FIRED 4.2MM IISH, UNK RES	J
		192225	102	190847Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 461	
		192226	103	190848Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 460	
		192227	104	190849Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 459	
		192228	105	190850Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: KONTUCKY SITREP 1042	
		192225	106	190845Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 463	
		192227	107	190846Z	FM THIRD HARTIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 462	
192245			108	192235H	FM 1ST IAR: A. 1ST APT B. 2235H C. 292753 D. SPOTTED ARTY A/C GUN AT 5250 HILLS 8-10 000METERS E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J
192315			109	192210H	FM 1ST IAR: A. 2/26 B. 2240H C. 117702 EN 17568713 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 4 TRUCKS MOVING E RANGE 18,000M 0350 HILLS E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J
192330			110	181900H	FM TF II: A. A & C 1/9 B. 181900H C. 1/9 PSN D. FWD 63/82MM RDS, C/1/9 MID 11/82MM & 1/ 60MM RD E. ALL ORDNANCE DEST	J
192331			111	191500H	FM TF II: A. A & D 1/1 B. 1500H C. XDO59569 EN 056567 D. SECURITY UNITS SPOTTED 2 HVA E. FIRED ARTY IISH W/UNK RES	J
192332			112	191145H	FM TF II: A. K/3/9 B. 1145H C. YDO38655 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH & CLEAR IISH IN & AROUND ABOVE COORDS MID THE FOLL, 3 HELMETS 3/50CAL AMMO BOXES, CHOC/ CANS, 30 BUNKERS WELL CONCEALED, 2 BOTTLES USED AS CANDLES 1 CAN OF OIL, 2/82MM PITS, 1/60MM PIT, 11/ 82MM RDS & 3/155MM DUD RDS, E. DEST ALL ORD. & BUNKERS CONT TO SEARCH AREA	J
192333			113	191230H	FM TF II: A. 1/3 B. 1230H C. YDO15616 D. MID SKELTON SLIGHTLY COVERED, 15 AK-47RDS, STAR BLAST BULCKLE, 1 KNIFE, 1 WHISSLE E. REPORTED TO 3D IAR	J, B
192334			114	191300H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/9 B. 1300H C. YDO38649 D. MID 8 GRAVES 2-3 DAYS OLD E. DUG UP GRAVES 2 BODIES PER GRAVE, BARELY DECOMPOSED NO DOC ON BODIES I. 16 HVA	J, B
192335			115	191400H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/9 B. 1400H C. REC'D 11 RDS ARTY FI N NO GAS E. NEG AO	J, B
192400			116		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 JULY 1968	
192400					19-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
IDNG HIA RVN
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H

Adm

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 JULY 1968	
191900			2		FI DIV AO: XD953473 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP BUNKER & STORAGE AREA, XD933462 RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP BUNKER & STORAGE AREA, 1 BUNKER DEST, XD096-366 RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP BUNKER AREA	J
191915			3		FI DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/1 WHO WAS TAKING IN-coming SIGHTED & LOC RKT PSN AT XD91545288 RAN 3 A/S, FIRED 2 ARMY MISS, BDA 8 BUNKERS DEST, 2 DAMAGED, 4 SEC EXPL, 1 RKT PSN DEST	J
200045			4		FI COG VO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4TH MAR COG	
200045			5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Hileca Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
200022			6	191501Z	FI DIV COG: FIAM BDA FOR 19 JULY 68	NORMAL
200050			7	192205H	FI 1ST IAR: A. E/2/26 B. 2205H C. 127673 IN 125673 D. LP HEARD MVT E OFFEN MOVING N TO S E. FIRED SA & THREW IL-26'S, MOVED BACK TO MAIN PSN, WILL RETURN TO LP AT 2400. THEY OBS 1 IVA BAL, FIRED ARMY INTO AREA, 105TH, WILL SEARCH AREA.	J
200135			8	191530Z	FI THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
200156			9	191533Z	FI THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
200200			10	191700Z	FI THIRD MAR DIV COG: DATA HIA AIR OPSUM	
200209			11	191630Z	FI THIRD MAR DIV COG: RECON SIT RPT NR 2063	
200200			12	200110H	FI 1ST IAR: A. E/2/26 B. 0110H C. 175720 IN 121735 D. PPS 5 DETECTED LIGHT MVT ALSO REC 2RDS UNK CAL ARTY, NO CAS E. FIRED 4.215H, UNK RES, CONT TO OBS	J
200245			13	191630Z	FI FIAM COG: FIAM FIRE INCIDENTS,	G-2, AIRO
200304			14	191000H	FI TF II: A. E/2/9 B. 1000H C. 054679 D. FID 11 GRAVES W/11 BODIES DEAD APROX 2-3 MONTHS FID NAME PLATES ON 3 BODIES ALSO FID 2/821H RDS FID 1 BUNKER E. RECOVERED NAME PLATE WILL FORWARD, WILL BLOW BUNKER I. 11	J, B
200305			15	191115H	FI TF II: A. 3/9 B. 1115H C. 039658 D. FID 10 BUNKERS & 2 BRGS RDS, IN A HORT PIT E. BLAV RDS IN PLACE	J
200510					20-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200306		16	190940H	FM TF II: A. K/3/9 B. 0940H C. NEG D. OBS 1 IVA IN RIGHT FLANK MOVING N END 5 AK-47 MAG EMPTY, 300 SHELL CASING 7.62 1 CHICOM E. FIRED 82F AT IVA CALLED IN 81TH MORT MSN ON AREA IVA LAST SEEN	J
200307		17	191100H	FM TF II: A. 1/9 B. 1100H C. 109678 D. WHILE ON PTL CALLED IN ARTY BUN ON SUSP BUNKER COMPLEX E. FIRED ARTY HSH GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK CONT PTL	J
200322		18	200235H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0235H C. 114704 EN 138710 D. LIGHT IVT DETECTED BY SID AT ABOVE EN COORDS E. FIRED 28RDS 105MM W/UNK RES	J
	200409	19	191801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DIG TEAMS	
	200410	20	191803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
	200211	21	191804Z	FM THIRD M. DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
	200412	22	191802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
	200413	23	191800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
	200524	24	192115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
200525		25	190845H	FM TF II: A. F/2/9 B. 0845H C. 061672 D. END 19 BUNKERS APROX 2 MONTHS OLD WELL CAMOUFLAGED W/REIN CONCRETE & LOGS, ALL WERE LIVING BUNKER TRAILS HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY W/COMM WIRE RUNNING ALONG TRAILS E. CHECKED BUNKERS NEG RES WILL HOLY ON RETURN	J
	200645	26	191821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
200800		27	182355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP # 464	
200802		28	200430H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 0430 C. FR 175720 EN 169749 D. PPC-5 DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT ABOVE ENNY GRID. E. FIRED 21 RDS OF 4.2 MOTOR W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
200805		29	200630H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 0630 C. FR 860439 D. REC'D 12 RDS OF 82MM. E. CALLED ARTYMISSION ON ENNY POSIT W/UNK RESULTS, ALSO REQUEST D AC.	JB
200807		30	200530H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO FR AT ANMAC BN. B. 0530 C. FR 336702 EN 335702 D. A PF AND MARINE PATROL RETURNING TO CP SPOT- TED PERSONNEL LEAVING VILLAGE. D. SET UP HASTY AMBUSH AND 7 VN WERE DETAINED. THEY APPEARED TO BE FISHMAN. SUBJECTS WERE TAKEN TO CP.	JB
200820		31	191047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP # 466	
200822		32	180533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP # 465	
200915		33	191637Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1045	
200917		34	191043Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1044	
200918		35	180527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1043	

20-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INFANTRY CO

200001-202400H JULY

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201000		36	192211Z	FM 111 INF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.	NORMAL
201018		37	200045Z	FM 111 INF COC: A. 2/3 B. 1200 C. FM 015639 D. 2/3 DISCOVERED ENEMY BASE CAMP AT ABOVE GRID. 20 OVERHEAD BUNKERS WERE WELL CONSTRUCTED. TO ACCOM 2-4 NVA. A MESSHALL AND BAS WERE ALSO FOUND. LAST OCCUPANCY EST 24 HRS AGO. TWO 82 MOTOR PITS WERE FOUND. THE BUNKERS WERE LINKED TOGETHER BY SHARPED PAINES IN THE HILL SIDE AND GREEN COIL WIRE. E. BUNKERS AND GEAR DESTROYED W/C-4. H. 8 82MM, 300 RDS AR-47, VARIOUS COOKING UTENSILS 1 CASE OF DYNAMITE, AND 2 FLAKE PISTOLS W/ HOLSTERS.	J
201045		38	191215H	FM 111 INF COC: A. ROCKPILE OP B. 2115H C. FM 965411 D. OBS 3 LIGHTS AND ANOTHER LIGHT 300 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED ARMY MISSION AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J
201050		39	191750H	FM 111 INF COC: A. 1/1 CP B. 1750H C. FM 913530 D. REC'D 2RDS 122MM ROCKET. E. REQUESTED AO AND CALLED IN ARMY MISSION.	JB
201100		40	191655H	FM 111 INF COC: A. 1/1 CP B. 1655H C. FM 908534 D. REC'D 14 RDS 122MM ROCKET. E. CALLED F/W. ARMY AO AND FIRED COUNTER DUSTERS. F. 2	JB
201105		41	200755H	FM QMBD. A. QMBD B. 0755 C. FM 291571 D. TRUCK HIT MINE IN ROAD. EST BOX TYPE MINE. DETONATED BY PRESSURE DEVICE UNDER LEFT FRONT WHEEL. TRUCK BELONGED TO HQ 3D INF SUB UNIT #1, 1ST RADIO BN. E. TOWED AWAY BY HCB-11. G. 4 (H)	JB
201112		42	201000H	AO REPORT: 080775- ARMY PI CE WAS PARTIALLY BURIED BEING UNCOVERED. OBS 3 NVA, RAIN 1 ARMY MISSION. 139713- RAIN 1 A/S 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED 1 KBA AND OBS 1 SEC. EXPL.	JB
201120		43	200955H	FM FIRST INF: A. F/2/26 B. 0955 C. FM 174724 FM UNK D. REC'D 1 RD OF ES 82 MM FROM UNK ENEMY POSIT. RD LANDED IN MINE FIELD. E. UNITS ALERTED FOR POSSIBLY FURTHER INCOMING.	JB
201125		44	192015H	FM FIRST INF: A. H/2/1 B. 2015 C. FM 334629 FM 343625 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS 60 MM AND DETECTED MOVEMENT OF TWO SUBJ KTS IN FRONT OF WIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/20 RDS 60MM, 15 RDS ARMY, A D M-79. ALSO W/ SAF W/RE ASSESSMENT.	JB
201130					

20-3

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INRDIV COO

200001-202400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	V	DFB	INCIDENTS, JAMES, ORDERS	ACTION
201142	201130	45	200330Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SCOUT DOG TRAIN.	
	201140	46	200200Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: MAP/SAL SITREP #465	
	201141	47	200201Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: MAP/SAL SITREP #466	
		48	200630H	IN FIRST IER: A. 11/2/1 B. 0830H C. FR 352619 D. UNIT ON PATROL FOUND BIRD COY- ZATHEE 1000 LBS OF RICE. ALSO 2 UNK SKEE IN 1000 MOONY TRAPS AND 1 57 RD ED. E. THUNDER GND TO OF AREA AND CLV. 200700 VILLAGE OUT F.	JB
201250	201145	49	200200Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SPT RPT # 29	
	201147	50	200203Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SPT RPT # 30	
		51		I HADEN CHERRY WENT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-47 AND PROBABLY CAPTURED AS REQ'D IN COO AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOG- GED IN 1000 MOONY LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED TO DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
201210	201245	52	200400Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SPT RPT # 43	
	201247	53	200401Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: AC SITREP	
	201248	54	200402Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SPT RPT # 40	
	201249	55	200403Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SPT RPT # 39	
	201250	56	200404Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SCOUT DOG TRAINS	
	201251	57	200405Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: SPT RPT # 41	
		58	200215Z	IN POV FOG: OCHANDRES DAVID SUMMARY	NO TAIL
201314	201310	59	200207Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1045	
	201311	60	200206Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1044	
	201312	61	200205Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1043	
	201313	62	200204Z	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: MAP/SAL SITREP # 464	
		63	201100H	IN FIRST IER: A. 8/2/1 B. 1800H C. FR 255630 D. UNIT ON PATROL. FOUND THREE CHICKS ON TRAIL. D. DESTROYED W/O-4.	
201317	64	191830H	IN 21RD INRDIV COO: A. 1/3/3 B. 1830 C. FR 020559 D. UNIT FOUND 6 BUNKERS. ONE W/ FALSE BOTTOM CONTAINING PARTS TO A 75MM PACK HOW. BUNKERHOUSE 702 GEAR. ALSO ONE PAIR OF RUSSIAN FIELD GLASSES.	JB	
201325	65	201205H	IN FIRST IER: A. 8/2/26 D. 1205 C. FR 175720 IN 163745 D. REQ'D 1 RD OF 0211H E. RETURN D BUNK W/13 RDS 103 ARTY AND 10 RDS OF 0211H W/REQ AS ESSENT	JB	
201330	66	201155H	IN FIRST IER: A. 11/2/26 B. 1105 C. FR 134711 D. PATROL FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB. E. DESTROYED W/O-4	J	
201332				20-4	CONFIDENTIAL

2-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INRDIV COC

200001-202400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201340		68		201015H	EM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3 B. 1015 C. FR 013617 D. FOUND 38 CAL GOLF PISTOL WHICH HAD BEEN HIT W/HAPAH A LONG TIME AGO	JB
201345		68		200950H	EM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 0950 C. FR 896366 EM 889359 D. HPC'D 20 RDS 82MM. E. AO ON STATION, FIRED ATTK W/UNK RES- ULTS.	JB
201347		69		201320H	AO REPORT: 053684- 2/9 TROOPS IN CONTACT W/EST IVA PLT WITH SOME INEFFECTIVE MOR- TOR FIRE. RAN 4/4/8. RESULTS 2KBA.	JB
201445		70		201030H	EM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 1030H C. FR 286683 D. UNIT ON PATROL OBS TWO VN MALES SWIMMING AT ABOVE GRID. E. TTE QUESTIONED ALL MALES AND FOUND ONE WITHOUT AN ID CARD. INSTEAD HE HAD A DRAFT NOTICE. SUBJECT WAS TAKEN TO 2/1 CP FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION AT DONG HA.	J
201530		71		191633Z	EM THIRD INRDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP # 467	G-2, AIRRO
201708		72		200615Z	EM EMV COC: III IAF PHOTO IR IP	
201712		73		201200H	EM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/3 B. 1200H C. EM 316613 D. FOUND 1 SKS RIFL: ALONG SIDE TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID. WEAPON HAD NO SHOCK AND WAS RUSTY. ALSO FOUND 1 ALMOST DECOMPOSED BODY. WILL FORWARD RIFLE TO 3D MAR: 1. 1	
201750		74		201640H	AO REPORT: SIGHTED AN EST CO OF IVA OF ABOUT 100 AT YD 055687. THEY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED, SEVERAL WERE DRESSED IN KHAKIS. ALL WERE CARRYING SMALL AR'S. RAN AIR STRIKES. RESULTS WERE 14 KBA. ALSO OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, AND 10 METERS OF TRENCH DESTROYED. IVA WERE HEADING SOUTH, BUT NORMAN WERE STARTED TO RUN AIR AND THEN RAN WEST DOWN A RIDGE LINE. AO EST AT LEAST 30 KBA.	JB
201800		75		201430H	EM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1430H C. FR 133713 D. PATROL FOUND 4 82 MM RDS, 4 BOXES OF 50 CAL AMMO, AND 2 BOXES OF AK-47 AMMO. E. DESTROYED AMMO AND CONTINUED.	J
201805		76		201305H	EM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1305H C. FR 132712 D. PATROL FOUND FOUR LIVING BUNKERS W/6 INCHES NATURAL OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND TORN UTILITIES AND A FEW RDS OF AK-47 AMMO. E. DESTROYED AMMO AND BUNKERS.	J
201810		77		201525H	EM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1525 C. FR 175720 EM 168751 D. MEDIUM MOVEMENT DETECTED AT ABOVE GRID BY PPS-5. E. FIRED 28 RDS OF 4.2 MOTORS W/EXL TARGET COVERAGE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.	J
201812					20-5	CONFIDENTIAL

8-3 admin
CONFIDENTIAL



IN	OUT	WT	DXG	DISCUSSIONS, LOGS, ORDERS	REMARKS
201020		78	201420H	3D MARINE DIVISION FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 D. 1420 C. FR IN 175744 P. UNIT IN DIF FROM REC'D 2KDS 32MI. RESULTS WERE 1 USMC EVAC. F. REMAINED FIRE W/10 RDS OF 105 MM. F. 1 M.V.C.	JB
201170		79	201415H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 D. 1415 C. FR IN 176775 IN 136663 D. WHILE FIRING ARTY PREP AT ABOVE UNIT GRID OBS 10 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. H. UNIT FIRED 20 RDS WP AND 12 RDS IN 105MM. W/EXL TARGET COVERAGE. REQUESTED AO TO COVER AREA.	J
201300		80		FM DIV AO: YD040648 LARGE BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX RAN 3 A/S RES 1 SEE EXPL AO TOOK SAF. 4 BUNKERS DEST & 20M OF TRENCH LINE YD056648 TOOK AK-47 FIRE HAD COME DIF. ICUTINES HAD TO RTB PASSED GRID FOR H&S 1RD OF FIRE HAD BEEN ADJ BEFORE AO LEFT STATION	J
201307		81	201750H	FM BASE DEF: A. MCP-7 D. 1750H C. 060569 IN 059575 D. (OBS 4 IN WEARING BLACK PJ'S VIC OF RECENT ARTY MEN E. FIRED GAF IN FIRED	J
	202000	82	200845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
	200200	83	200846Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
202000		84	200830H	FM TF II: A. H/3/9 D. 0830H C. 043659 D. END RECENTLY USED RKT PSH E. BEST COME MEN	J
201425		85		FM DIV AO: XD937475 LZ PREP RAN 3 A/S ING BDA, XD915343 SEARCHED FOR HORT PIT MANY FRESH TRAILS IN AREA, XD9333 VERY TRAILS IN WHOLE GRID, XD05456237 REPORTS APROX 20 VEHICLES SEARCH AREA ING RES	J
202015		86	191430H	FM TF II: A. F/2/9 D. 1430H C. XD050671 D. END POSE RKT SITE W/18 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 COMMAND BUNKER & 6/107MM FUSES E. HAD NAILS BELOW BUNKER	J, J
202030		87	191330H	FM TF II: A. H/2/9 D. 1330H C. 064675 D. END 12 IN BUNKERS 1 YR OLD	J
202031	88	170030Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 368	
203032	89	161212Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 367	
202100	90	201132Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
202101	91	201137Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
202102	92	201138Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
202103	93	201135Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
202104	94	201134Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
202105	95	211133Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
202106	96	201130Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SA: SITREP 467	
202107	97	201136Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
202108	98	201131Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT NR 74	

CONFIDENTIAL

Dr 3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

200001-202400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	LEG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
202056		99		201400H	IN 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 1400H C. 892371 IN 892371 D. C/S 4-6NVA 100H TO W E. SENT 2 SQI'S TO CHECK AREA NEG R S	J
202135		100		101845H	IN 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1845H C. 347623 IN 347622 D. WHILE PROC TO RIDE PICK UP POINT C/S 2 VN MALES RUNNING IN N TO S AS THEY RAN, DROPPED 3 WATER BAGS OF GEAR INTO RIVER UNIT PICKED UP GEAR, FIRED SAF, 11-79, GEAR WILL BE TURNED INTO 2/1 S-2 WILL CHECK AREA AT WEST LIGHT 1. 1 US 45 CAL & 1/38 PISTOL N. 3 RUBBER BAGS W/CLOTH G & FOOD, EXPL DIV 2 RADIOS CIV, RUBBER SHEETS, APPROX 1,000 P'S AHEAD CAN W/HAND DRAWN MAPS, ID CARDS, DAIRY & WALLET	J, B
202220		101		201530H	IN 1ST MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 1530H C. 070653 IN 08- 262 D. A/1/9 REG'D 15/82H RDS RES 2 CAS BOTH KIT CARSON SCOUTS E. CALLED ARTY MSH 40 & EVAC E. 1 G. 1 EVAC Both NON USMC	J, B
202221		102		201200H	IN 1ST MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1200H C. 003613 D. HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE 1 MAN SHOT IN HAND G. 1 EVAC NBC, INVE BY 1/3	J, B
201930		103		201800H	IN 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1800H C. IN 873365 D. REG'D 4RDS BELL IVED RKT UNK CAL APROX 400H TO W OF PERTH 1800H IN/ OF PERTH, NO CAS E. ARTY MSH CALLED ON SUSP IN PSN UNK RES, AO REQ	C/S, DIVINSP
201950		104		201910H	IN 4TH MAR: A. 1/2/4 B. 1910H C. IN 854397 D. REG'D 12/82H RDS E. FIRED CONTINUED BTRY & REQ AO & O/S F. 1 1. 3EVAC 1 MINOR	J, B
202400 202400H		105			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 JULY 1968	J, B

20-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LONG HA RVN

FROM: 210001H

TO: 212400H

Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 JULY 1968	
210003			2	202200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 2200H C. 316706 EN 264706 D. OBS 2 IVA CHECKING FR WIRE EN MOVED TO STREAM E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/IL-79 CHECKING AREA, COM1 & ARTY BEING CALLED ON SUSP W/DRMAL RT'S	J
210005			3	202135H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 2135H C. 134646 EN 133647 D. HEARD MVT IN MINE FIELD E. I FIRED ILLUM & IL-79, UNK RESH WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
210006			4	202250H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 2250H C. 115699 EN 113698 D. 2 MINES WENT OFF AT ABOVE EN GRID E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM NEG RTS, CONT TO OBS AREA, WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT	J
210007			5	202235H	FM 2/26 B. 2235H C. 113700 EN 095702 D. HOD OBS 3 LIGHTS E. FIRED 4.2 INH 2RDS WP 22 RDS IL, CONT TO OBS AREA	J
210045			6		FM COC WO: ALL COM1S UP	
210045			7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Gleason Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
210048			8	201501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
210049			9	201526Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
210050			10	201525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
210051			11	201524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
210052			12	201523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
210053			13	201522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
210054			14	201521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOT and sitrep 368	
210055			15	201520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOCIOMAD SET UP 367	
210055			16	202345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 2345H C. 119707 EN 120707 D. LP HEARD MVT & NOISES IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN E. OBSERVING AREA W/STARLIGHT	J
210200			17	201735H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D3 B. 1735H C. EN 170520 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/REPROX 10NVA TM EXCHANGED SAF W/EN TM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA E. CALLED ARTY, TM CONT NEW	J
210201					21-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

JOURNAL 33 HARDIV COG

210001-212400H JULY 68

TIME	TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210202		18		201615H	FI 3D RECON: A. 2B2 B. 1615H C. XD923501 FI 923501 D. TI MADE CONTACT W/5VC/NVA IN TRENCHLINE BUNKER COMPLEX TI CONFIRMED 2 VC/NVA KIA BY SAF TI BROKE CON ACT & MOVED N. TI THEN TOOK ARMS FROM FIRE. AO WAS CALLED ON STATION. AO CALLED FIRED WIRE TO MAKE RUNS ON TRENCHLINE & BUNKER COMPLEX AO OBS 1NVA IN TRENCHLINE. F/W MADE RUNS & TI AGAIN REC'D SAF TI WAS EXTRACTED 1900H I. 2	J, B
210203		19		201525H	FI 3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 1525H C. FI 955459 D. TI RND A BUNKER COMPLEX THAT RUNS THE LENGTH OF THE RIDGELINE, TI RND 12/82H RDS TI, BUNKERS WERE SET UP W/TRIP MINES TO MINES E. TI WAS ADVISED BY HOWE OUT OF AREA	J
210205		20		200845H	FI 3D RECON: A. 2C3 B. 0845H C. FI 899358 D. TI WAS OBS AREA WHEN THEY SPOTTED NVA MOVING IN OPEN AREA FI WORE KAKKIS & BUSH COVERS EQUIPPED W/CARTMIDG7 BELTS, PACKS & RIFLES IN MOVING SW E. TI CONT TO OBS AREA	J
210206		21		201000H	FI 3D HAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1000H C. YD027602 D. RND 2 DISASSEMBLED 75 PACK HOWITZERS & 26 RDS 75MM ARTY E. UNIT WILL EVAC GUNS TO CAMP CARROLL	J, B
210250		22		201730Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: RECON SITREP HR 2063	
210300		23		201530Z	FI FIAM COG: FIAM RND	G-2, ATRC
210312		24		201715Z	FI FIAM COG: FIAM FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, ATRC
210400		25		201700Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: D IN HA AIR OPSUM	
210401		26		201846Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT RPT HR 18	
210402		27		201847Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
210305		28		210015H	FI TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 0015H C. 004641 D. IF DETECTED NVT W OF PSN, PULLED BACK & AREA FIRED ON W ARTY, RES UNK WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	J
210306		29		202315H	FI TF H: A. C/1/1 B. 2315H C. 073574 D. SUSP FI NVT W OFFSN E. CALLED IN 60MM & ARTY UNK RES	J
210700		30		201830H	FI 3D HAR: A. 2/3 B. 1830H C. 008643 D. WHILE CONDUCTING EVAC FI LZ HMO BLADES RAINED FLAMES OF FIRE HEAR LZ, FLAMES DETONATED WHAT WAS BELIEVED AN 81MM DUD WOUNDING 5 MEN W/ SHRAPNEL, 30MMERS HAD REMNERS OF UNK ORIGIN, 1 HAD DISSENTARY, 1 BACK INJURY, 1 HEAT GAS CALLED EVAC G. 11 HBC	J
210815		31		201900Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 21	
210820		32		202211Z	FI III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	NORMAL

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H JULY 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
210955		33	210017Z	FM III MAF COG: 138TH REGT	NORMAL
210005		34	210044h	FM FIRST IAR: A. TF MIKE B. 1044 G. PR 219697 D. ROAD SWEEP FOUND 20 LB ANTI TANK MINE. WAS PRESSURE TYPE, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. E. DESTROYED.	J
211020		35	210820	FM FIRST IAR: A. H/2/26 B. 0820 G. PR 122713 D. UNIT ON PATROL FOUND ONE 30 CAL MG. E. FORWARDED TO 2/26 S-2. H. 1 CSWO.	JB
211025		36	210920H	AO REPORT: AT 052668 OBS 8-15HMM ON TRAIL. RAN 3 A/S. RESULTS WERE 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED, AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EX- PLOSION. KILLING TUES: HVA WERE BURIAL DETAIL.	J G-2
211041		37	202230Z	FM MIAV COG: III MAF IF PR RPT.	
210050		38	210830H	FM FOURTH IAR: A. K/3/4 B. 0830 G. PR. 092372 IN 097373 D. FOUND FIVE BUNKERS TWO TO FOUR WEEKS OLD. 1 CAM- OFLAGED MOTOR PIT, EIGHT 82 RDS, AND ONE SET OF HIPPODS FOR AN 82 MM. E. DES- TROYED RDS AND FOUND HIPPODS.	J ARC LIGHT
211155		39	210825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
211230		40	210810H	FM THIRD REGON. A. 1 D3 B. 0810 G. PR 167513 D. TM FOUND TWO L SHAPED SHIPPER HOLES 38X5X3". THEY APPEAR TO BE ONE WEEK OLD. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
211235		41		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNALS ENTRIES 7-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE SERIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
211238		42	211130H	AO REPORT: MAY 2 A/S FOR OBJ WREPS AT 053547H OBS 3 SECONDARY FIRES WORKED FOR FOURTH IAR ON UFO'S. FOUND REMAINS OF USMC CHOPPER TYPE 46. AT XD 839414. CHECKED FOR HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THE 0561 GRID. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF HEAVY ACTIVITY.	J
211245				21-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

b-3 admin

0100000000

0100000000

210001-212400H JULY 68

REF	QRTS	REF	DIC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211350		43	210712Z	FM 1ST MAR COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
211350		44	210812Z	FM PGV TOG: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	REPORT
211410		45	210920H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 0920H C. FR 346622 D. WHILE ON PATROL MAN STOPPED ON 10 IN BOX MINE. G. 1 EVAC	JB
211430		46	211130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/25 B. 1130 C. FR 323712 D. PATROL FOUND 1 CHICOM MINE LAYING IN OPEN, 2 BUNKERS, AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE REGGED AS A MINE AT 11000. E. BUNKERS AND ORD DESTROYED.	J
211447		47	210940H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AERAC B. 0940 C. IN 311713 IN 316707 D. PATROL SPOTTED TWO GROUPS OF 25 VN MOVING FROM VILLAGE AT ABOVE GRID. VILLAGERS INFORMED KCT CARSON SCOUTS THAT THERE WERE V3 IN VILLAGE. ALSO IN VIC OF 322707 THERE IS AN UNK NUMBER OF VC. E. REACTION FORCE, VN SCOUTS, AND 3D ITT ARE TO GO TO AREA.	J
211425		48	210300H	AO REPORT: AT YD 103432 SPOTTED APPROX 40 LIGHTS OR CAMP FIRES. THESE LIGHTS WERE IN THREE GROUPS. A LARGE FIRE IN THE CENTER OF ONE GROUP. APPROX 10-15 LIGHTS/FIRES AROUND THIS CENTER FIRE. SPOTTED AT 0300 W/STARLIGHT.	J
211500		49	211530H	AO REPORT: SPOTTED VNM FRESH TRAILS FROM XD 981653 TO TOP OF HILL AT XD 985635.	J
211505		50	211525H	AO REPORT: YD 085675- SPOTTED 6 NVA MOVING WEST. GREEN CLOTHING AND RIFLES. RAN 1 A/S NVA. YD 055692- 2/9 TAKING IN COMING AND MAP. 1 NVA SIGHTED. RAN 1 A/S NVA. IDA.	JB
211600		51	211220H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1220H C. FR 352300 D. UNIT SEARCHED ABANDONED HOUSE AND FOUND ASSORTED CLOTHING AND 2 55 GAL DRUMS OF RICE. DESTROYED CLOTHING AND GAVE RICE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGERS.	J
211605		52	161916Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #712	
211606		53	162235Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #713	
211607		54	170500Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #714	
211608		55	171145Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #715	
211609		56	172020Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #716	
211610		57	172330Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #717	
211611		58	181040Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #718	
211612		59	181345Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #719	
211613		60	181725Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #720	
211614		61	190110Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #721	
211615		62	190655Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #722	

21-4

CONFIDENTIAL

B-7 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG

210001-212400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INCS, ORDERS	ACTION
211650	63	210713Z	3D MARINE DIVISION	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
211655	64	201515Z		FM TF HOTEL: A. C-3 B. 2315H C. FR 073574 D. SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT TO WEST. E. CALLED IN 60 MM AND ARTY MISSION W/UNK RESULTS	
211755	65	200830H		FM TF HOTEL: (LATE REPORT) A. G/2/9 B. 0830H C. FR 050681 D. FOUND 7 BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. E. BLEW BUNKERS.	J
211758	66	201600Z		FM TF HOTEL: (LATE RPT) A. E/2/3 B. 0015H C. FR 005641 EN 004641 D. IF DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. IF PULLED BACK TO PTM. AND CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
211800	67	201430Z		FM TF HOTEL: (LATE RPT) A. 3/3 B. 0203H C. FR 026599 D. OBS 1 MAN MOVING 50 M IN POINT OF LINES. E. ENGAGED W/SAF AND 14-79 WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
211805	68	201345Z	→	FM TF HOTEL: (LATE RPT) A. 2/3 B. 1845H C. FR 005645 EN 008552 D. SPOTTED 11 NVA IN OPEN. E. ARTY MISSION CALLED W/UNK TARGET COVERAGE. I. 6 (C)	J
211810	69	200100Z	→	FM TF HOTEL: (LATE RPT) A. 1/3/9 B. 0800H C. FR 042655 D. WHILE ON A SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION IN AND AROUND ABOVE GRID FOUND 3 NVA BODIES KILLED BY SAF AND SCRAPHEL APPROX. 3-4 DAYS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 RPG-2 W/HD, AND 2 CHICOM GR NADES. E. SEARCHED BODIES W/NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED MISSION. I. 3 (C)	JB
211817	70	211730H	→	AO REPORT: RAN 3 A/S. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 MORTAR DESTROYED, AND 12 KBA.	JB
211900	71	201100H		FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 1100H C. 050675 D. END BUNKER COMPLEX OF 60 BUNKERS, BUNKERS IVY REINF W/LOGS & DIRT, END 13/107TH IDS, 2/105 HDS E. WILL DEST & CONT SEARCH	J
211902	72	191940H	→	FM TF H: LATE REPORT A. 1/9 B. 1940H C. 097- 652 D. END GRAVE SITE W/INVA BODY, GRAVE WAS MARKED W/MARKER 3-6 MONTHS OLD E. REPORTED TO 9TH MARINES REGT COG I. 1	J, B
211903	73	210830H		FM TF H: A. 11/3/9 B. 0830H C. YD045659 D. END 16 BUNKERS & 4 MORT PITS E. BLEW BUNKERS	J
211940	74	211925H		FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1925H C. 874449 D. II CO IS UNDER GROUND ATTACK, SIZE OF UNIT UNK, RECEIVING SAF, RPG & 82MM E. REQ AO, AIR SUP- PORT & FIRING ARTY	J, B
211941	75	211600H		FM 4TH MAR: A. AO 211600H C. 833365 D. OBS 10-15NVA E. FIRED ARTY I. 3	J
212000				21-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212006	76	211240H	FM TF II: A. 1240H B. 1240H C. 6400MILS D. REC'D 1 RKT RM 6400M S, END BUNKER COMPLEX OF 16 BUNKERS, 10 BUNKER, 1 50CAL PSN 20CANS 50 CAL AMMO, 1 BLUE SHIRT, 1 GREEN POUCH 1 BAF OF SALT, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA GAS MASK E. BUNKERS ORDNANCE EQUIP DEST BY DEMO	J, B
212007	77	200925H	FM TF II: A. 3/9 B. 0925H C. 048663 D. END 10 BUNKERS 2MORT PITS, 1 NVA CANTEN, 50M OF TRENCH LINE, 1 SPIDER HOLE, 3 AA PSNS E. BLOWING BUNKERS, CONT IEN	J
212008	78	211705H	FM TF II: A. D/1/1 B. 1705H C. 039559 D. TRUCK REC'D 4-5RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NW E. TRUCK MOVED AWAY FM AREA WHERE FIRE WAS REC	J
212009	79	211245H	FM TF II: A. L/3/9 B. 1245H C. 033649 D. END BUNKER COMPLEX & LOC 53/122M RKTS, 40 RKTS FUSED RKTS STORED IN COMPLEX OF 11 BUNKERS E. REPAIRING TO DEST ALL FUSED RKTS WILL RETURN 5 COMPLETE KITS	J, B
212010	80	211145H	FM TF II: A. 3/9 B. 1145H C. 038648 EN 038-648 D. WHILE SWEEPING END 10/120M MORT RDS FUSED & 5 LARGE BUNKERS E. DEST BY DEMO	J, B
212011	81	211350H	FM TF II: A. L/3/9 B. 1350H C. 033649 D. END 12 RKT LAUNCHING PADS, BUNKERS PREV REPORTED DEST ASSORTED DOC WERE END E. BUNKERS BEING DEST BY DEMO	J
212012	82	210735H	FM TF II: A. K/3/9 B. 0735H C. 038659 D. WHILE ON SWEEP & CLEA R IEN K/3/9 END 2 NVA BODIES 4-5 DAYS OLD E. SEARCHED BODIES NEG RES I. 2	J, B
212013	83	210920H	FM TF II: A. 2/9 B. 063617 D. END 2 BUNKERS A-FRAME STYLE, 20/107M RKTS E. S-2 CHECKED BUNKERS BLEW BUNKERS & RKTS	J, B
212014	84	211320H	FM TF II: A. 2/9 B. 1330H C. 052685 EN 070685 D. REC'D 6/82M RDS E. CALLED COUNTER II RT IEN ALSO ARTY & AIR F. 1 G. 2EVAC 9MINOR	J, B
212015	85	211050H	FM TF II: A. 2/9 B. 1050H C. END 4NVA KIA BY SAF END 3/AK-47, 2 GAS MASKS 15 CHECKED ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR & DOC I. 4	J, B
212000	86	211940H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1940H C. EN 9045 D. HARRING MORT TUBES IN AREA OF LINES BELIEVE THESE ARE FIRING AT II CO E. FIRING COUNTER ARTY UNK RES	J
212005	87	211824H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR B. 1824H C. 338708 EN 329712 D. FLT REC'D SAF FM 3 EN VIC HA LOI TRUNG E. REC'D W SAF UNK RES	J, B
212001	88	211800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A0 B. 1800H C. EN 808365 D. OBS CAMOUFLAGED TRUCK BESIDE ROAD E. TAN F/W TRUCK DEST	J
212006	89	211800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1800H C. 116700 D. REC 5RDS SUSP 82M E. A0 CHECKED AREA NEG RES	J, B

21-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

210001-212400H JULY 68

Time	in	out	2nd	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211945			90		FM DIV AO: YD053691 BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 1	
					A S 10 BUNKERS DEST 1 KBA, YD053689 MORT	
					PIT RAN 3 SEC EXPL 2 KBA, 15 BUNKERS DEST	
211857			91	211400H	YD052690 BUNKERS RAN 1 A/S 1 KBA I. 6	J, B
			97	180000Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 1400H C. 254698	
			98	180000Z	D. PHL MID RDS & 1 WPH E. DEST ORD H. 1	
			99	174000Z	H. 16 N. 2 LAWS, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 AK-47	J
212030			92	211605H	RKLE GRN, 14/600H RDS	
			101	170000Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST ANT B. 1605H C. 3251-	
			102	200000Z	7201 D. OTHER WHILE ON RESUPPLY MEN HIT 2	
			103	200000Z	P-41 MINES 2. CARGO RECOVERED, VECN TOWED	J, B
			104	190230H	TO CP G. 3 EVAC	
			95	191405Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 377	
			96	181220Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 379	
			97	180540Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 375	
			98	180040Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 374	
			99	180002Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: 373 SCOTLAND SITREP	
			100	171053Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 372	
			101	170100Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 371	
			102	170650Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 369	
			103	200110Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 370	
			104	200105Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	
			105	190650Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	
			106	190232Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	
212138			107	210545Z	FM ERAW COG: III MAR PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
			108	211300Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
212208			109	211440H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1440H C. 058682 D.	
			110	211440H	SPOTTED APROX 350VA 11 VING NW CARRING	
			111	211440H	RPG'S & NV ALSO SPOTTED 2 MORT PSN E.	
			112	211440H	OPENED FIRE W/SA & ARTY & 81 MM MSN & A/S	
			113	211440H	D. DIST 1 MORT & 7 BUNKERS OBS 16 SEC EXPL	J, B
			114	211440H	H. 1 AK-47	
			115	211440H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1440H C. 060674 D. END	
212209			116	211440H	5/820H RDS & 4000S INCREMENTS E. BLOWN	J
			117	211440H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 2150H C. 875405-	
			118	211440H	858393 D. AO ON STATION WORKING W/H/2/4	J, B
			119	211440H	REC'D AA FIRE	
212315			120	212150H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2145H C. 116700 EN	
			121	212145H	095870 D. MVT PICKED UP BY RADAR ALSO LIGHTS	
			122	212145H	LIGHTS REPORTED IN AREA E. FIRED 81MM MSN,	
			123	212145H	RES 1 SEC EXPL & FIRE, MVT CONTINUED, FIRED	J
			124	212145H	4.2 MSN MVT CEASED	
			125	212145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 2300H C. 874429 D.	
212335			126	212300H	REC'D 5 CHICOMS INSIDE WIRE, NO CAS E. REF'D	
			127	212300H	W/H-79 M-26, & M-33 SPOOKY ON STATION & FIRING	J
			128	212300H	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 JULY 1968	
212400			129	212300H	CONFIDENTIAL	
212400			130	212300H		

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COG

DONG HA PW

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME

OUT

"J"

DEG

INCIDENTS, MISB, ORDERS

FIC 1661001

220001

1

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 JULY 1968

220045

2

3D MARINE DIVISION
FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/
FCV

220045

3

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-3
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET*John J. Gile*

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

John J. Gile

CAPT USMC

220115

4

200732Z

FM 3D RECON: A. 4E2 B. 0752H C. 160699 D.
FM WAS MOVING SW WHEN MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL
DISCHARGE RES IN FOOT WOUND E. EVACED & FM
COMT MSH, 3D RECON WILL INVEST
FM BIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO TPIR
FM BIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO TPIR
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 714
FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 2355H C. 127674 FM
125672 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA E. FIRED 4 IL-79RDS
NEG RES

C/S, DIV INSP J

G-2

G-2

220155

5

211156Z

220145

6

210930Z

220207

7

210914Z

2201 20

8

212355H

220415

9

211032Z

220416

10

211031Z

220417

11

211315Z

220418

12

211311Z

220419

13

211312Z

220420

14

211313Z

220421

15

211314Z

220422

16

211203Z

220423

17

211316Z

220424

18

211200Z

220425

19

211202Z

220426

20

211201Z

220427

21

211640Z

220428

22

211641Z

220429

23

211305Z

220430

24

211305Z

220431

25

211307Z

220432

26

211308Z

220433

27

211309Z

220434

28

211300Z

220435

29

210600Z

220436

30

210910Z

220437

31

210911Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 719
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 716
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 83
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 80
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 74
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 72
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 108
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 90
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 89
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 84
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 87
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 722
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 718

22-1

CONFIDENTIAL

220438

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
220430	32	210912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP	712	
220440	33	210913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP	720	
220534	34	211435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	375	
220535	35	211433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	374	
220536	36	211432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	372	
220537	37	211433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	375	
220538	38	211431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	379	
220539	39	211430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	371	
220540	40	211034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP	721	
220541	41	211035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NO REPORT NR 50		
220542	42	210915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP	715	
220543	43	211033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP	717	
212223	44	211925H	FM 4GLI MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1925H C. 874429 EN 872429 D. REC'D 82MI, SAF, RR FIRE, E. FIRE COUNTER BTRY UNK RES G. 10 EVAC		J, B
220615	45	212045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE		
220616	46	211800H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DOTS HA AIR OPSUM		
220617	47	211700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP 2064		G-2, AIR
220545	48	211730Z	FM FMAV COG: FMAV BDA 21 JULY		
220619	49	211831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SITREP		
220900	50	211420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 370		
220902	51	220700H	AO REPORT: 169421 OBS 5 LARGE LIGHTS AND APPROX 40 SMALLER LIGHTS. AT LEAST 60 MAXINE BN SIZE SUSPECTED HARBOR SIGHT. BRIGHT LIGHTS IN CENTER SURROUNDED BY DIMMER LIGHTS ON EAST WEST TRAIL ACCORDING LIGHTS IN GENERAL VIC. SEVERAL OTHER SIGHTINGS UNUSUALLY IN ONE OR TWO'S, ALWAYS NORTH OF RIVER.		J
220940	52	220031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 369		
220941	53	220032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 378		
220942	54	220030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 780		
220945	55	220034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 791		
220946	56	220033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 376		
220947	57	220035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 377		
220949	58	220745H	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 0745H C. FR 142697 D. PATROL FOUND 2 NVA BODIES AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE GRID. BODIES WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. APPARENTLY HIT BY BOMBS. E. FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED. I. 2 KBA		JB
220950	59	220725H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0725H C. FR 118704 EN 145717 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 4 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 105 ARTY MISSION W/HEG ASSESMENT'S		J
220930	60	220946H	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 0945H C. FR 264695 D. PATROL FOUND ONE 10-20 LB RUSSIAN MADE PRESSURE RELEASE ANTI TANK MINE. E. DESTROYED.		J
221035	61	200610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 982		
221200	62	211807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1052		
221202	63	211013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1051		
221202	64	210307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1050		

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221220		65	202343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1049	
221221		66	201703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1048	
221222		67	201033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1047	
221223		68	200603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1046	
221224		69	192357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1045	
221230		70	221005H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1005 C. FR 824427 EN 854403, 864389 D. REC'D 4RDS OF 82MM. E. HUE GUN SHIPS DIRECTED A/S W/UNK RESULTS? G. 3 EVAC	JB
221235		71	220135H	3D RECON: A. 2E3 B. 0135H C. FR 978558 D. FM HEARD MOVEMENT, THREW SEVERAL FRAGS. FM HEARD A MOAN AFTER FRAGS WERE THROWN. E. FM WAS OBS AREA W/ILLUM.	J
221238		72	220745H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 0745H C. N/A D. REF SPT RPT DTG 220745 E. FOUND 1 NVA COMPASS AND 1 ELECTRICAL DEVICE.	J
221240		73	220945H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 0945H C. FR 256704 D. PATROL FOUND 2 60 MM RDS. E. DESTROYED	J
221245		74	221120H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 3/9 AND 2/9. CALLED IN ATTY. RESULTS WERE 12 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 2 KIA(C), AND 10 BUNKERS UNCOVERED.	JB
221245		75		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
221250		76	220205Z	FM PCV TCC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
221330		77	220420Z	FM HAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IP IR	G-2, AIRO
221331		78	220331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 365	
221332		79	220745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT # 58	
221333		80	220332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 364	
221334		81	212211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	NORMAL
221335		82	220201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT # 44	
221352		83	220202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
221353		84	220200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 715	
221407		85	211803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 475	
221408		86	211017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 474	
221409		87	210503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 473	
221410		88	202347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 472	
221411		89	201707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 471	
221412		90	201037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 470	
221413		91	200607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 469	
221414		92	192353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 468	

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3 ADMIN

JOURNAL 3D H DIV COC

01-222400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221422		93	221115H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 1115H C. FR175720 EN 190743 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MI. E. RETURNED FIRE W/12 RDS OF 4.2 MORTAR W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	JB
221430		94	212317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 746	
221545		95	224055Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IP IR.	G-2, AIRO
221643		96	220707Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOM.	ARC LIGHT.
221753		97	220605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1048	
221757		98	221600Z	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH 3/3 ON LZ PREP. RAN 3 A/S FOR LZ PREP. RESULTS 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	
221800		99	221510H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1510H C. FR 110711- 128718 PATROL FOUND 3 500 LB BOMBS AND 2 TUNNELS. E. DESTROYED SAME.	J
221805		100	221545H	3D RECON: A. 4EL B. 1545H C. FR 192663 TM FOUND 2-4 FOUR MAN BUNKERS AT ABOVE GRID TM ALSO FOUND FRESHLY OPENED CHOW. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE USED IN THE PAST FEW DAYS. E. TM C CONTINUED MISSION.	
221910		101	221730H	AO REPORT: YD 033685- RAN TWO A/S AND TWO ARTY MISSIONS ON BUNKER COMPLEX. RESULTS WERE 16 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	
	222000	102	220602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1045	
	222001	103	220603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1046	
221945		104		FM DIV AO: YD045647 NEW H RT PSN BUNKERS HAD BEEN HIT PARTIALLY DAMAGED, YD042644 OLD HMT PSN 8-12 FIGHTING HOLES, YD039643 OLD LARGE HOLE PIT UP TO 122MI, YD038632 2 NEW MORT PHN HILL HAD BEEN BURNED, YD051629 HVT FOLLAGE VR FOR 9TH MAR, SUSP HARBORING SITE	
221945		105		FM DIV AO: XD916522 WORKED FOR 1/1 HAD TAKEN INCOMING RKTS VR FMD HKT PSN RAN 1 A/S RKT PSN DEST	
222005		106	221630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/A B. 1630H C. EN 892454 D. FMD LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX NO SIGN OF REMAIN USE E. WILL DEST BUNKERS	
222006		107	221845H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1845H C. EN 9045 D. STARGED AREA W/NO SIGN OF EN CAS	
	222028	108	220600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
	222149	109	220605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1047	
222112		110	221610H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 1610H C. 169735 EN 166734 D. PTL REC'D 6RDS 60MI E. AO OBS AREA FOUND 25RDS 81MI UNK RES	J, B
222130		111	221925H	FM BASE DEF: B. 1925H C. 247603 D. BUNKER 1 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS HIGHWAY 1 3-5RDS	
	222330	112	220610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 468	
	222331	113	221131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
222332				22-4	CONFIDENTIAL

G-ADMIN

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

224001-222400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	222353	114	220609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1052	
	222354	115	220608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1051	
	222355	116	220607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1050	
	222356	117	220606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1049	
222319		118	222110H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 2110H C. 263668 EN 264645 D. UNIT SPOTTED UNK NR VC W/ WAT'S MOVING INTO TREE LINE, ESTABLISHED AIB TO CONT OBSERVATION	J
222310		119	221830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1830H C. 352623 EN 354623-354625-357619 D. SPOTTED, 1 VC W/ PACK OR RADIO AT 354623 VC FLED INTO TREE LINE, UNIT SWEEP TO N & W END LIGHTING HOLES BUNKERS, TRENCHES & RICE CASHE OF 48 CUBIC FT, THEN SPOTTED 20-30 VC TO FRONT, BOTH UNITS OPENED FIRE & UNIT THEN REC'D SAF FM LEFT FLANK, UNIT ASSAULTED LEFT FLANK & VC FLED TO RIVER, SWEEP AREA & FND FIGHTING HOLES PUNG TRAPS & LARGE HOUSE W/FOOD FOR 30 PERSONS UNIT DETONATED 1 M-26 RIGGED AS EXPL DIV, FND TRACKS & BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TO DUNE AREA, FND 10 VC KIA W/NO WPN'S, SAF & HORT AGAIN REC'D ON LEFT FLANK, CALLED IN ARTY, 81'S OBS 1 SEC EXPL, AIB SET UP IN AREA, CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT G. 2 MINOR I. 10VC	J, B
22234C		120	222245H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 2245H C. 116700 EN 137718 D. DETECTED HVY MVT W/SID E. FIRED 24 RDS 81MM & 15RDS 4.2 HORT MVT CEASED	J
	222345	121	220617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 475	
	222346	122	221130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 746	
	222347	123	220611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 469	
	222348	124	220612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 470	
222351		125	221640H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 1640H C. ROCK PILE D. R V'D 9RDS 122MM RKT, RESULTING IN GAS G. 5 EVAC 1 MINOR	J, B
222350		126	221110H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1110H C. 059688 D. 2/9 FND THE FOLLOWING: 5 NVA BODIES, 4 AK-47'S, 2 SKS 1 IAB, 1 RPG-7, 2 RPG-2'S H. 6 IAG 4 GSCW	J, B
222400		127	220613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 471	
222400		128		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 JULY 1968	

22-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H

Admiral

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
230001			1		3D MARINE DIVISION JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 JULY 1968	
	230002		2	220614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 472	
	230003		3	220616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 474	
	230004		4	220615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 473	
	230005		5	221501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
	230006		6	221530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AER OPSUM	
230045			7		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/ TF HOTEL	
230045			8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Klee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMES THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
230030			9	222145H	FM 1ST IAR: A. 1ST IAT B. 2145H C. 322703 FM 314703 D. PLT OBS 51VA AT SAME PT E C-4 W/PPS-5 DETECTED IWT IN SAME AREA E. FIRED 10RDS 81MM, UNK RES, CHECKING AREA NOW	J G-2, AIRO
2 0130			10	221530Z	FM BIAW COC: III MAF IPIR	
230050			11	222225H	FM TF II: A. 1/1 B. 2225H C. 028563 D. REC'D 1 GREEN & 1/60MM RD E. REP'D FIRE W/1 M-26 ALSO FIRED ARTY & 60MM IGH G. 4 EVAC	J, B
	230252		12	221705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2066	
	230253		13	221708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
	230254		14	221707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 126	
	230255		15	221706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REP	
	230256		16	221709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
230430			17	230140H	FM 1ST IAR: A. 1ST IAT B. 0140H C. 298729 FM 293731-294730 D. PTL SPOTTED 2 GROUPS OF NVA MOVING NW E. FIRED NAVAL GUN FIRE, RES UNK WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
230540			18		FM DIV 10: SPOTTED FOLL AT 0415-0520H XD 932605, 2 FIRES, XD892605, 4 FIRES CAMP SIZE XD858612, 40-50 FIRES, POSS CAMP FIRES, XD 890572, 3 FIRES	J G-2, AIRO G-2, AIRO
230605			19	221715Z	FM BIAW COC: BIAW BDA FOR 22 JULY	
230200			20	221730Z	FM BIAW COC: BIAW FIRE INCIDENTS,	
	230701		21	221926Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	230702		22	221927Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
230720					23-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



Handwritten signature

1000VA, 3D MARINE COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS 3D MARINE DIVISION	ACTION
231035	25	230830H		FM FLSC B. A. B2A B. 0830H C. 229623 D. FOUND 1 BUNKER RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP IN ROAD. E. BLEW IN REAR PADDY. FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NO REPORT: XD 94476-RAN 1 A/S FOR 12 PREP XD 836347- 10 NVA MOVING WEST DRESSED IN GREEN CLOTHING. RAN 1 A/S. FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION. RESULTS 2 KIA. TRUCK DESTROYED BY A/S TWO DAYS AGO HAS BEEN MOVED TO XD 739367 ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. XD 875352- 3 NVA MOVING NW DRESSED IN BARK UTILITIES APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WEAPONS. XD 853358- 5 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES W/PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING EAST. TRAIL ACTIVELY SOUTH OF RT #9 IS HEAVY. XD - 836310- FRESH TRACKS THROUGH BOB CRANERS. FM 1ST MAR. A. H/2/26 B. 0915 C. FR 100703 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT W/REPT 5 NVA AND EX- CHANGED SAF. E. PATROL CALLED IN SLM AND 4.2 MI NORTH MISSION. SWAMP AREA W/ING RESULTS NO SEARCHING.	J NORMAL
231135	26	230915H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST ANTRAC BN. B. 0900H C. FR 246697 IN 275775-254763 D. REC'D 15 RDS LIGHT TO MED ARTY. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 105 MM ARTY RESULTING IN 4 SECONDARY EX- PLOSIONS AT 254763.	JB
231140	27	230900H		FM 1ST MAR: A. TF MIKE B. 0940 C. FR 133604 D. PATROL REC'D 3RDS SAF. E. COULD NOT RE- TURN FIRE BECAUSE OF CIVILIANS IN AREA.	J
231143	28	230940H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1000 C. FR 117704 D. DETECTED LIGHT MOVEMENT AT ABOVE ERM GRID. FIRED 105 ARTY IN MISSION. MOVEMENT STOPPED.	JB
231145	29	231000H		FM THIRD BRIG: A. 3D3 B. 0821H C. FR 021655 D. FM REPT 200 LINKED RDS OF 50 CAL AMMO. 3 BUNKERS ALSO IN AREA. FM MOVED 100 METERS NW AND FOUND ANOTHER BUNKER COMPLEX. E. 50 CAL RDS WERE DISBURSED THROUGH THE AREA. BUNKERS WERE CHECKED FOR FALSI BOTTOMS W/REPT RESULTS.	J
231230	31	230150Z		FM PCV TOG: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D BY COG ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN MASTER LOG SHEET.	J NO MAIL
231236	32				

Handwritten signature
CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

Handwritten signature
CAPT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3 Admin

IN	OUT	#J	DTG	THIRD DIV, 1953, CDR 33
231255		33	192325Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 724
231256		34	191230Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 723
	231400	35	230530Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPT REP # 27
	231411	36	230530Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: AO REPORT
231415		37	221027Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1055
231416		38	220403Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1054
231417		39	212323Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1053
231418		40	221023Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP # 478
221419		41	220407Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP # 477
221420		42	231030Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. 8/2/2 B. 2030 C. FR 355632 D. REF SPT REP # 22183CH D. FORMING SWEEP CONTACT REVEALED 1 NVA REGIMENT JACKET, 150 GAL DRUM OF RICE, AND BLACK TRAILS.
221423		43	221130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1130H C. FR 033575 D. FOUND AMT PERSONNEL WHILE EXERCISING W/REP WERE AGGROS. TRAIL. E. DESTROYED LITE
	231610	44	230601Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 724
	231601	45	230600Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 723
231602		46	231115H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1 B. 1115H C. FR 220635 D. A CRANE HIT LINE ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. MODERATE DAMAGE TO RIGHT TYRE. CRANE WAS REPAIRING.
231735		47	231030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 1330 C. FR 552678 D. UNIT APPREHENDED WOMAN FOR TRYING TO ELL P.T. E. WOMAN WAS QUESTIONED BY CPT AND THEN TAKEN TO DOG HA FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. SHE WAS CLASSIFIED AS A CIVIL OFFENDER. L. 1
231743		48	231145H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2H2 B. 1145H C. FR 043658 FM 042502 D. THE VMS SPOTTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND IN EMPLACEMENTS. 200 METERS FROM BUNKERS THE SPOTTED SMOKE RISING BY THE BUNKERS. REG ACTIVITY AT 2 IS TIME. E. THE SET UP NO DIRECT ANY DIRECT ACTIVITY.
231825		49	230930Z	FM 1ST MAR: III MAR PHOTO IP IR
231843		50	231155H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 CAP3 B. 1135H C. 182588 D. 1YR CHILD AGE 12 W/S HIT BY TRUCK AT 1100H. TRUCK WED NOT STOP MEMBERS OF CONVOY NOTIFIED E. CHILD W/AGED TO D-HEE
231843		51	231105H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT E. 1105H C. 292753 H 275730 D. OBS 3YR OLD BEACH NVA MOVED INTO BRACKET E. FIRED NAVAL GUN FIRE W/IN, BUNKER RE 2 DIRECT HITS
231840H		52	231710H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT E. 1710H C. 337695 D. REC'D 1ST INCIDENT OF UNK TYPE E. NO ACTION
232020		53	231830H	FM 1ST COC: A. 3D RECON B. 1840H C. 234526 D. 238532 D. PTL INDE CONTACT W/REP NO NVA/VC E. BRIDGE CONTACT FORMED ARTY HQN, REMAIN REPORT TO IR LINES
	232105	54	222237Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1057
	232106	55	221703Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1056
232107				23-3 C UNIDENTIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-3 ADMIR

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H JULY 68

TIME	CUT	"J"	DIC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232045		56	231835H	FM QTCB: A. SECURITY PTL B. 1835H C. 300-544 FM 294546 D. HOTEL S. XTOR OF QTCB REC'D SNIPER FIRE 4-5RDS FM W INTO LINES E. RET'D SAF P. 60MM, SAFE OUT PTL TO CHECK AREA. EIL TOOK SAF WHILE RETURNING TO FR LINES NOW FIRING ARTY INTO AREA	J
232107		57	230433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/S L SITREP 481	
232108		58	222233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 480	
232109		59	221707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 479	
232127		60	230840Z	FM ENAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
232211		61	230930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORECAST OF FUTURE OWNS	
232215		62	231730H	FM 1/9 B. 1730H C. 051642 D. CAPT 1 WOUNDED NVA, BROUGHT TO 1/9'S CP & EVAC'D FOR TREATMENT & QUESTIONING E. POW S. WE TO DONG HA K. 1 POW	J, B G-2, AIRO
232215		63	230845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
232334		64	231400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATION	
232400		65		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 JULY 1968	
232400				23-4	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



MARINE

Adm

TIME	COI	"J"	DFC	INCIDENTS, REPORTS, ORDERS	ACTION
				3D MARINE DIVISION JOURNAL OPENED FEB 24 JULY 1968	
240100		1		FM COC NO: ALL COC'S UP	
240145		2		I AMBUSH CEMENT T AT JOURNAL ENTIRES 32-2	
240200		3		ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REG'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>John J. McNamee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>John J. McNamee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
240220	4	230933Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: KENTUCKY STREET 1053	
240225	5	230934Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: HAP/SAL STREET 477	
240226	6	230934Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: KENTUCKY STREET 1054	
240227	7	231504Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: HAP/SAL STREET 479	
240228	8	231505Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: GROC REPORT NR 62	
240229	9	231502Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: HAP/SAL STREET 481	
240230	10	231501Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: KENTUCKY STREET 1056	
240231	11	231500Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: DCG MA AIR OPSUM	
240232	12	230935Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: KENTUCKY STREET 1055	
240233	13	230932Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: HAP/SAL STREET 478	
240234	14	231500Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: KENTUCKY STREET 1057	
240235	15	231503Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: HAP/SAL STREET 480	
	16	231200Z		FM MAW COC: DUD BOMB REPORT	COC
	17	231810H		FM ED REGION: A. 101 B. 18101 C. 243556 D. THI MADE CONTACT W/2 GROUPS OF NVA 1ST BATT 10-20 2ND BATT 4-0 MOVING TOWARD THI'S POS THEY STARTED FIRING SAF BEFORE LARGE GROUP COULD MOVE INTO IMMEDIATE AREA, THI KILLED 3 NVA, 1 USMC WAS EVACED E. REACTION WAS PUT IN & MAN EVACUET, THI BROKE CONTACT	J, B
240540	18	232002Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REP	
240541	19	232001Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
240542	20	232030Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: DUD BOMB REPORT	
	21	231730Z		FM THIRD MARINE COC: REGION STREET	
	22	231645Z		FM MAW COC: MAW AIR CMA T VING RDA.	G-2, ATRIO
	23	240630E		FM T THE REGION: A. 201 B. 240650 E. FR242552 D. THI WAS MOVING TO HILL WHEN ONE MEMBER TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM GRENADE. 8 SUITS WERE OFF EVAC AND SIX INJURED. EVAC WAS COL- PIURED AND THI CONTINUED MISSION. G. 1EVAC 6 INJURED.	JB G-2, ATRIO
	24	231745Z		FM T MAW COC: SEMTEX REPORT	

24-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

001-242400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240955		25	231003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 482	
240956		26	231007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1059	
240957		27	230437Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1058	
241135		28	240940H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 0/2/3 D. 0940H C. FR 985647 D. FOUND SMALL EMILY CAMP SITE USED FOR OVER NIGHT STOPS. FOUND 50 LB BAG OF RICE. E. DESTROYED RICE.	J
241140		29	240845H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 4EL B. 0845 C. FR 192655 D. TM SPOTTED 7-8 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL HEADED NORTH. NVA WORE UTILITIES AND PONCHOES. ALSO WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TM BEL- IEVED NVA WERE HEADED FOR BUNKERS AT 185666. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
241145		30	240830H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 2D3 B. 0830H C. FR 243553 D. TM FOUND PRESSURE TYPE MINE AT ABOVE GRID. E. TM WILL CONTINUE MISSION AND BEFORE EX- TRACTION WILL BLOW MINE.	J
241150		31	241030H	FM FIRST BAR: A. TF MIKE B. 1030 C. FR 218709 D. HHC ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND ONE 57 RR RD IN BOB WIRE. RD WAS POISONED OUT BY VN CIVILIANS. E. RD WAS DESTROYED.	J
241245		32		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MA SFT-1000.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
231315		33	240940H	FM FIRST BAR: A. 0/2/26 B. 0940H C. FR 175720 D. RND 9ED: OF 88 MI OUTSIDE WIRE. HHC CASUALTIES. E. FIRED OFFENSIVE: HOMER PLAN.	JB
241320		34	241205H	AO REPORT: XD 150799- SPOTTED TWO ARMY PIECES HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. FIRED ARMY MIS- SION, ONE ARMY PIECE DALLIED. ALSO HEARD ON RADIO PIECES LAST WEEK.	JB
241400		35	240303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 2PT RPT # 23	
241401		36	240302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 482	
	241402	37	240301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1059	
	241403	38	240300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1058	
241404		39	232307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 484	
241405		40	231623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 483	
241406		41	241335H	AO REPORT: 925400- SIGHTED TRENCHES AND BUNKERS AND AV POSERS ALONG W/12 NVA. RAN 9 A/S . 14 BUNKERS, 2AV POSERS, AND 3 KBA.	JB
241408				24-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

6-3 ADMIN

GURNIA, 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400 JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
241410			42	232303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1061	
241411			43	231627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1060	
241545			44	241130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/9 B. 1130H C. FR 057612 D. FOUND 15 OLD BUNKERS W/THIS GEAR. E. DESTROYED SAME.	J
241548			45	241150H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 1150H C. FR 089612 D. AT ABOVE POSIT K/3/9 FOUND 9 GRAVES APPROX 24 HES DED. ALSO 3 BUNKERS AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES. E. DESTROYED POSITS, DUG UP GRAVE WHICH CONTAINED ONE BODY IN EACH. ONE GRAVE LOVIER WILL BE SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2. NVA PROBABLY KILLED BY ARMY OR A/S YESTERDAY. I. 9 NVA KIA(C).	J, B
241830			46	212358Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 389	
241831			47	212357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 388	
241832			48	212359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 387	
241833			49	210820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 386	
241834			50	210823Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 385	
241835			51	210130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 384	
241836			52	201035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 383	
241837			53		FM THIRD RECON: A. 2/1 B. 0245H C. FR D. FOUND 20 BUNKERS, 16 82RDS, 2 RPG RDS, 1 HIVE WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE ARMY TANK HIVE.	J
241730			54		In div no: XD929466 & XD939474 FIRED ARMY MSN INTO EACH OF THESE GRIDS, AT YD0562 MANY BUNKERS & TRAIL ACTIVITY IN N SECTOR OF GRID, WORKED FOR RECON IN YD 042418 RAN 1 A/S 1 KB A FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY GOING IN TOP OF T IS HILL I. 1KBA	J, B
241900			55	241100H	FM TF H: A. L/3/3 B. 1100H C. FR 023614 D. FND 75 BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES, NO SIGN OF RECENT USE IN PAST 6 MONTHS E. CHECKED OUT ALL BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES 4 HAD FALSE BOT- TOMS DEST ALL MANUALLY	J
241903			56	241255H	FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1255H C. 089612 D. FND 1 NVA HELMET, 1 BASKE T OF RICE, COIN WIRE, 1 NVA T TOOK, 3 RPG RDS, 260/82MM RDS, 25/60 MM RDS, 3 MI 10MMES, 1 SET OF NVA UTIL E. DEST ALL GEAR	J
241855			57	241500H	FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1500H C. 079623 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA DETONATED EXPL DEF E. REQ EVAC G. 3 EVAC	J, B
241910			58	241130H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1130H C. 055624 D. FND APPROX 60 BUNKERS, POSS RR SITE E. CHECKING AREA N. 2/120MM RDS, 4/82MM RDS, 1 RPG-2 RD, 13 HELMET S, 14/60MM RD, 900/50CAL RDS, 3 GAS MASKS, 35 AK-47RDS	J
241912			59	241200H	FM TF H: A. D/1/4 B. 1200H C. 983483 D. BULL- DOZERS, RED'D SNIPER WIRE, R. SENT PTL TO CHECK A EA, NEG RES	J
241955						

24-4

CONFIDENTIAL

● G-3 ADMIN ●

240001-242400H JULY 68

240001-242400H JULY 68

TI	ONT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242025		60	240255Z	FM CG PROC CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
242020		61	240933Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
242025		62	240205Z	FM PCV TCG: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
242025		63	240235Z	FM CG PROC CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	ARC LIGHT
242031		64	241505H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/66 B. 1505H C. 141702 D. PTL FND 1 NVA KBA, EST DEAD 5-6 DAYS, ALSO FND 1 M-25GREEN & 1 CHICOM GREEN, E. DEST GREENS BURIED BODY I. 1 KBA	J, B
242050		65	240242Z	FM GHIREFV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
242047		66	240933Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
242040		67	240330Z	FM CG PROC CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	ARC LIGHT
242135		68	241435H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 1435H C. 247557 D. FM FND 1 HUT & 1 CAVE, FM ALSO FND THE FOLL GEAR: 1 VC HOLEMET, 1 CANTEN, 1 BAG OF RICE 1 US CANTEN, 1 LANTERN., FM ALSO FND BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING AK-47 RDS, FRESH CLOTHES ALONG BANK OF RIVER E. FM CONT TO CHECK AREA	J
242136		69	241320H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 1320H C. FM 039663 D. FM SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING E, WEARING UTILS FM CARRIED 2 AK-47'S & 2 CARBINES E. FM CHECKED OUT BUNKER COMPLEX FND WHOLE RITGE IN BUNKER COMPLEX	J
242137		70	241452H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 1452H C. 246557 D. FM FND 1 RPG RD & 1 M1 RIFLE IN RIVER E. DIVING FM CONT TO SEARCH RIVER	J
242130		71	232211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
242200		72	240810Z	FM PCV TCG: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS RPT	NORMAL
242218		73	241200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1200H C. 136693-143- 696 D. PTL FND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES & BUNKERS, NOT USED RECENTLY E. DEST V/C-4	J
242217		74	241948H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 1948 C. 293754 FM 273780 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA ON BEACH E. FIRED NAVAL GUNFIRE UNK RES	J
242340	242340	75	241410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: THIRD MARDIV MSG	J, B
242340		76	241430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1430H C. 258698 FM 265710 D. PTL FND 4 NVA BODIES & PARTS OF ANOTHER, EST 6-8 YRS OLD E. COVERED BODIES CONT PTL IN NVA	J, B
242347		77	240803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
242348		78	240800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 483	
242349		79	240801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 484	
242350		80	240830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1060	
242351		81	240802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
242400		82		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 JULY 1968	

24-5

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

 3D MARINE DIVISION
 PONG HA RVN
 FROM: 2500011
 TO: 2500011

IN	OUT	TIME	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 JULY 1968	
250015		2	242340H	FM QTCB: A. AT B. 2340H C. QTCB D. QTCB REC'D 9RDS EST 82MM MORT NO GAS FIRED COUNTER BERT	J, B
250045		3		FM COC WO: TELETYPE DOWN W/TF HORN	
250045		4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 32-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>John A. Maloney</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
250055		5	241515H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 1515H C. 245556 FM 245556 D. DIVING TM SEARCHING RIVER FOR FM CAVES REC'D FM AMF & SNIPER FIRE FM N BANK OF RIVER, FM ME FIRED FOR LONG PERIOD OF TIME & WAS QUIETED BY G/S, EST CONTACT W/5-10 FM VC/HVA UTILISING SPIDER HOLES & TUNNELS INITIAL CONTACT RESULTS WERE 6 EVACS 1 KIA & 2 KIA MISSING, THEY ARE KNOWN TO BE ON RIVER BANK NEAR FR PSN, ALL WOUNDED WERE EVACED, AFTER INITIAL EVAC TM TRIED TO RECOVER THE 2 KIA, FM SNIPER WOUNDED ANOTHER MARINE, 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT WAS KIA FM FR FIRE. REINFORCING ELEMENTS OF 1 RECON PLT W/INSERTED TO HELP DIVING TM, AT 1815H. TM SEEN IN IMMEDIATE AREA, PLANS ARE TO RECOVER BODIES AT 1ST LIGHT & CONT SCUBA OPN AT 2228H TM D-6 MADE CONTACT RES IN 1 VIA, HAV WAS NOT EVACED, F/V WAS CALLED. AT 0030H TM SECURE. F. 3 (2 INR) G. 7 EVAC	J, B
250105	6	240833Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
250106	7	241100Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 383	
250108	8	240831Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1061	
250109	9	240832Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
250120	10	250030H		FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 0030H C. 245556 D. ARMY ON CALL BEING UTILISED, ALL SECURE AS OF 0030	J
250155	11	241104Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 387	
250156	12	241108Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
250157	13	241107Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
250158	14	241106Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 389	
250159	15	241105Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 388	
250200	16	241102Z		FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 385	

250001

25-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COG

250004-252400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	THIRD MARDIV DIVISION ORDERS	ACTION
		250208	17	2411023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 386	
		250208	18	241101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 384	
		250229	19	241500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
		250320	20	241115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
		250321	21	241630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
		250322	22	241345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
		250323	23	241640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
		250324	24	241816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
		250540	25	241900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
250645			26	241911Z	FM III MAF COG: AROLIGHT STRIKES	ARGLINE
250647			27	241515H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 1515H C. RPT "J" 5 D. ADD 1 KIA KIT CARSON SCOUT NOT COUNTED ON DIV TOTALS F. 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT	J, B
		250830	28	250015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 382	
250857			29	250630H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0630H C. FR 113701 EN 094704 D. SPOTTED 2 FVA. FIRED 18 RDS 105MM W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
251015			30	241147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 486	
251016			31	240633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 485	
251017			32	241157Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1063	
251018			33	241627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1062	
		251035	34	250302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
251130			35	250215Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY.	NOYAL
251215			36		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-36 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS HELD IN COG LOG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

		251220	37	250302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1063	
		251221	38	250301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1062	
		251222	39	250303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 485	
		251223	40	250300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 486	
251224			41	251010H	AO REPORT: XD 908525-- NEW ROCKET SITE POINTED TOWARD ROCK PILE, RAN 1 A/S AND OBS 1 SEC- ONDARY EXPLOSION?	J
251230			42	250913H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A GO 1ST ANTRAC B. 0913H C. 335710 D. UNIT ON PATROL FOUND ONE T-41 MINE AT ABOVE GRID. E. DISARMED MINE AND TURNED INTO BN 3-2. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR FORTH R MINES W/NEG RESULTS.	J

251233

25-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

11-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D M DIV COC

250001-252400H JULY 68



ACTION

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS	ACTION
251252			43	241440Z	FM 3RD DIVISION AIRCRAFT WING BDA	G-2, AIRO
251440			44	241640Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW AIRCRAFT INTSUM	G-2, AIRO
251515			45	251330Z	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1320 G. FR 135723 D. FOUND 23 82MM RDS AND 15 BUNKERS. E. DESTROYED SAME.	J
251519			46	251215H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 1215H C. FR 943476 D. IN LZ AT ABOVE GRID UNIT REC'D SAF, RPG, 60MM, AND 82MM FIRE. FROM UNK ENEMY FORCE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF, MORT, AND ARTY. F. 2 KIA.	JB ARC LIGHT
251525			47	250639Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
251545			48	251000H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. N/A B. 1000H C. RT-9 WEST OF CAM LO D. VN FEMALE INJURED BY JEEP. E. SUBJECT EVACD. MORE INFO TO FOL- LOW.	J
251725			49	251710H	AO REPORT: XD 942477- WORKING FOR 1/4. CALLED IN L A/S. DIVERTED TO HELP AN- OTHER AO AT XD 915492. FIRED 20MM 2.75 ROCKETS ON NVA IN OPEN. TAKING HEAVY MORTAR AND MG FIRE.	JB
250745			50	251520H	THIRD RECON: A. 2E1 B. 1520H C. FR 059664 D. TM SPOTTED 4 MVA BELIEVED TO BE FO TEAM 100 METERS FROM TM POST. E. TM OBS ENEMY AND WAS EXTRACTED.	J
251846			51	251530H	FM FLSC-B: A. FLSC-B B. 1530H C. FR 341697 D. REC'D APPROX 18 RDS OF INCOMING OF UNK TYPE. NEG CAS.	JB
251750			52	251200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1200H C. FR 291701 D. TANK HIT ANTI MINE DAMMANGING LEFT FRONT TRACK. NEG CAS. E. TANK WAS REPAIRED.	J
251753			53	251230H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1230H C. FR 291701 D. PATROL FOUND 2 VN CHILDREN WHO HAD TRIPED ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. BOTH SUFFER SMALL FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS. E. EVAC'D SAME TO 2/1 BAS.	J
251740			54	251540H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 1540H C. 175720 EN 173720 D. REC'D 2/82MM RDS E. FIRED 4.2 MSN UNK RES	J
251810			55	251215Z	FM TF H: A. B/1/4 B. 1215H C. 943476 D. OBS 4-6 NVA REC'D AK-47 FIRE, RPG, 60MM & 82MM REP'D W/SAF AVF & 60MM ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN F. 2 PREV REPORTED	J, B
251955			56		FM DIV AO: XD935476 BAN 1 A/S ON MVA IN BUNKERS SIGHTED 3-4 NVA NEG BDA	J
252400		252220	57	241603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1065	
252400			58		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 JULY 1968	

25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DONG HA RVN
FROM: 260004H
TO: 262400H

Handwritten signature or initials: H. H. H.

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTAL DAMAGE ORDERS	ACTION
242246			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 JULY 1968	
252246			2	252125H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2125H C. 113700 D. RADAR OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE AA FIRE AT 15-20000 METERS, 5755-5900 MILS, APPEARED TO HIT A/C WHICH DROPPED STRAIGHT DOWN E. CONT TO OBS	J, B
252245			3	251500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 1500H C. 342697 EN 242812-232812 D. DISREGARD 18 RDS 82MM PREV REPORTED BELOW REPORT CORRECT D. REF "J" 51 CHA VIET REC'D 20RDS MEDIUM ARTY, NO CAS OR DAMAGE E. FIRED 62 RDS NAT'L GUNFIRE OBS 6 SEC EXPL	J, B
252250			4	252140H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2140H C. 336689 EN 328651 D. 11TH COASTAL GROUP REPORTED PF HAD CONTACT W/24 VC AT 328651 E. PF'S TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT	J
260005			5	251145H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1F3 B. 1145H C. 987576 EN 989578 D. TM TOOK 9 SNIPER RDS FM HIGHT GROUND TO NE TM WAS UNABLE TO MOVE TO HIGH GROUND, TM WAS EXTRACTED	J
260006			6	252015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 2015H C. 2015H C. 94- 4471 D. WHILE SETTING IN 81MM'S, 1 AT MINE EXPLODED RES IN DAMAGE TO 2 TUBES F. 1 G. & EVAC	J, B
260007			7	251900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 1500-1900H C. 9454- 46 D. REF "J" 46 OB 6-12 NVA & REC'D SAF E. RET'D SA & AWF, FIRED ARTY G. 5 EVAC	J, B
260050			8	251530H	FM TF H: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 1530H C. 924498 EN 910499-923490 D. 1ST WAVE OF HELO LIFT LANDED AT 1530H & REC'D SAF FM LZ & AWF FM RIDGE, 3 WAVES COMPLETED LANDING. INSERTING 150 MEN 2 US ADVISORS & 2 US FO'S, LIFT WAS SUSPENDED WHILE EN WAS CLEARED FM LZ, ANOTHER WAVE IN- SERTED AT 1800 & REC'D MORT & RR FIRE FM RIDGE REMAINDER OF LIFT DEVERTED TO IZ STUD, BY 1930 NO LONGER REC'D ANY FIRE F. 1 US & 1 ARVN G. 18 ARVN EVAC I. 9 NVA M. 6 ARVN'S	J, B
260215	9			261602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
260216	10			251146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
260217	11			251600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1064	
260218	12			251601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
260219	13			251147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
260220	14			251459Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REF ON SITREP 2069	
260221	15			251630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
260222	16			251632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
260257	17			251145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	

260258

26-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DES	INCIDENTS, RECON, ORDERS	ACTION
	260258	18	251741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	260259	19	251730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
	260300	20	251742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
260635		21	252130Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT, G-2
260210		22	260118Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 0418H C. 003494 FM SMAN D. OBS 5 PERSONS JUMP INTO BRUSH E. FIRED MAF & 1 MARINE WAS KIA FM RICOCHET RD G. 1 MINOR	J, B ARC LIGHT, G-2
260825		23	252331Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
260832		24	242203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1065	
260833		25	260730H	AO REPORT: OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE COOKING FIRES AT APPROX XD 9704. LARGE UNK TYPE LIGHTS MOVING ALONG RT # 102 APPROX XD 9469	J
261020		26	242207Z	FM III MAF COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 488	
261021		27	241607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 487	
261022		28	260900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. TP MIKE B. 0900H C. FR 220635-220653 D. ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND 1 RUSSIAN ANTI TANK MINE, TYPE M-46. DISARMED IN WATER. ALSO FOUND ANTI PERSONNEL MINE OF UNK TYPE. E. RETURNING TO 1/44 CP	J ARC LIGHT, G-2 NORMAL
261028		29	260210Z	FM CG PROV CORP: ARC LIGHT	
261125		30	252211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
261030		31	260855H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 101, 1E3, 1D5 B. 0855H C. FR 251555 D. DIVING TM AND TMS FOUND MANY CASHES OF RICE, 2 BLOCKS OF TNT, 2 RPG RDS, 2 HOOGIES, AND MANY SUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. E. TM THROW RICE IN RIVER, DESTROYED THE TWO HOOGIES, AND HAVE TNT AND RPG RDS IN BOAT.	J ARC LIGHT, G-2
261115		32	260215Z	FM CG PROV CORP: A G LIGHT	
261134		33	252307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 403	
261135		34	251925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 404	
261136		35	250221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 403	
261137		36	250520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 402	
261138		37	250030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 401	
261139		38	250033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 400	
261140		39	241259Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 399	
261141		40	240655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 398	
261142		41	240135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 387	
261143		42	240030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 396	
261144		43	231035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 395	
261145		44	250630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 394	
261146		45	230628Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 393	
261147		46	230626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 392	
261147		47	221140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 391	
261148		48	220550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 390	
261240		49	260215Z	FM CGV TOG: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
261345					

26-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

K-3 Admin

260001-2524 ON JULY 68

IN	OUT	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	NO. OF
261405	50	261350Z		40 REPORT: YD 104330-RAN 1 A/S ON HUEY. DESTROYED SAME.	
261426	51	260615Z		IM CG PVT: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
261440	52	192325Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 725	
261441	53	200555Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 726	
261442	54	201405Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 727	
261443	55	201402Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 728	
261444	56	202505Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 729	
261445	57	210945Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 730	
261420	58	260215Z		IM PCV TOG: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NOCHIAL
261425	59	251645Z		IM FMAW COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENT RPT.	G-2, AIRC
261505	60			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
261510	61	261150Z		IM FIRST MAR A. 1ST AIRCRAFT B. 1155H C. IR 332691 D. 11 TH COBALT GP, WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT REGION CP 3 DED. AGE 50 W/EMP ED CAPDS.E. SUJ- FOTS WERE TAKEN TO CP FOR FURTHER INVESTIGA- TION.	
261515	62	211353Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 731	
261516	63	211700Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 732	
261519	64	260431Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 404	
261520	65	260430Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 405	
261540	66	200843Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 403	
261541	67	200843Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 402	
261542	68	200843Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 401	
261543	69	200843Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 400	
261544	70	200843Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 399	
261545	71	200843Z		IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 399	
261555	72	261520H		40 REPORT: XD883388- NEW FIGHTING HOLE AND BUNKERS IN AREA. XD883375 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY SW TO N TRAIL ENDS BEFORE REACHING RTE #9. XD824374- 15-20 BUNKERS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY WELL-BUILT BUNKERS APPEAR IN USE.	
261600	73	260655Z		REF: A. 6/2/9 B. 0930H C. BR 067623 D. FOUND 25 BUNKERS, UNIDENTIFIED AMOUNT OF 12.7 AMMO, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 2 RIFLES AND OPERATING PARTS AND 1 BARREL ALL FOR 12.7 AMT AIRCRAFT GUN. E. S-2 CHECKING IN OUT.	
261610					

26-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

17-3 Admin

260001-262400H JULY 68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
261612		74		260659Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 0930H C. FR 002600 D. K/3/8 FOUNDED BUNKER COMPLEX OF 5 BUNKERS, 25 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 82MM PIT. 6 MONTHS OLD AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND MORTAR PIT.	J	
261617		75		260840H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 0840 C. FR 038505 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 8 M -16 MINES. E. BLEW SAME W/DENO.	J	
261630		76		251609Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW AIRCRAFT BDA.	J	
261700		77		260757Z	FM III MAF COG: ATC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, ATRO ARC LIGHT	
	261725	78		260440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 395		
	261726	79		260442Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 395		
	261727	80		260444Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 392		
	261728	81		260439Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 396		
	261729	82		260438Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 597		
	261730	83		260443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 592		
	261731	84		260441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 394		
261732		85		240651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 742		
232310		86		232310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 741		
261734		87		231710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 740		
261735		88		231255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 739		
261736		89		231630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 738		
261737		90		222320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 737		
261738		91		221756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 736		
261739		92		221315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 735		
261740		93		220612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 734		
261741		94		212320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 733		
261742		95		251603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1068		
261743		96		251223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1067		
261744		97		250413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1066		
261745		98		251607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 491		
261746		99		251227Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 490		
261747		100		251507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 489		
261800		101		261510Z	FM FIRST MAR: A. TF MIKE B. 1510H C. FR 147602 D. DURING RESUPPLY AUTO TRUCK EX- PLODED WHICH WAS CARRYING SA AUTO. E. NEG CAS, NEG ENEMY ACTIVITY. TRUCK WAS REMOVED FROM ROAD AND RETURNED TO DONG HA.	J	
261803		102		261400Z	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 1400H C. FR 284633 D. PATROL FOUND ONE M-14 TYPE MINE. E. DES SAME IN PLACE.	J	
261805		103		260759Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1635H C. FR 080597 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA IN AND AROUND ABOVE GRID DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DE- VICE. E. CONTINUED SEARCHED OF AREA. G. 2 EVAC'S.	JB	
261808							

26-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	MSG'S, ORDERS	ACTION
261811		104		260747H	RE 3RD DIVISION 3/9 B. 0745H C. 080597 D. AT ABOVE PSN 1/3/9 DET CHICOM GREEN RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. THROUGH SEARCH OF AREA R'VEALED 2 MORE CHICOM GREEN'S RIGGED AS EXPL DEV'S 1. DET GREEN'S W/EXPL'S G. 2 EVAC		J,B
261815		105		260800H	RE 1ST MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1330H C. 044631 D. FND RKT LAUNCHING SITE CONSISTING OF 85 MOUNTS W/STAKES. FND 5/107MM RKT'S PSN ON MOUNTS AIMED AT 110° TO 160° AT 035636 ALSO FND 15 LIVING & STORAGE BUNKERS W/34/107 RKT RDS 2/140 RKT RDS 1/122 RKT RD, & 5 LAUNCHING MOUNTS AIMED AT AN AZMUTH OF 230° RDS CON-SOLATED AT LZ, HELO REQ TO EVAC SAME. 2RDS HAVE BEEN PICKED UP		J,B
261830		106		261530H	RE 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 1530H C. 175723 D. RKT'D UNK NR OF 60 & 82MM W/NEG CAS. EL FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE AT SUSP EN PSN		J,B
261833		107		261735H	RE 1ST MAR: 085629 OLD BUNKER COMPLEX COVERING APPROX 2 ACRES. 082623 SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. 078617 SMALL BUN-KER COMPLEX APPEARED RECENTLY USED. PASSED ALL ABOVE INFO TO 2/9 WHO WAS CHECKING OUT AREA 017704-077741-786766-104754 ALL PROMINENT RIVER CROSSING POINTS APPEAR RECENTLY USED. 3265 CHECKED OUT GRID FOR 200-300 PEOPLE. 327656 SIGHTED LABORERS BETWEEN 100-150 MEN & WOMEN ALONG W/A FEW ARVNS BUILDING A TRI-ANGULAR FORT NEXT TO RIVER BANK		J
261925		108			RE 1ST MAR: XD912403 TRENCH COMPLEX W/CAM-PLAGED OBJ W/CENTER SUSP MORT OR AA PSN FIRED 81'S NEG RDA		J
261930		109		260945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 390		
261941		110		260449Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 22		
261942		111		260535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT		
261943		112		260446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 487		
261944		113		260448Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1065		
261945		114		260447Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 488		
261950		115		261730Z	FM 1ST MAR: III MAF PHOTO IPIR		G-2
262236		116		260936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 729		
262237		117		260935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 736		
262235		118		262200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 2200H C. 175720 EN 141749 D. OBS LIGHT EN MVT W/NOD E. FIRED 15 RDS 105MM NEG RES		J
262305		119		260934Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 726		
262306		120		260933Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 728		
262330		121		262125H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2125H C. 314723 EN 295710 D. NOD OBS 10 NVA MVT NE E. FIRED 10RDS 4.2 IN MORT W/NEG RES		J
262331							

26-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H-7 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET/CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

260001-262400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS	ACTION
262340			122	251430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/3 B. 1430H C. 053676 D. REC APPROX 15RDS SAF FM FM STRAGGLER IN BUNKER E. RET'D FIRE, SEARCHED BUNKERS & SURROUNDING AREA, FND DOC'S, 2 BAKES, 2 PAIR BINOCULARS, 2 AK-47 MAGS	J
262341			123	261315H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1315H C. 026561 D. 1 USMC WAS STRUCK & KILLED BY TRUCK E. INCIDENT UNDER INVEST RES WILL BE FORWARDED TO FOUR HQ'S PROVOST MARSHALL WAS NOTIFIED AT 1355H WILL SEND INVESTIGATOR TO SCENE F. 1	J, B
262342			124	261355H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 1355H C. 068622 D. FND 40 FM BUNKERS MOSTLY A FRAME TYPE & FND MISC GEAR E. WILL LIST BELOW H. 1 STRAW HELMET, 1 CANTEN, 1 FLARE PISTOL, CHICOM MADE AK-47 RDS, 1 RICE POUCH W/RICE, 1/4MM CANISTER, 3 GAS MASKS CONTAINERS, 1 AK-47 MAG	J
262230			125	261115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 1115H C. 974467 EN 943467 D. SQD FND TUNNEL AT ABOVE COORDS WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CHECK TUNNEL, HEARD MVT & SOUND E. FIRED SAF IN AREA & REC'D 6 RDS SAF PULLED BACK & CALLED 608811H MORT, BLEW TUNNEL W/DIED, NO CAS NO GEAR FND	J
262343			126	261730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 1730H C. 036442 D. OF OBS 3 SUSP WEARING WHITE SHIRTS & PANTS APPEARED TO BE MOVING INTO SECRET ENTRANCE OF CAVE OR TUNNEL THAT WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED SUSP'S DISAPPEARED INTO ENTRANCE. TH MOVED TO HARBOR SIGINT WILL OBS AGAIN TOMORROW	J
262340			127	262230H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2230H C. 133645 D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 50 CAL MG 900-1000M DUE S, GUN FIRING IN SW DIRECTION TOWARD DONG HA E. NO ACTION	J
262348			128	260931Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 731	
262349			129	260932Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITR P 729	
262359			130	262200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2200H C. 316690 D. AMB TOOK 7 NVA UNDER FIRE W/SAF & CLAYMORES, NVA MOVED INTO AMB FM NW DIRECTION E. EN BROKE CONTACT! WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
262400			131		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 JULY 1968	
262400					26-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

 270001H
 270001H
 270001H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MISFS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 JULY 1968	
270010			2	261430Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
270040			3	260930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 731	
270045			4		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	
270045			5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
270045			6	261239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 725	
270400			7	261230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 740	
270401			8	261420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
270402			9	261407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 742	
270403			10	261232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 738	
270404			11	261233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 737	
270405			12	261235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 490	
270406			13	261236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 736	
270407			14	261237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 734	
270408			15	261234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 736	
270409			16	261408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
270410			17	261409Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
270411			18	261410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
270412			19	261615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR	
270412			20	261238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 735	
270115			21	261545Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 26 JULY 68	G-2, AIRO
270330			22	261640Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRO
270533			23	261404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 473	
270534			24	261405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1068	
270535			25	261231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 739	
270600			26	261403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1066	
270601			27	261402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 491	
270602			28	261401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 491	
270640			29	251600H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1600H C. 072613 D. RHD 2 TOMATO CAN MINES & 15 BRIGHTING HOLES E. BLEW IN PLACE	J G-2, AIRO
270608			30	261935Z	FM III MAF COC: III PHOTO IPIR	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

270001-272400H JULY 68

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACTION
270730	31	261530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIR OPSUM		
270731	32	261600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP		
270732	33	261820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATK BY FIRE REPORT		
270733	34	261421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHOT SIT REPORT		
270734	35	261404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1067		
270742	36	270600H	FM FIRST MAR: A. TF CLEARWATER B. 0600H C. 343700 D. THREE BOATS HUNG IN CUA VIEP, B'VEE 3APPE: THIS CAME FROM REFUGEE VILL XU ON KHONH. NED CAS ALL BOATS DAMAGED. E. RIVER CLOSED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE DIVER'S: SWEEP THIS CLEARING RIVER.		JB
270840	37	262310H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3 B. 62310H C. XD 963617 XD 963617 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT. HEARD RATTING NOISE. E. THREE 1 C. CHAINED. MOVEMENT CEASED. RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.		J
270842	38	251600Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 8/2/9 B. 1600H C. UNK D. FOUND 57 BUNKERS, 52 OF THEM 4x4, 5 BUNKERS WERE 12x10x5 AND 2 TUNNELS 30 FT. DEEP, BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY PREP YESTERDAY. ALSO FOUND 1 NOVEL AND 1 DECK CARDS. E. ALL BUNKERS DEST. NOVEL AND CARDS TURNED INTO S-2.		J
270858	39	260930H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 8/2/9 B. 0930H C. YD 071625 D. PATROL FID 30 BUNKERS 5x7x4 FRAN TYPE AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO 13-100LBS BAGS OF RICE AND ASSORTED GEAR. E. DEST, D BUNKER AND RICE. N. 2 LBS C4 4 CANTERS, 2 SHOVELS, 5 HELMETS, 3 WATER CANS, 2 PACKS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 2 PICKS, 3-82MM RDS, 249-50 CAL RDS, 1 GAS MASK.		J
270935	40	262211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		
270940	41	252305Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: LANCASTER SITREP # 749		
270941	42	251926Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 748		
270942	43	251105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 747		
270943	44	250021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 746		
270944	45	242300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 745		
270945	46	241805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 744		
270946	47	241410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 743		
271000	48	270930H	AO REPORT: YD 174747- SHORTER PITS OLD CAMOUFLAGE 82MM SIZE YD106730- 4 AM POSITIONS 30CAL APPEAR OLD AND ARE UNO OCCUPIED YD183698 TO YD198695- 200 TO 300 CIVILIANS CUTTING GRASS AND TAKING IT TO A VILLAGE DOWN A RD. TO THE EAST. YD 197710- 5 CIVILIANS CUTTING WOOD.		J
271030	49	260417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 493		
271031	50	252217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 492		
271032				27-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-9 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

270001-272400H JULY 68



TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
271045	51	270645H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MTRAC B. 0645H G. FR 313690 FM 316693 D. FOLLOW UP TO SPT HPT 262200H. D. 8-MARCHED AREA OF 262000H CONTACT. FOUND FOOT PRINTS, DRAG MARKS, BLOOD TRAILS AND 1 CHICOM GRINADE.	J
271050	52	270830H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0830H G. FR 133722 D. 8/2/1 ON S&D FOUND 52 RDS OF 82MM W/ FUZES & NO POWDER INCREMENTS. E. UNIT REPORTED POSSIBLE MORTAR POSIT AND DESTROYED RDS.	JB
271055	53	270750H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 8/2/1 & 8/1/1 B. 0750H G. FR 120720 D. UNITS REACHED OBJ 1 & 2. FOUND 3 ANTI TANK MINE, AND RECD SAF FROM WEST FLANK. E. DESTROYED MINE AND RETURNING SAF.	J
271100	54	270540H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 8/2/26 B. 0540H G. FR 131671 D. IP RETURNING TO CP COULD NOT FIND SAFETY LINE AND LOST RADIO CONTACT. LZ FIRED GREEN FLARE TO ME CBS. E. CP TOOK IP UNDER FIRE W/6 RDS OF SAF. 1 MEMBER OF IP WOUNDED. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW. G. 1 EVAC.	J
271105	55	270730H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0730H G. FR 136716 D. 8/2/1 ON S & D FOUND 1 CHICOM HE MINE W/ APPROX 10-15 POUND CHARGE. E. DESTROYED SAME IN PLACE.	J
271107	56	270805H		FM THIRD REGON: A. 4E 3 B. 0805H E. FR 161663 D. TM FOUND AN OPENING 7X7X25. THERE WAS NO ONE IN THE HOLE. E SHALL SHAFT HEADED NORTH. TO SHALL FOR ANYONE TO FIT THROUGH. TM BELIEVED OPENING MIGHT BE AN OPENING TO A TUNNEL COMPLEX. E. TM USED CS IN OPENING AND SHAFT W/NO RESULTS.	J
271127	57	270155Z		FM PGV TOG: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY.	
271134	58	261017Z		FM FIRST MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1071	
271140	59	270125Z		FM OB PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS.	ARCLIGHT, G-2
271155	60	270200Z		OB PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS.	ARCLIGHT, G-2
271205	61	260413Z		FM THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1070	
271206	62	252213Z		FM THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1069	
271207	63	271148H		FM FIRST MAR: A. 8/1/1 B. 270930H C. 162700 FM SAME. D. FOUND 1 NVA BODY NO EQUIP, BODY 1 MONTH OLD. AT ABOVE GRID. I. 1 KIA.	JB
271210	64	271148H		FM FIRST MAR: 8/1/1. B. 271045H. C. 157701 FM SAME. D. FOUND ONE NVA BODY. NO EQUIP. BODY 1 MONTH OLD AT ABOVE GRID. I. 1 KIA	JB
271252				27-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

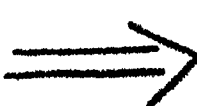
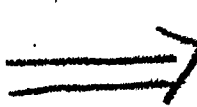
Y-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COC

270000-272400H JULY 68

TIME	OFF	DTG	INCIDENTS, PSOS, ORDERS	ACTION
271300	65		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-65 ARE FACTUALLY COR. EXCEPT AS NOTED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

John J. Glebo Jr. CAPT USMC
 ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
[Signature] CAPT USMC

271343	66	270125Z	FR TF HOTEL: A. REDON TM. B. 262345H. C. XD 979559 D. TM SPOTTED ONE NVA MOVING AROUND IN BUSH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HAT. E. TM CALLED IN ILLUM ON NVA/VC WHO RAN INTO BUSH. TM THREW SEVERAL FRAGS WITH UNK RESULTS. WILL OBS AT FIRST LIGHT	J
27 1320	67	270135Z	FR TF HOTEL: A. 0/3/9. B. 261400H. C. ID 07199 D. AT ABOVE COORD FOUND FOUR U BUNKERS AND TWO 82MM MORTAR PITS APPROX ONE MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND 50 82MM RDS, 18 60MM MORTAR RDS WERE UNASSED AND FUZED. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
271325	68	270420Z	FR TF HOTEL: A. 2/3. B. 270630H. C. FR 060569. D. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP FIVE VILLAGERS STOPPED THEM AND SHOWED THEM CACHES APPROX 50 METERS OFF ROAD. E. EQUIP WILL BE RETURNED TO OG WITH SWEEP. F. ONE M-16. G. ONE FLAK JACKET AND THREE M-16 MAGAZINES, ONE M-16 ~~SHADE~~ . 	J
271333	69	271220H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH A/D/ 1/4 XD935479- BUNKER COMPLEX XD28481- BUNKER COMPLEX.	
271337	70	271045H	FR FIRST KAR: A. FIRST AM REQ. B. 271000H. C. 361665 IN SAME. D. PF FORCE ON SWEEP MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED VC PLATOON AT ABOVE ENTRY GRID. VC SHOOTING CIVILIANS IN THE VIL. AT PRESENT 7 CIV WIA (E) & 1 CIV KIA. PF'S TRIED TO GET AT A VC KIA & THE VC IN TURN BEGAN TO BURN THE VIL TO DESTRUCT THE PF'S. E. AMTRC DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE AO SEARCHING AREA. VILLAGER NAME HA THI HOT. ONE CIVILIAN KIA, SEVEN CIVILIAN WIA (E). I. ONE KIA. 	JB
271355	71	270130Z	FR TF HOTEL: A. 0/1/4. B. 261005H. C. XD 937465. D. FOUND ONE BUNKER 4X5 CONST OF STICKS AND LOGS AND GRASS FACING WEST. E. SEARCHED BUNKER AND FOUND FRESHLY EATEN FRUIT AT LEAST ONE DAY OLD. MARKED POSITION WILL RETURN TO DESTROY.	J

271400

27-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

N-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

270001-272400H JUL 68

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS	ACTION
271410		72	207425Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/9 B. 1100H C. FR 052632 D. FOUND 7 BUNKERS AT ABOVE GRID. AT 059632 FOUND 18 BUNKERS. E. REQUESTED HE LO TO TAKE RKTs AND 782 GEAR. L. 7-107 RKT RDS, 2-140MM RKT RDS, 16-140 RKT FUZES, 50-50 CAL RDS, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. ALSO 2 E-TOOLS, 1 USMC PACK, 1 HELMET, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE AND 1 GRENADE.	J
271415		73	270430Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 0945H C. EN 866395 D. FOUND 75 BUNKERS COVERED W/DIRT LOGS AND CONNECTED BY TUNNELS. FOUND A/A POSIT APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. NOT USED RECENTLY. E. DESTROYED BY KERS.	JB
271422		74	271030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B2 B. 1030H C. FR 233559 D. TM SPOTTED 13 CIVILIANS GATHERING WOOD, ALSO PULLING 8X8 INCH BROWN PACCAGE OUT OF WEEDS. THERE WERE 2-3 MALES 19-20 YEARS OLD. THE REST WERE FEMALES 17-20 YRS OLD. 1 CIVILIAN WORE BLACK PJ. 11 WORE BLACK BOTTOMS W/WHITE TOPS. 1 WORE PJ W/ORANGE HAT. THE REST WORE COOLIE HATS. THE CIVILIANS HAD HAND CYCLES W/THEM. E. TM CONTINUED TO OBS THESE PEOPLE.	J
271435		75	271000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4B3 B. 1000H C. FR 165644 D. TM FOUND 1 POUCH WHICH CONTAINED PICTURES AND PAPERS. TM ALSO FOUND ANOTHER BKE W/PAPERS THAT KIT CARSON SCOUT SAID LIST 3 VC SQD FROM CAN LO, DONG HA, AND QUANG TRI AREA. E. TM MOVED TO LZ AND AWAITING EXTRACTION.	J
271440		76	270730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4B3 B. 0730H C. FR 163664 & 165664 D. TM FOUND 50 BUNKERS IN DESERTED BASE CAMP AT 163664. AT 165664 TM FOUND 20 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES SIMILAR TO C-4 W/DIRT. TM ALSO FOUND 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 PONCHO, 1 LAAW, 2-60MM RDS AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. E. TM WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.	JB
271445		77	271400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C3 B. 1400H C. FR 928537 D. TM HAD 1 VC/NVA OBSERVING THEM WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND COVER. E. TM CONTINUED TO OBS EN.	J
271507		78	271236H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 1236H C. FR 174724 EN 168742 D. REC'D 8-10 RDS OF 82MM IN AND OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED COUNTER MOROIR MISSION W/NEG ASSESMENT. G. 1 EVAC	JB
271510		79	271300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1300H C. FR 146728 EN SAME D. FOUND 2 LIVING BUNKERS W/2 FT OF DIRT OVERHEAD. 1 BUNKER HAD BEEN LIVED IN RECENTLY AND 1 HAD FALSE BOTTOM. E. DESTROYED SAME W/C-4.	J

271515

27-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H JULY 68

TH	TIME	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271516		80		271055H	FM 1ST MARINE DIVISION: 2/26 B. 1055H C. FR 140732 EN SAME D. B/1/1 FOUND 2 TUNNELS, BUNKERS AND SPIDER TRAP AT ABOVE GRID. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND SPIDER TRAP W/DIEMO	J
271520		81		270604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 747	
	271521	82		270603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT # 64	
	271522	83		270602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT # 63	
	271523	84		270601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT # 52	
	271524	85		270600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT # 36	
	271530	86		270608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 745	
	271531	87		270607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 746	
	271532	88		270606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 749	
	271533	89		270605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 748	
	271534	90		270612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 492	
	271535	91		270611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 493	
	271536	92		270609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 744	
	271537	93		270613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1071	
276130		94		270810Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1115H C. FR 057595 D. PATROL FOUND 20 BUNKERS W/5 FT OF DIRT COVERING THEM. FOUR OF THESE WERE A FRAME TYPE W/FIRE PLACES. E. BUNKERS WERE BLOWN.	J
270759		95		270759Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 13/4 B. 0820H C. FR 869379 D. FIRED ARTY ON NVA IN OPEN, NO WEAPONS OBS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 ENEMY WIA. SAME WAS EVAC'D. K. 1 POW	JB
271617		96		271050H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 1050H C. 361665 362667 EN 361665 362667 D. REF SPOT REPORT 70 REACTION PLT MOVED TO VIC 362667 & MOVED S OF VILL TO BLOCK FOR PF FORCES SEARCHING VILL E. VILL CHECKED FOR UNDERGROUND HIDING PLACES, REPORTED NO VC MOVING OUT OF VILL 2 HOUSES WERE SET ON FIRE BY UNK CAUSES	J
271650		97		271120H	FM 1ST MAR: A. TF M B. 1120H C. 140615 EN 185396 D. 9 NVA/VC SPOTTED MOVING IN OPEN E. ARTY MEN FIRED	J
271700		98			FM DIV AO: YD193743 BUNKERS TRENCH COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S 2 BUNKERS UNCOVERED, 1CM OF TRENCH DEST	J
271727		99		270831Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARCLIGHT
271725		100		270739Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARCLIGHT
	271730	101		271614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1070	
	271731	102		270615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1069	
	171737	103		270800Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
271830		104		271340H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1340 C. FR 288699 UNIT FOUND 1 M-14 PERSONNEL MINE. IN PLACE ABOUT ONE MONTH. E. DESTROYED SAME.	J
211833		105		271525H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1525H C. FR 133646 D. MARINE FROM D/1/1 HAD BLASTING CAP WHICH EXPLODED IN HIS HAND. E. EVAC WAS COMPLETED. G. 1 NBC EVAC	J
271835						

27-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

270001-272400H JULY 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
271841		106	270930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 0930H C. 289671 D. WHILE ON PTL UNIT WAS APPROACHED BY YOUNG VILLAGE BOY WHO HAD KNOWLEDGE OF A MINE, DIRECTED UNIT TO MINE WHICH WAS RUSSIAN MADE, 20LBS IN WT, E. BOY WAS GIVEN 80 PIS AS REWARD, MINE DEST BY ENG	J
271745		107	270930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0930H C. 308678 D. MIKE BOAT HIT MINE NO DAMAGE ASSIGNED ON BOAT, 1 MINOR CAS E. RIVER WAS CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC UNTIL 1520H WHILE MINE SWEEPING WAS IN PROCESS G. 1 MINOR	J, B
271730		108	271400H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1400H C. 265693 D. UNIT ON PTL FND FM BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 15 DAMAGED BUNKERS, ALSO FND 4 NVA BODIES, 1 AK-47, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, 1B-40 RKT, & 1 CASE OF 60MM FUSES, E. UNIT DEST BUNKER & AMMO TURNED AK-47 & ASSORTED GEAR TO F/CP M. 1 AK-47 I. 4 NVA	J, B
271740		109	270730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0730H C. 318690 D. PTL MOVING FM NITE PSN SEARCHED HOUSE ON RETURN RT, OCCUPANT OF HOUSE SEEMED SUSP E. SUSP TAKEN TO CP FOR QUESTIONING BY CIT E. 1 DET	J
271905		110	271600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 1600H C. 362667 D. UNIT SWEEP THROUGH VILL WHERE PF'S HAD CONTACT W/VC, CS GREN'S USED IN BUNKERS E. 6 VN DEF AS VC SUSP & RET'D TO CP FOR QUESTIONING, 4 FORWARDED TO DONG HA, 1 NVA SUSP 3 VC SUSP, 2 WERE RELEASED, VILLAGERS STATED VC KILLED 1 & WOUNDED 6 L. 4 DET	J, B
272001		111	271630H	FM TF H: A. L/3/9 B. 1630H C. 094607 D. EN SAME D. FND 42/82MM RDS, 4/60MM RDS, 36 NVA UTIL'S, 1 DL-10 MINE, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 US LAAW, 200 AK-47 RDS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 3 PAIRS SHOES, 50 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 1 NVA PACK, 1 BLANKET, 20-25 BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS W/DEMO	J
272000		112	271500H	FM TF H: A. L/3/9 B. 1500H C. 090609 D. SEARCHING AREA FND 20 BUNKERS, 3 NVA HELMETS, 5 PACKS, 5 NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, 5 PAIRS SHOES 1 CHAYMORE, 12/82MM RDS, 10 LBS RICE, 1 CHICOM 3000/7.62 RDS, 1 MG (THOMSON), 21 LBS MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MISC DOC E. ALL GEAR DEST EXCEPT DOC & SUB MG M. 1 IVC	J, N
272031	113	262203Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1073	
272032	114	261613Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1072	
272033	115	262320Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 409	
272036	116	261754Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP	
272037	117	261102Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 407	
272038	118	261104Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 406	

272130

27-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR IV COG

270001-272400H JULY 68

TIME
 IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS ACTION

272939 119 270610Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 743
 272040 120 270717Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 10
 272041 121 271010Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78
 272042 122 271000Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SOUT DOG TM REQ
 272043 123 270715Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 76
 272044 124 270716Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73
 272100 125 272015Z FM FMAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR G-2, AIRO
 270930 126 271215Z FM FMAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR G-2
 272140 127 260715Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73
 272141 128 270525Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 410
 272142 129 270413Z FM FIRST MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP 1074
 272148 130 272020H FM TTH: A. 3/9 B. 2020H C. 092650 D. RECEIVED
 22 RDS 60 MM MORT E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 82 MM
 MORT & ARTY. REQUEST SPQORY P. 1 G. 2 EVAC J,B
 272055 131 271615H FM TTH: A. CH-34 B. 1615H C. 932472 D. WHILE
 DEPARTING LZ, A CH-34'S BLADE HIT TREES VIC 932472
 HELICOPTER CRASHED & REC'D EXTENSIVE DAMAGE, CREW
 REC'D MINOR CUTS & WERE EVAC E. WILL SALVAGE
 ALL GEAR POSS TOMORROW AND WILL DESTROY RE-
 MAINS OF HELICOPTER J,B
 272208 132 270417Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 498
 272209 133 262207Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 497
 272209 134 261617Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 496
 272210 135 261013Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 495
 272211 136 260417Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 494
 272235 137 272137H FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2137H C. 315723 EN
 214720 D. USING NIGHT OBS DEVICE, OBS NVA, E.
 FIRED 20RDS 81MM MORT TANK OBS AREA & SAW 1
 NV. FALL, RES UNK J
 272330 138 271845H FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 1845H C. 994376 EN
 995176 D. TM WAS WAITING TO MOVE INTO HARBOR
 SITE WHEN REAR POINT SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC. EN
 OPENED UP W/A.W. & GRENADES, TM RET'D FIRE &
 LEFT AREA. EN FORCE EST AT 20. TM EXTRACTED
 A/S FOLLOWED. J
 272340 139 271204Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SITREP
 272341 140 271203Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 107
 272342 141 271202Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110
 272343 142 271201Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 108
 272353 143 270255Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 754
 272354 144 261310Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 753
 272355 145 261752Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 752
 272356 146 261125Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 751
 272352 147 271308H FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2308 C. 116700 EN
 190765 D. REC'D 2RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED
 IN MINE FIELD CAL UNK E. FIRED 20/105MM RDS
 W/UNK RES J,B
 272400 148
 272400 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 JULY 1968
 27-8 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

200004H
200000

Admin

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTGINCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
3D MARINE DIVISION

ACTION

280001 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 JULY 1968

280040 2 FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/
TF H AND TF HOTEL280040 3 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-2
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG MARINE OFFICER

CAPT USMC

280120 4 271430Z FM FIAV COG: III M.F. IPL G-2, AIRO

280045 5 272335H FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2335H C. 116700 DEF
125703 D. LP HEARD MVT TO THEIR FRONT E. LP
PULLED BACK & FIRED 22/8MM RDS UNK RDS, WILL
SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT J

280208 6 271517Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 498

280209 7 271522Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1073

280210 8 271522Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1073

280211 9 271200Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARMY LOG

280225 10 271530Z FM FIAV COG: FIAV EDA G-2, AIRO

280411 11 271515Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 405

280412 12 271519Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 495

280355 13 280300H → FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 0300H C. 334547 D. AIB
OPENED FIRE WHEN 1 VC MOVED INTO FIRE ZONE,
RES 1VC KIA(C), UNIT SET UP AIB AROUND BODY &
OPENED FIRE AGAIN WHEN VC ATTEMPTED TO REMOVE
ER BODY RDS UNK E. UNIT SHIFTED PSN & COME TO
OBS BCT, WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT I. 1VC
M. 1M-16 J, B

280410 14 271830Z FM FIAV COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS G-2, AIRO

280640 15 272030H → FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/3. E. 202030H. C.
857614. D. MAN FM 1/1/3 BELL IN HOLE,
BROKE HIS ANKLE. E. EVAC COMPLETED. G.-1
ONE NBC. JB

280805 16 271207Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 499

280785 17 280700H → FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/3/B. E. 280700H. C.
900640. D. AT ABOVE TIME & GIVE TWO MARINES
WE E WOUNDED BY US TYPE ANTI TANK MINES.
E. MEDIA EVAC REQUESTED. AREA BEING SEARCHED
FOR POSSIBLE ADDITIONAL MINES. G. 2 EVAC. JB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG
280858		18	280725H
280900H		19	280630H
280955		20	271310Z
280956		21	271312Z
280955		22	280700H
281030		23	271707Z
281031		24	271220Z
281032		25	271703Z
281225		26	271730Z
281200		27	280320Z
281245		28	281240H
281253		29	
281300			

INCIDENTS, MSG. ORDERS

FM FIRST MAR: A. TF MIKE. B. 280725H.
C. 1785873D MARDIV DIVISION SWEEP TM FOUND
1-155 RDS OF ARTILLERY. E. DES. W/G-4.
FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO. 1/AM TRC. B.
280630H C. 295752 EN SAME. D. NINE NVA
SPOTTED ALONG WATER LINE. E. TANKS FIRED
FIVE RDS. DIRECT FIRE & NVA MOVED INTO
TREE LINE. RESULTING INTO SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS.

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 755
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 411
FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 0700H C. PR 334647
EN SAME D. AIBUSH WAS INITIATED WHEN REAR
SECURITY DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 3 VC MOVING
E-W. TOOK UNDER FIRE KILLING 2 VC. THEN
MOVED TO NEW POSIT AT 333650 FOR REMAINDER
OF MORNING. SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 2 EN BOD-
IES. E. BODIES WERE STRIPPED OF CLOTHING
AND BURIED. ALSO FOUND 1 M-16, 1 M-1 CAR-
BINE, 1 BAG OF CLOTHES, 2 M-26 GRENADES,
4 M-16 MAGAZINES, 900 P'S, AND 1 SPIDER
FRAME. GEAR TURNED INTO 2/1 S-2. REF J # 13
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1076
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1075
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 500
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2071
FM FGV TOC CORRECTION TO COM
MANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY.

AO REPORT: YD113746- FRESH BUNKERS WITH
RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. ATTED 16IN. ARTILLERY
MISSION. BDA-1 BUNKER DESTROYED. RAN
1 A/S 100/100- 4 BUNKERS DEST. 2 SECONDARY
FIRES.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 2-29
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

John J. Glee CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

William H. Hunter CAPT USMC
CONFIDENTIAL

28-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

280001-282400H JULY 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, COMMENTS	ACTION
281310	30	281230H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 1/4 APR X0933484- RAN 1 A/S 85/85. WORKED 1 ESCORT FOR (OTHER) INTO INAVO (2/4) POSITION X0871577- NYA IN KILAK AND WHITE UNIFORMS. RAN 1 STRAFE, NEG DOA. PASSED INFORMATION TO LIMA (3/4)	J	
281310	31	280210Z	FM CG PROV CORP: ARC LIGHT NOTIFICATIONS	ARC LIGHT	
281316	32	272100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 753		
281305	33	280136Z	FM PCV TOC: COORDINATES DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL	
281320	34	272000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 751		
281321	35	272030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 752		
281322	36	271900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 750		
281323	37	271930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 754		
281330	38	272213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 501		
281400	39	281335H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH (3/9). YD092625- RAN 1A/S ON BUNKERS DESTROYED, 30M OF TRENCH DESTROYED. YD100640- RAN 1A/S ON BUNKERS WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 5 BUNKERS UNCOVERED.	J	
281406	40	271520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 496		
281407	41	271830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT.		
281408	42	271800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIR OPSUM		
281412	43	272100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL OPS.		
281500	44	271529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 130		
281501	45	271528Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 112		
281502	46	251527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 409		
281503	47	251526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 410		
281504	48	271525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 407		
281505	49	271518Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 497		
281530	50	271521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 494		
281531	51	271516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1074		
281532	52	271523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1072		
281538	53	271524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 408		
281600	54	281535H	AO REPORT: Y1279774- VR FOR DAMAGE ASSESS- MENT ON FIRE MISSION FIRED BY TF HOTEL THIS MORNING ON 8 NYA. NEG SIGHTINGS.	J	
281604	55	281535H	AO REPORT: X0834623- BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL RAN 3 A/S. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 3 BUNKERS UNCOVERED.	J	
281600	56	280735Z	FM CG PROV CORP: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT	
281626	57	280102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 15		
281627	58	280200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 17		
281628	59	280101H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 13		
281630	60	280100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 499		

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4-7 admin

280001-282400H JULY 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
281635		61	280532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL # 500	
281636		62	280534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 411	
281637		63	280535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP #755	
	281730	64	280531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1076	
	281731	65	280531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1075	
	281738	67	280700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 501	
281808		68	261115H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/4. B. 261115. C. 974471 EN. 94347. D. SQUAD FOUND TUNNEL AT ABOVE GRID. ENTRANCE 3-4 FOOT WIDE. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CHECK, SECURITY HEARD MOVEMENT AND SOUNDS IN AREA. FIRED S/A AND RECEIVED S/A. PATROL PULLED BACK AND CALLED IN 60MM AND 81MM MISSION. USED CS GRENADES IN TUNNEL. TUNNEL WAS 12FT DEEP AND OPENED UP INTO A ROOM 4 1/2FT WIDE AND 10FT LONG. TUNNEL USED RECENTLY AND USED FOR STORAGE. E. BLEW TUNNEL W/DEM.	J
281755		69	280827H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1. B. 0824H. C. 111701 EN SAME. D. UNIT ON PATROL FD 4-1 MAN BUNKERS, 1-2 MAN BUNKERS & 12 82MM CARRYING CASES. E. DES. BY HAND.	J
281759		70	280930H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1. B. 280930H. C. 111701 EN SAME. D. UNIT ON PATROL FD VARIOUS EN EQUIP, E. EQUIP TAKEN TO 1/1 CP. M. 1 NVA PISTOL. N. 1 AK47 MAG., NUMEROUS CHARGES FOR MM MORTAR, 1 WATER CAN, 1 CANTERIN COVER, 1 CHIMCOM PACK, 1 HELMET & 1 BOOK.	JB
281801		71	280935H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1. B. 0935H. C. 175720 EN 182757. D. RECEIVED 2 INCOMING MORTAR RDS CAL UNDETERMINED. E. FIRED ARTTY MISSION W/NRG ASSESS MENT.	JB
281850		72	281855	AO REPORT: XD 826613- WORKED WITH (1/3). RAN 2 A/S ON 7LARGE HOCHIES. 5 HOCHIES DESTROYED, 6 HOCHIES DAMAGED.	J
281935H		73	281935H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
281940		74	281830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 1830H C. 136646 EN 122646 D. OBS MVT OF 10 NVA E. FIRED 20 rds 81 MM MORT WITH NRG RES	J
281950		75	271015H	FM TFH: C 1/4 B. 271015H C. 933470 D. 5 RKT FI PITS PREV END BY C/1/4 APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED, W/2 POSS MORT FUZE CANS, BURIED IN GROUND W/82MM FUZE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET-ONATION E. THREW M-26 IN MORT PIT RES IN POSS SEC EXPL, DEST REMAINING MORT PITS, TURNED METAL GTE OVER TO S-2	J
281950		76	280800Z	FM CG PROV CORPS FEB: ARC LIGHT CORRECTION	ARCLIGHT
282015		77	281915H	FM QTBD: A. 1E3 B. 1915H C. 291546 EN 290547 D. TM IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE E. W/DREW TM TO LINES & FIRING A 4.2mm MSH	J
282025				28-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H JULY 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
282050	282040	78	281235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARLIGHT	
		79	281830H	FM FIRST MAR COC: A. H/2/1 B. 1830H C. 347621 D. OBS ONE PERSON WEARING UTIL'S & CARRYING PISTOL E. FIRED AWP&SA'S SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES	J
	282108	80	281200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
	282109	81	281201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	
282051		82	281950H	FM FIRST MAR COC: A. H/2/1 B. 1950H C. 360623 D. OBS ONE PERSON, TRIED TO HALT BUT MAN RAN OFF E. FIRED SA WHEN INDIVIDUAL RAN E TOWARD SAND DUNES, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES	J
	282128	82	280447Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 502	
	282129	83	280443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1078	
	282130	84	272217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1077	
282115		85	281515H	FM QTRD: A. 1E1 B. 1915H C. 291545 EN. 292549 D. RECON TM CAN IN CONTACT W/NVA TO N-W, THEY HEARD MVT TO W, OPENED FIRED AND HIT ONE NVA, STARTED TO W/DRAW TO AVOID INVOLVEMENT, HEAVY MVT STARTED NEAR RECON POSTION E. RECON UNIT RETURNED TO LINES AND FIRED W/4.2MM IN AREA OF CONTACT	J
	282143	86	280430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND 111 SITREP 414	
	282144	87	272315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 413	
	282145	88	271850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 412	
282150		89	281455H	FM 32 RECON: A. 3E1 B. 1455H C. YD 192657 D. TM WAS CALLING IN FIRE MSN ON SUS HQ'S OF 27th NVA REGT. WHEN TM SPOTTED 50-60 CIV MOVING N ABOUT 400-500 M FM TMS POSIT CIV'S WERE MOVING IN COLUMNS & WORE BLK. PJ'S & WHITE COOLIE HATS. E. TM CONT W/ARTY MSN & CONT TO OBS CIV'S	J
282200		90	281415H	FM TEH: A. 1/3/3 B. 1415H C. 900615 D. MARINES DETONATED AN USAT MINE RES 3 WIA (E) E. EVAC COMPLETED AT 281515H	JB
	282213	91	280530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 758	
	282214	92	272312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 757	
	282215	93	271852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 756	
282215		94	281245Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPRI	G-2
282248		95	282140H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2140H C. 314724 EN 302721 D. PPS-5 DETECTED 10MVA MOVING S E. NOTIFIED AMB	J
282335		96	282120H	FM QTRD: A. CAC-2 B. 2120H C. 284574 D. REPORTS PIPELINE BLOWN AT ABOVE COORDS E. SENDING OUT PTL'S TO CHECK AREA	J
282340		97	282305H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 2305H C. 175720 EN 151702 D. REC'D 1/82MM RD, NO GAS E. FIRED 20 4.2MM RDS OBS 1 SEC EXPL	J, B
282400		98		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 JULY 1968	
282400				28-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H

Admin

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 JULY 1968	
290002		2	281130H	FM TF H: A. B/1/4 B. 1130H C. 931474 D. PTL FND MIA KIA FM ACTION 14 JULY, BODIES BURYED IN BOMB CRATER NO WPNS FND IN AREA E. BROUGHT BODIES BACK FOR IDENTIFICATION F. 2 (PREV MIA)	J, B
290003		3	281415H	FM 3RD REGN: A. 1B2 B. 1415H C. 018397 D. DURING EXTRACTION OF PTL AN ACCIDENTAL DIS- CHARGE OF M-79 RESULTED IN 1 USMC EVAC, IN- VEST TO FOLL E. PTL WAS EXTRACTED & EVAC TAKEN TO D MED	J
290045		4		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/1ST MAR	
290045		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
290016		6	282030H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 2030H C. 902473 D. HEARD 2ND MOVING THROUGH BRUSH E. FIRED 81 ILLUM & THREW M-26 GREN'S RES UNK	J G-2
290100		7	281440Z	FM FMAV COG: FMAV BDA FOR 27 JULY	
290105		8	281155H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1155H C. 877383 D. OBS 4 PERSONS MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN, THEY WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS & HELMETS E. FIRED SAF & 60 MM MSN CALLED	J
290106		9	281000H	FM TF H: A. L/3/4 B. 1000H C. 858371 EN 858372 D. SUSP 50CAL PSN 4760 MILS RANGE 500M, HEARD IT FIRING AT CHIPPER E. WORKING UP FIRE PSN	J
290155		10	281000H	FM TF H: A. A/1/4 B. 1000H C. 937477 EN SAME D. FND EN 50CAL PSN & MORT PSN, ALSO FND 50 CA L AMMO BOXES & SHEELCASES, 50CAL PSN & MORT PSN HAD DIRECT HITS BY ARTY & WERE DEST	J
290156		11	281600H	FM TF H: A. L/3/4 B. 874638 EN 875383 D. SQD AMB OBS 4 NVA FIRED SAF & 60MM 3 NVA RAN INTO GULLEY E. AO WAS CALLED & FIRED AA/ & ARTY CALLED, M-79 FIRED ON NVA IN BOMB CRATER CHECKED AREA FND 1 NVA KIA I. 1 NVA M. 1SKS	J, B
290157				29-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

290001-290400H JULY 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECON, ORDERS	ACTION
290158	12	252400H			FM TF H: A. ARVN B. 2400H C. 924499 D. FM CONTACT OF ARVN BATTAL ATTACK ON HILL 429 AN ADDITIONAL 4 BODIES WET: FND, ARVN STATED THAT THE WHOLE AREA CONTAINED PARTS OF BODIES & LIMBS FM AIR & ARTY, NO EST OF TOTAL COULD BE GIVEN I. 4 NVA (0)	J, B
290200	13	271315H			FM TF H: LATE REPORT A. 08/9 B. 1515H C. 064634 D. FND FND 26 LIVING BUNKERS V. AIR VENTS, ALSO FND 1 WOOD PIT & 4 LIVING HUTS FND THREE W/SHR ON TOP WHERE CAN LO VILL. HILL 37, CAMP CARROLL & PART OF C-2 COULD BE OBS. ALSO FND-2 NVA BUNKERS, 1 ARTY VEGH POLE, 800M OF CORN WHEAT & BESS GEAR E. WILL DEST BUNKERS & BRING IN GEAR	J G-2, ATR0
290225	14	281515Z			FM PHAW COG: PHAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
290255	15	281608Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KANGALPER SITREP 757	
290356	16	281608Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 756	
290357	17	281606Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP P 502	
290358	18	281605Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP P 1078	
290359	19	281603Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 41 4	
290400	20	281604Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP P 1077	
290401	21	281602Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 439	
290402	22	281601Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 412	
290403	23	281601Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP P 412	
290404	24	281600Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
290405	25	261830H			FM TF H: A. 2/9 B. 1830H C. 080626 D. FND 14 BUNKERS A FRAME L SHAPED & LIVING BUNKERS FAC- ING SW, FND 1 RAIN HAT, 2 EMPTY VITAMIN BOTT- LES & 4 SMALL MEDICINE BOTTLES E. DEST BUNKERS GEAR TO S-2	J
290406	26	271030H			FM TF H: A. 2/9 B. 1030H C. 079623 D. FND FND 20 BUNKERS 4-5 MONTHS OLD LOOKED LIKE GALLEYS ALSO FND ASST GEAR E. WILL DEST BUNKERS H. 4 CLAYMORES, 8 GAS MASKS, 2 1ST AID KITS, 11 RUSSIAN GRENADES W/OUT FUSES, 3 PACKS, 1 PON- CHO, 2 CANTEENS, 1 BAG OF RICE, 1 SET UTIL'S	J
290447	27	281610Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
290448	28	281609Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 758	
290449	29	281832Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
290450	30	281831Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
290451	31	281830Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
290452	32	281800Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
290523	33	281612Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: BECON SITREP P 2072	
290645	34	260730H			FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 896988 D. FND 1 SKS & ASSORTED SMALL CAL ORDNANCE E. SKS TO S-2 ORDNANCE DEST	J
290647	35	261050H			FM TF H: A. 1/4 B. 1050H C. 942477 D. FND 3 NVA CLAYMORES RIGGED AS EXPL DIV ALSO FND 3 NVA BODIES, SEVERAL ID CARDS & GAS MASKS E. MINES DEST GEAR TO S-2	J

29-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
FILE

290001-292400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290655	36	271030H	FM TF H: A. 2/9 B. 079625 D. RND 2 MORE BUNKERS, ALSO RND 11/60MM RDS, 29/82MM RDS, 2 CANS INCINERANTS, 5 CASES FOR 60 MM, 1 CHIC M POUCH, 1 US GAS MASK	J	
290658	37	271435H	FM TF H: A. L/3/9 B. 1455 H C. 072608 D. RND 3 CHLOOM GREN, 1 US CLAYMORE, 2/82MM RIS, 1 NVA PACK & MISC GEAR, 21 LBS RICE ASSORTED DOC'S, 5 BUNKERS E. FORWARDER 82MM RDS & DOC'D, BUNKERS & OTHER GEAR DEST	J	
290945	38	290300H	FM TFH: A. A/1/3 B. 0300H C. 854614 EN. 857614 D. DETECTED MVT IN FRONT OF LINES & 1 MARINE MOVED OUT 15-20 M TO CHECK OUT MVT, EN FIRED SAF E. RET'D SAF & FIRED ARTY, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT G. (VIA) 2 MINCR	JB	
290935	39	282030H	FM FIRST MARDIV: REF "J" #82 ITC-281950 A. H/2/1 B. 2030H C. 351621 D. UNIT RND MAN THAT WAS SPOTTED EARLIER E. KIT CARSON QUESTIONING, REVEALED THAT HE LIVED IN AREA HE STATED H CO. AMB ON 28 JULY, KILLED 3 VC. A CO OF NVA AND A PLT OF VC TO S OF A.O. MAN FIRED WAS A SENTRY OP W/THAT UNIT. EN SPLIT UP AND DEPARTED WHEN H/2/1 CAME IN AREA I. 3 VC (C)	JB	
290940	40	290925H	A.O. REPORT: VR AREA AROUND A-4 AND LEATHER-NECK SQUARE. QUITE A FEW CIV IN THIS AREA AS WOODCUTTERS. YD 178023-NEW FORTIFIED BUNKER COMPLEX WITH TRAILS LEADING TO THE N	J	
291015	41	282214Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	NORMAL	
291018	42	290300H	FM TFH: A. 3/3 B. 0300H C. EN. 007124 D. ABOVE GRID AND TIME ELEMENTS OF 3/3 HEARD MVT APPROXIMATE 15M IN THIRRE LINES E. FIRED TWO M79 RDS AT 290730H, REASON BY FIRE AND SEARCH OF AREA, FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS WERE FND BUT NO BODIES	J	
291110	43	281103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/VAL SITREP 503		
291120	44	281325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 759		
291130	45	281330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 415		
291138	46	281307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1079		
291140	47	282300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DELIVER OF SR US ADV. IR 12		

291210

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

IN OUT "5" DWT ENGINEERS, MSG ACTION

191250

43

1. HENRY OGD MARINE DIVISION
 AND FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED IN COG AND
 ALL ACTIONS THAT HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
 MASTER LOG BOOK.

John J. Hesse Jr.

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

Don Starnes

CAPT USMC

191145

50

282330Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT RPT # 11

191220

51

290930H

FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 0900H C. FR 9026.0

D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID A MARINE DET.

AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE OF US

TYPE. E. EVAC COMPLETED AT ABOVE TIME.

G. 1 EVAC

191316

52

201210H

AO REPORT: YD 158745-SUSPECTED STORAGE AREA,

BUNKERS. YD 191745-SUSPECTED ACTIVITY. 5.

BUNKERS DESTROYED.

191115

53

290910H

FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/9 B. 0930H C. EN 894527

FO SPOTTED 3 ARMORED VEH AT ABOVE GRID. E.

CALLED IN FIRE MISSION, AO ON STATION DID

NOT SPOT VEH. AO WENT OFFSTATION,

291328

54

281603Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1060

291329

55

281601Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 816

291330

56

281602Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 760

291331

57

281607Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 504

191420

58

290730H

FM 3D REGON: A. 3D2 B. 0730H C. 905292 D.

SHORTLY AFTER INSERTION TM NOTED MVT

AROUND THEIR POSITION. TM APPEARED TO BE

SURROUNDING TM & MOVING CLOSER ON 1 SIDE

AT A TIME. A.O. CAME ON STATION, TALL ELE-

PHANT GRASS PREVENTED ACCURATE SIGHTING. TM

WAS EXTRACTED. UPON LIFTOFF TM SIGHTED A

GROUP OF 5 NVA/VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES SHIRTS

W/BLACK P.J. BOTTOMS. TM APPEARED TO BE A

MACHINE GUN CREW. CSW WAS OBS, TRANSPORT

GUNNER AND TM FIRED ON EN W/UNK RES. EN DIDN'T

RETURN FIRE. 2 AFS WERE CONDUCTED W/NEG BDA.

191435

59

291130H

FM 3D REGON: A. 2B3 & 2B1 B. 1130H C. 981648

EN 995648 D. TM AFTER INSERTION HEARD EN MVT

AND VOICES 200M TO THEIR S-E. TM IMMEDIATELY

REC'D SAE AND SOON AFTER MORTAR FIRE, TM WAS

EXTRACTED. BIRDS TOOK NUMEROUS MORTAR ROUNDS

AROUND THE I.Z. ~~STRENGTH~~ EXTRACTION. A.O. CAME ON

STATION AND CONDUCTED AIR AND ARTY STRIKES

W/UNK RES AT THIS TIME.

191548

29-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 006

290001-292400H JULY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291308			60	290915H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 0915H C. 271711 D. PATROL FND UNK TYPE OF ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE W/2 60MM RDS ATTACHED, ONE FACING UP AND ONE DOWN B. DESTROYED W/04	JB
291300			61	291021H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 1021H C. 341645 D. PF PATROL IN VIC OF YD-3655 DISCOVERED 3 VC IN A CAVE, RES 2VC KIA, ONE PF VIA G. ONE WIA MINOR W. 2 AK-47 I. 2 KIA VO	JB
291304			62	290845H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 0845H C. 280705 EN. 274707 D. PATROL FND FIVE CHI COM GREEN, ONE 60MM RD 30 AK-47 RDS, UNDER TREE STUMP B. UNIT DESTROYED GEAR WITH G-4	JB
291303			63	291110H	FM FIRST MAR: A. TEM B. 1110H C. 151625 D. ARMOR OP AT ABOVE GRID RECEIVE 10 RDS OF EN COMING OF UNK SIZE FM N-E DIR	J
291520			64	291330H	AG REPORT: YD-27977A SIGHTED TWO NVA ON BEACH CALLED IN NGP W/04 BDA	J
291522			65	291330H	AG REPORT: VR FOR D/1/9 WHO REPORTED THREE PERSONNEL CARRIES AT YD 850523 OBS ARMY NEG SIGHTINGS OF ANY KIND ON VEHICLES OR PASSENGERS, ONE AIR STRIKE W/NEG BDA	J
291600			66	291300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D RECON B. 1300 B. EN 038457 D. TM WAS ON GROUND 16 MIN WHEN THEY HEARD MVT ABOUT 20M AWAY ON BOTH SIDES OF THEM. TM SET UP 360 AND FIRED SAT AND 1 CLAYMORE. RESULTS UNK BUT MVT STOPPED. WHEN TM WAS EXTRACTED THEY SAW 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS, WEAPONS NOT OBS.	J
290810			67	290730Z	FM CG PG PHB: MULTI-BDR OPS (U)	J
291750			68	291745H	A.G. REPORT: YD-118432 LZ PREP, YD-885496 TWO AUTO WENS POSITIONS, ONE POSITION DESTROYED, ONE POSITION DAMAGED, YD-885496 HELL 60 IS HEAVILY FORTIFIED, BUNKER COMPLEX RECOMMEND FOR H&I	J
291734			69	291200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 1200H-1430H C. 931475 D. DISCOVERED REGIMENTAL LIVING AREA. B. FND AND DESTROYED 150 82MM RDS 50 60MM MORT, STAGED 1000 LBS RICE, AND GEAR AND ONE FORTIFIED POSITION FOR EVAC. DESTROYED 6 BUNKERS, ONE CASE TNT, 40 CHI COM GREEN, AN 20 CHI COM CLAYMORES	JB
291820			70		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

D. M. Sam CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

291825

29-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

290001-292400 JULY 64

CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
 TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291928		71	291115H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/2/1. B. 291115H C. 111732 EN SAME. D. DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS. ONE BUNKER CONTAINED FOOD WHICH WAS STILL HOT. ALSO FND ONE DIARY. E. DIST. W/C-4 DIARY FORWARDED TO S-2.	J
291925H		72	291545H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/2/6. B. 291545H C. D. UNIT RECIEVED ONE RD INCOMING UNK SIZE FM UNK DIRECTION. E. A/O ALERTED FOR POSS. SIGHTS.	JB
291930		73	291200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1. B. 291200H. C. 175720 EN 191745. D. RAN A/S UNK EN PSN'S E. DEST. 5 BUNKERS.	J
291927		74	291200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/2/1. B. 291200H. C. 108728 EN SAME. D. FND 17 1/2MM RR RBS & 1/60MM RD. E. DEST. W/C-4	J
292020		75	291210H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4. B. 2912210H. C. YD008453. D. NVA WALKED UP TO C&BTRY & WAITED TO BE CAPT'D. CARRYING NO WEAPON HAD ONLY ONE CARTRIDGE BELT & CANTEEN, ONE HAMICK, ONE MED. BAG, ONE CIG. LIGHTER & PERSONEL GEAR. WORE NVA UNIFORM BUT NO SHOES. E. C BTRY PERSONEL TURNED SUSP OVER TO S-2 & QUESTIONED BY LFT PERSONEL. PISONER WAS THEN FORWARDED TO 4TH MAR AT THERE REQUEST 291800H. K. 1	JB
292040		76	291800H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A CO 1ST AMP. B. 291800H C. 337657 EN 340657. D. UNIT ON WAY TO NITE PSN MADE CONTACT W/5 NVA WHO OPENED FIRE W/S AF & RPG. NO CAS. E. EN BROKE CONTACT & FLED S, UNIT SWEEP AREA W/NOG RES.	J
292015H		77	291600H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4. B. 291600H. C. 2895496 D. FND 40 BUNKER OF VARIOUS TYPE SOME SIMPLE A/PANE SOME CAMF. & COVERED W/2-3 FT OF DIRT. OTHERS FND AT 893493. HAD FLAT TOP & CONSTRUCTED W/CRISS CROSS LOG & COVERED W/DIRT. ALSO FND FOOT PATH W/BAMBOO STEPS. BAMBOO WALL WAS CONSTRUCTED TO PREVENT HILL SIDE FROM WASHING OUT, DURING HEAVY RAINS AREA NOT USED WITHIN LAST MONTH. H. 6-82MM MORTAR RDS. W/FUSE, BOOSTERS, INCREMENTS	J
292041		78	292030H	FM QTBD: A. CAC-3. B. 292030H. C. 322525 D. CAC-3 MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR OF EN RES 3 WIA(E). E. REQ MED EVAC HELO. G. 3	JB
292220		79	290641Z	FM 3D MARDIV SCOTLAND SITREP # 418	
292221		80	282252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP #417	
292225		81	290640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP # 762	
292226		82	282250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP # 761	
292227		83	290513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: NAP/SAL SITREP # 506	
292230		84	282353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: NAP/SAL SITREP # 505	
292231		85	290517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1082	
292232		86	282357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1081	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 Admin
 ● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H JULY 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
292305	87	291215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP # 762		
292305	88	292145H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/9. B. 292145H C. EN 992495 & 997497 D. C-2 HAD MVT AT ABOVE GRID. OBS 2 PEOPLE AT EACH GRID. PEOPLE WERE OBS BY NOB. E. FIRED 2 RDS OF S/A M-79 & 60MM. MVT GREASED, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	J	
292302	89	292000H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AM TRAC. B. 292000H C. 293754 EN 266749. D. DETECTED MOVEMENT & OBS W/NOB FLASHES OF LIGHT AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRE 150 RDS MIXED ART Y & NAVAL GUN FIRE NEG RESULT.	J	
292325	90	291013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: NAP/SAL SITREP # 507		
292326	91	291017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1083		
292337	92	291203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP # 391		
292359	93	291251Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: ARC LIGHT MONINATIONS	ARC LIGHT	
292400	94		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 JULY 1968		
292400			29-7	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COC

DONG HA RVN

FROM: 300001H

TO: 1-302400H

TIME	IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 JULY 1968	
292333		2	292315H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 2315H C. 317697 EN SAME D. UNIT OB ANVA FM THEIR PSN COM- ING N E. WHEN NVA WERE 500M FM PSN UNIT FIRED EAF & AWT. RESULTS 1 EN KIA, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT I. 1NVA KIA M. 1 AK-47 N. 1 KNIFE, 1 NVA PACK & ASSORTED PAPER	J, B
300138		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORDED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
300100		4	292217H	FM HGB: A. MOB-7 B. BR 250583, 260587 EN 250580, 253584, 258574 D. OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN 3 AREAS. RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. FIRED AT TWO ENEMY IN EA OF FIRST TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS AND AT THREE ENEMY AT 258574. CALLED 8TH, 11TH & ARTY ILLUM. SPORADIC MOVEMENT CONTINUOUS E. BKN RESULTS	
300250		5	291245Z	FM FIRST MANGOC: THIRD MAP PHOTO OPN.	J
300255		6	291210Z	FM FIRST MANGOC: THIRD MAP PHOTO OPN.	G-2 AIRO
300336		7	291733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 391	
300425		8	291714Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1081	
300426		9	291713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1082	
300427		10	291710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 448	
300428		11	291713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 505	
300429		12	291709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 417	
300430		13	291708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 762	
300431		14	291705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 72	
300432		15	291706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT	
300433		16	291707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 761	
300434		17	291704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 75	
300435		18	291730Z	FM FIRST MANGOC: FIRST MARINE AW FIRE INCIDENTS	
300440		19	291702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 69	
300441		20	291703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 79	
300442		21	291701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 762	
300443				30-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

Admin

RE: IN 1 A. E/R/O 3 25-510. 317697
 RE: S. D. UNIT CO. AUTO IN THEIR PSN COIN.
 COIN. CO. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. AVE. REIN. US 1 IN KIL, WHEN
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT

J, B

RE: S. D. UNIT CO. AUTO IN THEIR PSN COIN.
 COIN. CO. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. AVE. REIN. US 1 IN KIL, WHEN
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

RE: S. D. UNIT CO. AUTO IN THEIR PSN COIN.
 COIN. CO. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. AVE. REIN. US 1 IN KIL, WHEN
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT

J
 G-2 AIRO
 G-2 AIRO

RE: S. D. UNIT CO. AUTO IN THEIR PSN COIN.
 COIN. CO. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. AVE. REIN. US 1 IN KIL, WHEN
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT

RE: S. D. UNIT CO. AUTO IN THEIR PSN COIN.
 COIN. CO. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. AVE. REIN. US 1 IN KIL, WHEN
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT
 WIRE 500. IN THE WIRE 500. IN PSN UNIT

30-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 Plans
CONFIDENTIAL

TIME "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, DETAILS, COMMENTS

ACTION

300447 22 291714Z
 300456 23 291752Z
 300457 24 291731Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 506
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1083
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT

300458 25 291734Z
 300459 26 291733Z
 300500 27 291735Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 507
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 391
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL FIRST MARINES

300501 28 290647Z
 300502 29 290650Z
 300503 30 290646Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 59
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 760
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 503

300504 31 290651Z
 300505 32 290652Z
 300506 33 291131Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 51
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 62
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 60

300507 34 291130Z
 300508 35 291133Z
 300509 36 291134Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 61
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1080
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 415

300510 37 290402Z
 300511 38 291200Z
 300512 39 290645Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 38
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CODE NAMES FOR OPS.
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 504

300513 40 290649Z
 300514 41 290400Z
 300515 42 291730Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 39
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FWD WITHOUT SERVICE
 PERSHIELE MATERIAL DGH AIR OPSUM

300516 43 292030Z
 300517 44 290401Z
 300518 45 291530Z

FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF BDA
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 35
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP # 2073

300519 46 300550H
 300520 47

FM IST MAR: A. IST AMT B. 0550H C. 345695
 EN 283763 D. TUA VIET REC'D 10-15RDS RKT UNK
 CAL, ALONG BEACH & IN OCEAN, NO CAS OR DAMAGE

300521 48 300600H
 300522 49 300630H

E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY MSN UNK RES
 FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT
 FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 0630H C. 317697

300523 50 300545H

D. UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S
 CONTACT, FND ONE MORE NVA KIA H. ONE
 AK-47 I. ONE NVA KIA REF REFER TO "J" 2

300524 51 292358Z
 300525 52 300845H

FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3 B. 0545H C. 855615
 D. RECEIVED UNK NO. OF ER RDS IN AND
 AROUND PREL, LIVESI, NEG CASU E. CHECKED
 FIRE AND NOTIFIED 3D MAR WATCH OFFICER

300526 53 292358Z
 300527 54 300845H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2
 FM FIRST MAR: A. SPOT B. 0630H C. 343696
 AND 342696 D. REC'D APPROX 13 RDS EN ARTY
 INCOMING IS COMING IN ABOUT EVRY 15-20 MIN.
 E. TWO 10,000 GAL FUEL BLADDERS WERE DAMAGED
 BUT ARE REPAIRABLE.

300528 55 292358Z
 300529 56 300845H

30-2
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 Admin

300001-302400H JULY 68

REF	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
55		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>John J. Steele, Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>D. M. Stame</i> CAPT USMC	
54	300740H	FM FIRST PAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 0740H C. 344698 EN. 245825 D. REC'D FOUR RDS, ESTIMATED TO BE 152MM ARTY E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY W/NEG RES	JB
53	300820H	FM FIRST PAR: A. B/1/1 B. 0820H C. 101705 D. UNIT ON PATROL END ONE 250 LB BOMB, AND TWO FOUR INCH BUNKERS W/A ONE-HALF FOOT NATURAL OVER HEAD. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS W/C4 MARKED POSITION OF BOMB FOR E.O.D.	J
56	301010H	A.O. REPORT: YD-231859 ACTIVE ARTY PIECE FIRED EXCELLENT COVERAGE, NO DIRECT HITS MSN STILL GOING	J
57	300545H	FM FIRST PAR: A. HQ/1/11 B. 0545H C. 349695 D. REC'D 3-4 RDS OF 152MM ARTY IN HQ/1/11 and LVTH SIX AREA, RES ONE WIA EVAC, AND ONE LVTH SIX DAMAGED E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN TARGET C. ONE WIA EVAC	JB
58	300545H	FM FIRST PAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 0545H C. 349659 EN. 245825-227816 D. REC'D APPROX 37 RDS OF 152MM & 85MM ARTY RDS, ONE WIA EVAC FM HQ/1/11 AND FOUR WIA EVAC FM FIRST AMT E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY OF 105MM ARTY W/NEG RES C. FIVE WIA EVAC	J
59	300800H	FM FIRST PAR: A. FIRST AMT/B CO. B. 0800H C. 293753 EN. 279751 D. REC'D ONE RD OF SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN GRID E. FIRED 16 RDS OF 105MM ARTY, W/NEG RES	J
60	300232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
61	300231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
62	300230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
63	300245Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	ARC LIGHT
64	300045Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF IR IPIR	G-2
65	300017Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: SIGNIFICANT	G-2
66	291902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 420	

D-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

300001-302400H JULY 68

B-3 Admin

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301350	67		291733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1048	
301351	68		291727Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 508	
301352	69		291904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 764	
301440	70		301200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1200H C. 175720 EN. 161719 D. UNIT ON PATROL FND DEAD BOMB E. WILL BLOW BOMB NEXT TIME IN AREA	J
301438	71		301215H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1215H C. 175727 D. UNIT REC'D ONE HD OF ARTY, OF UNK SIZE AND UNK DIR E. UNIT CONDUCTED 81MM MORT MEN ON POSSIBLE EN POSITION G. 9 EVAC	JB
301411	72		291300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1300H C. 927482 D. FND US 500/50 LB DUD BOMB E. NO ACTION DUE TO TROOP IN AREA	J
301420	73		291700H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1700H C. 933473 D. C/1/4 WHILE IN PROCESS IN DESTROYING ONE OF THE BUNKERS, EARLIER IN THE DAY THEY FND ONE BOX OF FILM, APPROX 220 FT LONG, FILM WAS EXPOSED E. WILL TURN OVER TO S-2	J
301415	74		291310H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1310H C. 937483 D. C/1/4 FND A TRAIL 3to 4 FT WIDE AND WELL CLEARED. TRAIL RAN IN N-W TO S-E DIR, TRAIL WAS OLD AN HEAVILY USED IN THE PASS, ALTHOUGH REASON USE WAS APPARENT	J
301426	75		291615H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1615H C. 932474 D. C/1/4 FND WATER POINT IN THE VALLEY, AROUND THE STREAM, THE POINT HAD A CATCH ROOF W/A DUG OUT WATER PIT UNDER SHEDDER. PIT WAS BOUNDED W/A DAM BUILT PROP CUT IN SECTION AND TIED TOGETHER, NVA HEAVY LNER WAS USED TO CATCH WATER.	J
301425	76		300200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/4 B. 0750H C. 936477 DD. FND FOUR ARTY-PERSONNEL MINES IN BUNKER AT ABOVE GRID, ALSO FND THREE OTHER BUNKERS, LINE WAS NOT SET UP TO BLOW, BUNKERS WERE IN L SHAPE APPOX FOUR BY FOUR AND REINFORCED BY DIRT BAMBO AND THREE LAYERS OF LOGS, FOUR TO SIX INCHES IN DIAMETER E. BOD USED MINES TO BLOW BUNKERS	JB
301405	77		301230H	FM IHED: A. STREP A/9 B. 1230H C. YD 052570 D. ROAD CONSTRUCTION CREW REC'D THREE RPG RDS REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT E. KLONDIKE CHARLIE UNABLE TO LOCATE EN POSITION, NO CONSTRUCTION EQUIP DAMAGED	J
301515	78		300241Z	FM PCV TO: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	G-2
301510	79		290155Z	FM PCV TO: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/W	G-2
301600	80		292211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT	G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 admin
CONFIDENTIAL

300001-302400H JULY 68

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COG
 TIME



IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301620		81	301030H	3D MARINE DIVISION RM 3D RECON: A. 3/D3 B. 1030H C. YD 861308 D. TM WAS IN HELD IN HELD WHEN THEY OBS'S THREE VC/NVA WEARING HELMETS & GREEN UTIL, APPROX 50-60 M RM HIZ. TM DID NOT LEAVE TRANSPORT RM HAD A LARGE CREW SERVED WPN BELIEVED TO BE A 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. WPN HAD A CRANK ON THE REACH END & WAS APPROX 5-6 FT LONG W/A MEDIUM BORE. TM COULD NOT OBS IF WPN WAS ON A TRI POD. E. MSN ABORTED, TM RE- TURNED TO LZ SHEPPARD.	
301625		82	301445H	RM REPORT: YD-0771 LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY OLD BUNKERS IN AREA W/NO CAMOUFLAGE YD-9869 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY SIGHTED NO BUNKERS OR POSITION DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY YD-0569-YD-0669 VERY HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THESE 2 GRIDS FEW BUNKERS W/NO CAMOUFLAGE YD-073740 2 WATER BUFFALO YD-053527 worked W/9TH WHO TOOK INCOMING OF 3 RDS EITHER ROCKETS OR RPG, VR AREA NBS SIGHTINGS	J
	301640	83	300730Z	RM THIRD MANDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
301625		84	300813Z	RM CG PROV CORPS V PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARC LIGHT
301515		85	300600Z	RM CG PROV CORPS V PHB: ARC LIGHT IMMEDIATE STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
	301730	86	300700Z	RM THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
	301731	87	300712Z	RM THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
	301732	88	300711Z	RM THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
	301733	89	300710Z	RM THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
301720		90	300241Z	RM PCV TOC: COMMANDER SUMMARY / NOTHERN	
301744		92	301410H	RM TP HOTEL: A. A/1/3 B. 1410H C. RM XRAY-D 883617 D. A /1/3 SPOTTED ONE NVA ON TRAIL PRECEDING N, TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, NVA RETURNED FIRE, HAD AK-47 and NO PACK B. CALLED IN ARMY MEN RES UNK	J

301800

92

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES

53-92 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D
 IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN
 LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET

John J. Selmer
 CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature]
 CAPT USMC

30I930

30-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

300001-3024000 JULY 68

TIME		J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
301850		93	301655H	AO REPORT: XD-878621 STARTED TO RUN A/S ON SUS HARBORING SITE. WHERE 1/3 WAS IN CONTACT 1/3'S CO DECIDED NOT TO RUN A/S ON THIS BECAUSE IT WAS TOO CLOSE TO FRIENDLY POS. RAN A/S ON BASE CAMP AT XD892642- TWO SECONDARY FIRES.	J
301903		94	301735H	AO REPORT: XD976527- OLD ROCKET POS 3/9 49 (HUE) SIGHTED ROCKETS SET IN AND IS RUNNING AIR STRIKE AT THIS TIME. XD882497- WORKED FOR 2/4 WHO WAS IN CONTACT. FRIENDLY TO CLOSE TO RUN AIR STRIKE ASSISTED IN MEDIVAC. RELIEVED ON STATION BY FP 33.	J
301940		95	301110Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
302022		96	302000H	AO REPORT: YD191783- 4 HOGCHES BUNKERS UNDERNEATH. YD204798- 30CAL AV POS YELLOW TRACERS. YD185812- 50CAL AV POS RED TRACERS. YD 187813- 2 50CAL AV POS RED TRACERS. YD 182827- 50CAL AV POS RED TRACERS. YD 219833- 37MM FLAK. ALL ACTIVE. FIRED 1 ARTY REG BDA. RAN A/S ON 37MM AND ON 1ST, 2ND, 3RD POSITS; SILENCED.	JB
302045		97	300513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 510	
302046		98	292353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 509	
302047		99	292357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1085	
302048		100	292257Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 765	
302053		101	301047Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS.	ARC LIGHT
302055		102	301430H	FM MAG-39: A. VMO-6 B. 301430H C. XD-904527 D. OBS 42 ACTIVE 104MM RKT SITES AIMED TOWARD HOOK PTL & CAMP CARROLL, RAN 6 FFW, EST 50% DAMAGE, OVER FLIGHT AREA AT 100FT, OBS RKT'S IN PITS (NO LAUNCHERS).	JB
302113		103	301920H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AN TRAC B. 301920H C. 293754 EN 289757 D. OBS 2 NVA W/RIFLES & PACKS MOVING S. E. FIRED 45 RDS 60MM & 86 NAVAL GUNFIRE NEG ASSESSMENT. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
302110		103	301820H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AN TRAC B. 301820H C. 293754 EN 279759 D. UNIT RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FR EN POS. E. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
	302120	105	301152Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORECAST OF FUTURE OPNS	
	302217	106	301230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 71	
302220		107	300917Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO OPNS.	
	302223	108	301237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LOCATION OF UNITS	
302230		109	300905Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO OPNS.	
302222				30-6	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

300001-302400 JULY 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACTION
302114		110	301830H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G 2/4 B. 301030-1830H C. 882496 EN 882496 D. 2 PIT'S OF G 2/4 UNCOUNTERED A WELL DUG IN EN UNIT OF UNK SIZE. CONTACT MADE ORIGINALLY BY POINT OF LEAD PIT, BOTH PIT'S PULLED BACK IN ORDER TO UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. FR'S VERY CLOSE TO EN WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE. EN USED CLAYMORES & GRENADES, IN THEIR DEFENSE. E. CALLED ARTY, 4 FFV, 4 FLIGHTS G/S F. 4 (3BNR) G.(9) (3)MINOR. N. 1 PACK, 1 HELMET, 1 BELT.	
302220		111	302130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A 1/3 B. 302130H C. EN XD 885617 D. MAIN TRAIL 3 1/2FT WIDE CUT & WELL USED WITH NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS ENW, 1 1/2FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING N&S. STEPS CUT IN HILL, FIGHTING HOLES CUT 15FT APART ALONG TRAIL 4X4, POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA. N. 1 REEL 8IN, STEEL WIRE 25 TO 30FT.	JB
302310	112	301235Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1084		
302311	113	301237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT # 96		
302323	114	301425Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO OPNS.		
302314	115	301236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 420		
302315	116	301233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 508		
302316	117	301234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 764		
302330	118	301100H	FM THIRD RECON COC: A. 102 B. 301100H C. XD 827343 EN XD 828340 D. TM SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA HEADING SOUTH EAST ON A TRAIL NETWORK. EN WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, AND CARRYING UNK TYPE OF WEAPONS. TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH. TM WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF NEG. COMM.	J	
302335	119	301515H	FM THIRD RECON COC: A. 4-3 B. 301515H C. YD108415 EN YD106514 D. TM CIRCLED L-Z THREE TIMES, THEN SET DOWN IN RIVER BED, AS THE RAMP WAS GOING DOWN THE HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE FROM CHURCH IN GRID 106514. THERE WERE CIVILIANS IN AREA. E. MISSION WAS ABORTED.	J	
302337	120	301242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT.		
302338	121	301240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1085		
302339	122	301238Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 510		
302340	123	301241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 509		
302345	124	301239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANASTER SITREP # 765		
302400	125		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 JULY 1968		
302400					

30-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H

Admin

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 JULY 1968	
310031		2	302150H	FM FIRST MAR: A. HAS GO 1ST AMTRAC B. 302150H C. 364662 EN 363662 D. MOD OBS 3 NVA/VC E. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE W/S A & ANF NVA FLED S. SEARCHED AREA & FND DRAG MARKS.	J
310100	310150	3	301600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2074	
		4	301645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 110	
	310120	5	301646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
	310121	6	301700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
310123		7	300517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1086	
310124		8	300600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 766	
310125		9	300601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 422	
310126		10	292255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 421	
310135		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
310215		12	230171Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: THIRD MAF OPNS.	
310245		13	301625Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF HDA	
310243		14	201730Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS.	
310746		15	302215H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 2215H C. WHILE MONITORING 31.50 NOVER HEARD NVA TRANSMISSION IT STATED THAT THEY HAD SEVERAL WIA TODAY & WERE NOW CHECKING FOR MORE AROUND HILL 606 TRANS INDICATED 3 CALL SIGNS USED: 50500X PLUS CHUNG/KY, 1A ER - OTHER 4 CALL SIGNS ARE APPARENTLY WORKING IN THE HILL 606 AREA ON FEB 42.05 THEY ALSO INDICATED THEY WERE MOVING TOMORROW AT 1000H TO N OF DONG HA PLUS 671, 28 PIT MOVING, THE STATION ALSO SAID THEY CHECKED OUT WHERE AMERICAN OP IS GOING ON, THEY SAID THEY WERE ON HILL TILL AMER STARTED MOVING, PART OF TRANS 671 PLUS 28 PIT CALL SIGNS MONITORED FOR ANOTHER HR	J
310755		16	310631H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B 1ST AMT B. 0631H C. 293753 EN 284761 D. SPOTTED 3NVA THAT MOVED INTO BUNKERS E. FIRED 23RDS NAVAL GUNFIRE UNK RES	J
310800					

31-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 Admin

310001-312400 JULY 68

JOURNAL 32 MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	UJ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311015	17	302014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE		
311016	18	302013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 421		
311017	19		FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP		
311018	20		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>J. J. Gilchrist</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER		
311021	21	310815H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0815H C. 145718 D. AND DEST IN BUNKER COMPLEX & 782 GEAR E. DESN 1 CANNON, 1 PAIR SHOES, 1 AIRFO POUCH		J
311022	22	302011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 402		
311023	23	310915H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0915H C. 135721 D. FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0915H C. 135721 D. FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0915H C. 135721 D.		J
311024	24	310845H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 GP B. 0845H C. 116700 D. REC'D 1RD UNK CAL ARTY FM UNK DIRECTION E. PO'S ALERTED		J
311025	25	310105Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0105H C. 145718 D.		J
311026	26	310200Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0200H C. 145718 D.		J
311027	27	310041Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0041H C. 145718 D.		J
311028	28	302211Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 2211H C. 145718 D.		J
311029	29	302010Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 2010H C. 145718 D.		J
311030	30	302012Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 2012H C. 145718 D.		J
311031	31	310300Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0300H C. 145718 D.		J
311032	32	301030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1030H C. 145718 D.		J
311033	33	301315Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1315H C. 145718 D.		J
311034	34	301410H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1410H C. 145718 D.		J
311035	35	301507Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1507H C. 145718 D.		J
311036	36	301503Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1503H C. 145718 D.		J
311037	37	301820Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1820H C. 145718 D.		J
311038	38	301316Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1316H C. 145718 D.		J
311039	39	310230Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0230H C. 145718 D.		J
311040	40		FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0000H C. 145718 D.		J
311041	41	310505Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0505H C. 145718 D.		J
311042	42	310505Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0505H C. 145718 D.		J
311043	43		FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0000H C. 145718 D.		J

CONFIDENTIAL

15-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

3D HADIV COG

310001-312400H JULY 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	I CIDENTS, HADIV ORDERS	ACTION
311216	42	310930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 0930H C. 336628 D. WHILE ON PTL VN CHILD POINTED OUT TO PTL WHERE EXPL DEV WAS SET UP, CONSISTING OF CAN OF TET V/TRIP FLARE E. KIT CARSON SCOUT W/PTL DISARMED EXPL DEV, BRINGING IT BACK TO CP BOY GIVEN 100 P'S	J
311215	43	310955H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0955H C. 257094 D. AMTRC IN SUPPORT OF E/2/1 HLT AT HLT: LOST 1 ROAD WHEEL, POSS HULL DAMAGE, NO CAS E. BEING REPAIRED AT 2/1 CP AREA	J, B
311350	44	302301Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 425	
311351	45	301821Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 421	
311352	46	302300Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 769	
311400	47	301707Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 512	
311401	48	301703Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1061	
311411	49	310449Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 767	
311412	50	310431Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
311413	51	310430Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
311414	52	310448Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 760	
310745	53	301215H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/1/1 B. 1215H C. 173721 D. CHANGE LITH GOLF TO HEAD ONE WIA INSTEAD OF 9 WIA EVAC'S REF "J" 71	JB
311435	54	310540Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: KSCOUT DOG TEAMS	
311436	55	310446Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1067	
311437	56	310445Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 423	
311437	57	310447Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 511	
311420	58	311100H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1100H C. 263609 D. PA THOL END WATER PROOF BAG, W/WRIITEN DOC, FLASH LIGHT, RAIN GEAR AN CLOTHING E. WILL SEND TO S-2	J
311510	59	310995H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/1/3 B. 0915H C. 901619 D. PIT CHECKED OUT LASHED NIGHTS MVT AND END TRAIL HAD STEPS AND RAILS, AND ITS LOCATION IS 901619. CAMP FIRE (END) IT HAD BEEN USED IN LAS' 8 to 12 HRS, AND HUTS USED LAST NIGHT IN VIC 904623 E. HUTS DESTROYED	J
311415	60	311315H	FM FIRST MAR: A. TF/MILE B. 1315H C. 147604 EN 140610 D. UNK RECD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, EN ABOVE EN GRID E. REINFORCED UNIT WENT OUT AN SWEEP AREA USING TIGER FOR SUPPORT, UNIT RETURNED W/NEG RPT	J, B
311415	61	300530H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 0530H C. 342701 D. LVTH-6 AND NAVAL PERSONNEL REPORTED SEEING AIRCRAFT DROP 15 EXPLOSIVE OBJECTS INTO THE QUAYET RIVER E. PERSONNEL DEPARTED AREA. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD	J

15-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL



ABOARD 1ST MARINE DIVISION

TIME	GRID	DTG	ABOARD 1ST MARINE DIVISION
01150	62	310000H	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/3 B. 0800H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND HVA ONE HAN FIGHTING BOWLS IN OLD CONVENTION W/OVER HEAD COVER. ALSO FOUND ONE H-16 HELICOPTER IN OLD CONVENTION AT GRID 65622. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01153	63	310900H	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/4 B. 0900H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01155	64	311000H	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/5 B. 1000H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01157	65	311100H	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/6 B. 1100H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01159	66	310517Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/7 B. 1200H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01161	67	312315Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/8 B. 1300H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01163	68	310515Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/9 B. 1400H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01165	69	312317Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/10 B. 1500H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01167	70	310705Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/11 B. 1600H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01169	71	310702Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/12 B. 1700H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01171	72	310707Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/13 B. 1800H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01173	73	310704Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/14 B. 1900H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01175	74	310700H	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/15 B. 2000H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01177	75	310703Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/16 B. 2100H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01179	76	310706Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/17 B. 2200H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01181	77	311001Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/18 B. 2300H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01183	78	311000Z	IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/19 B. 2400H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.
01185	79		IN 17 HOTEL: A. A/2/20 B. 2500H C. IN 65621 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/REES WALL AND 700 LBS OF HIGH. ALSO 66 SRS RIFLES, 1 CHICOM BUMP GUN, 50 82 IN RDS W/REES IN 100000, 100 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 82 IN RDS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. E. WILL SEND H-16 TO 38 HAN.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORDED IN THE COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

D M Anna CAPT USMC

ABOARD 1ST MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

310001-312400 JULY 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		312025	80	311004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 513	ARC LIGHT
		312026	81	311253Z	FM CG PROV CORPS V PNB: ARC LIGHT	
		312027	82	311002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
		312028	83	311003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
		312029	84	311005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 514	
		312030	85	311008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
		312031	86	311006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1089	
		312032	87	311007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 190	
		312033	88	302329Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
311930			89	310355Z	FM PGV TOC: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	NORMAL
		312040	90	310920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 426	
		312041	91	310940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 770	
311750			92	311623H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AIR/ACC. B. 1623H C. 362668 D. PATROL OBS TWO VN MALES RUNNING FM THEIR PATROL E, VN WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE, VN'S FLEW INTO VEIL AT 362668. SEARCHED VEIL W/MI RES	
311955			93	311730H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E 2/4 B. 1730H C. HILL 950 EN. 823378 D. OBS FOUR NVA WALKING ALONG ROUTE 9, IN A S- DIR, APPEARED TO BE CARRYING GEAR, COULD ONLY BE OBS FOR FOUR MINUTES E. ARTY MEN FIRED, OBS A POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, REQUESTED AN A.O.	J
311950			94	310830H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/4 B. 0830H C. 940473 D. END BUNKERS COMPLEX OF 28 BUNKERS, REINFORCED W/FOUR LAYERS OF LOGS, FOUR TO SIX INCHES IN DIAMETER, COVERED W/DIRT. END OP IN TRF 30FT HIGH SIGHTED TOWARD LZ CAMES ALS) END 25 GRAVES. E. DUG GRAVES UP AND END 3 BODIES, MAJORITY KILLED BY AIR AND ARTY, REMAINDER BY SAF. DESTROYED BUNKERS AN OP TOWER I. 23 NVA KIA	J, B
312115			95	312025H	A.O. REPORT: YD-203836 BOMB CRATER FILLED IN WITH ROCKS YD-201842 FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS HEADING FM THIS POINT. YD-194812-YD-198812 LARGE BUNKERS E-W, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. REC'D A FIRE FM HERE YESTERDAY, POSITION VACATED. YD-116783 RAN 1 A/S AND FIRED 1 ARTY 1ST ON 2 ARTY PIECES, APPEARED TO BE 1-AM. ONE PIECE HAS POSSIBLE DAMAGE ONE PIECE HAS NO DAMAGE	
			96	311225Z	FM I I MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
			97	311031Z	FM I I MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT

310920
312310
312145311225Z
311031Z

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

310001-312400 JULY 68



Adm
ACTION

3D MARDIV COG

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS/ISSUES

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS/ISSUES	ACTION
312255			98	310041Z	FM III MAF 3D MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1091	ARC LIGHT
312200			99	311007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1091	
312201			100	311013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 515	
312202			101	311210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 77	
312203			102	311800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 1800H C. EN 914569 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID 81M FO FIRED MISSION AND NOTED SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ADJUSTED MORTAR AND ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.	J
312205			103	311720H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 1710H C. EN 898609 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID 1/3/3 OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTING FROM 1 60 MM RD. E. FIRED 5 60 MM HE W/UNK RESULTS.	J
312206			104	311515H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 6/2/3 B. 1515H C. FR 052636 D. SEE BEE'S AND 2/3 SECURITY UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM N OF RT 9. E. DISPATCHED PLT SENT TO AREA TO FLUSH SNIPER AND SEARCH AREA. NEG/RES.	J
312212			105	312020H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 6/2/3 B. 2020H C. FR 036621 EN 019568 D. OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN MOVING WEST. D. FIRED ARTY MISSION W/GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
312217			106	311334Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PIB : ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION.	ARC LIGHT
312223			107	311316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT REPORT.	
312215			108	231133Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: THIRD MAF PHOTO OPNS.	
312228			109	311315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 74	
312215			110	311415Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF BDA	
312220			111	312130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E 2/4 B. 312130H C. 845455 EN 833351 D. ELEMENT OF THIRD PIT OBS 3 ANTI AIRCRAFT GUNS FIRING EN ABOVE GRID BELIEVE TO BE 50CAL ALSO OBS AIRBLUST E. ARTY MISSION FIRED OBS SECONDARY EXPLOS.	J
312240			112	312000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. L 3/3 B. 312000H C. EN 898608 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID ELEMENT OF 3/3 SPOTTED 4 NVA, 1 NVA CARRYING RIFLE. MOVEMENT CONTINUED UNTIL 311521H. E. FIRED 11 RDS 60MM, 7 RDS ON TARGET. 4 RDS SHORT. MORTAR RDS BELIEVE TO BE BAD LOT, FRAG WAS THROWN & BELIEVED TO BE ON TARGET. 2 EN OUT OF GREEN RANGE OBS STANDING AFTER FRAG WAS THROWN. LINES ALERTED TO WATCH FOR EN TRYING TO RETRIEVE GAS.	J
312311			113	312230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I 3/3 B. 312230H C. 902613 EN 902621 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID HAD MOVEMENT TO N.E. E. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
312400			114		JOURNAL CLOSING FOR 31 JULY 1968	

31-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL